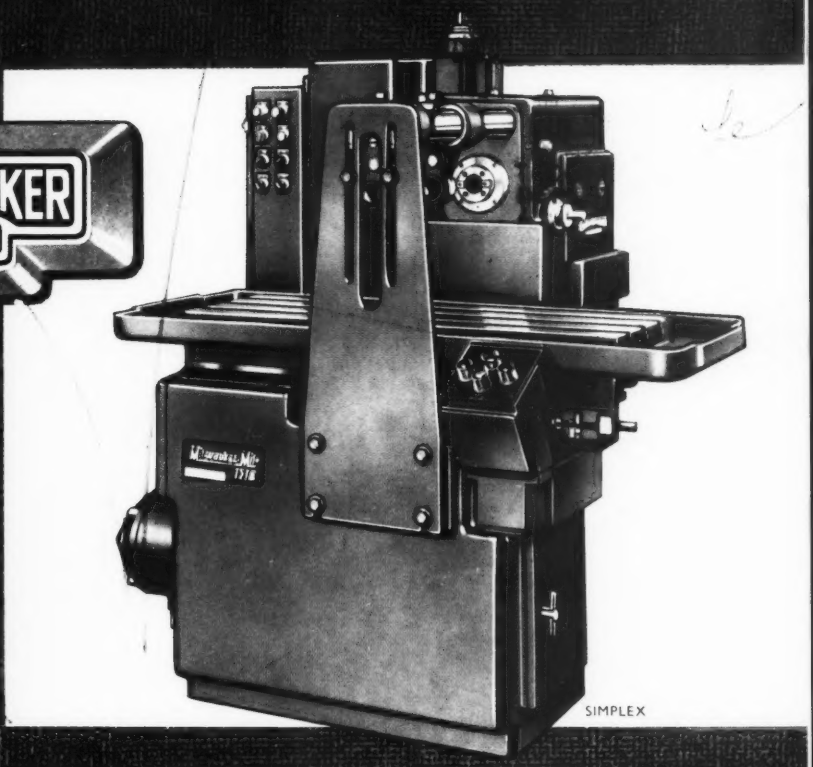
MACHINERY

MAY 31, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

KEARNEY & TRECKER MILWAUKEE



SIMPLEX

Milwaukee-Mil Model 1218

- profitable production
- reliable performance
- traditional quality

KEARNEY & TRECKER - C.V.A LTD.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE • PORTLAND ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX Tel Hove 47252 Cables Ceveatools (Telex) Hove

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL

TURN TO PAGES 24 AND 25

ASQUITH

3PS - *The Radial of Advanced Design*

Compact grouping of controls, special form of spindle mounting ensuring rigidity and accuracy of spindle alignment. Pillar and sleeve construction with precision locking arrangement — These and many other features are embodied in the 3PS type radial which is designed for maximum production and highest efficiency. Drilling Capacity up to 3in. dia. from the solid in steel, continuously. Maximum radius up to 12ft.

WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST . BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

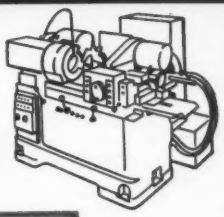
A 461

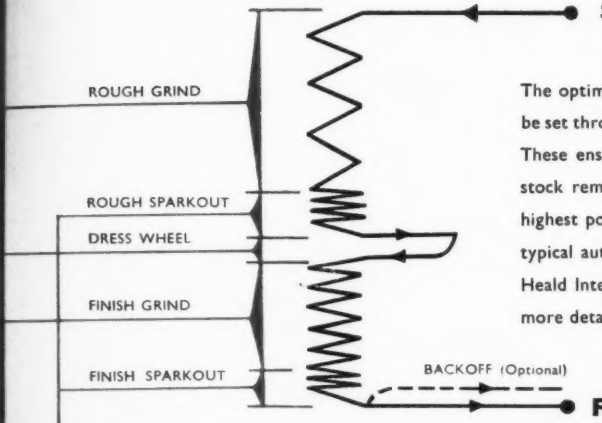
E

N

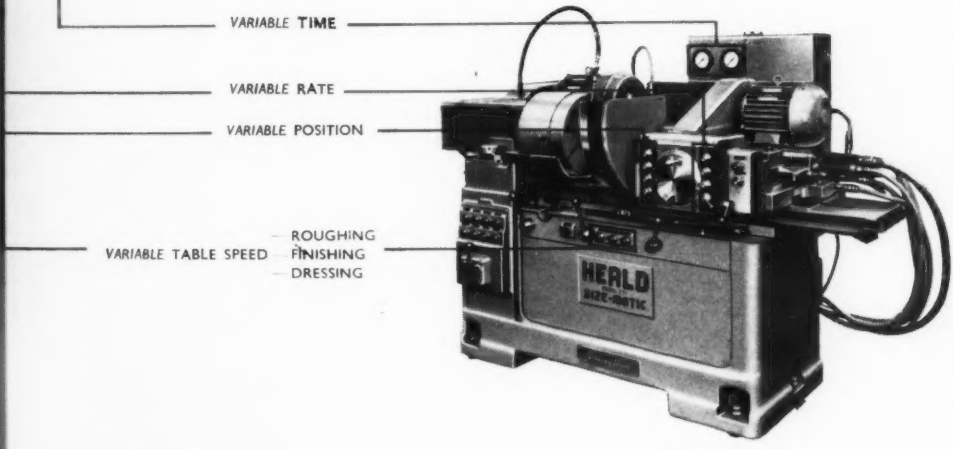
ach

HERE'S HOW HEALD INTERNAL GRINDERS achieve MAXIMUM PRODUCTION





The optimum rate of production on any particular job can be set through a complete range of built-in *variable* controls. These ensure that the differing requirements of material, stock removal, size and surface finish are fully met at the highest possible production rate. The drawing illustrates a typical automatic grinding cycle available on many sizes of Heald Internal Grinders. We shall be pleased to send you more detailed information on request.



You'll find ***IT PAYS*** *to come to—*

HEALD

HEALD MACHINES LIMITED · BIRMINGHAM 24 · ENGLAND

Sales Representatives: ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED · COVENTRY

We reclaimed a whole batch of these rejects by 'Fescol'-ising

It can happen now and again, even in the best regulated machine shops—a faulty machine or small error in setting results in a completely unserviceable run of components on which expensive work has already been done. Fortunately, in many cases, these expensive parts can be reclaimed by 'Fescol'-ising. This process of heavy electro-chemical deposition builds up the components oversize. Accurate machining is then carried out. Fescol Limited undertake the whole job including deposition and the subsequent machining operation.

In the chemical, metallurgical, printing, textile and countless other fields, components can be 'Fescol'-ised with advantage. Outworn parts can be built up, and new ones given an added assurance of longer life. We can advise on any application. For further details and general facts about the process, please write, mentioning the fields in which you are interested, for publication... M21.

FESCOL

ESTABLISHED 1920

FESCOL LIMITED • NORTH ROAD • LONDON • N7

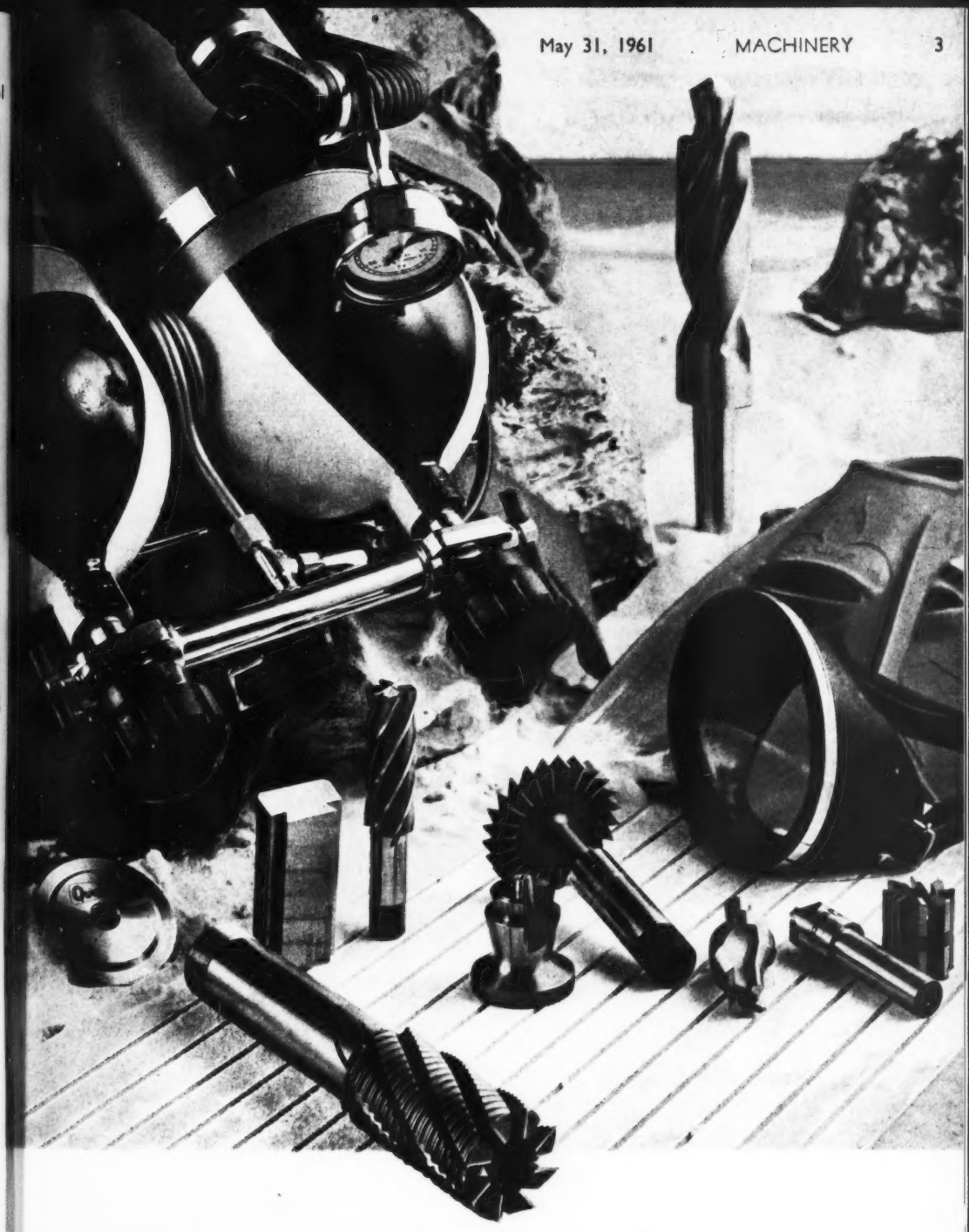
BRANCH WORKS AT PORT GLASGOW, HUDDERSFIELD AND BROWNHILLS, WALSALL

Licensees in France, Australia, New Zealand, Italy and South Africa.

TGA F61

1961

F61



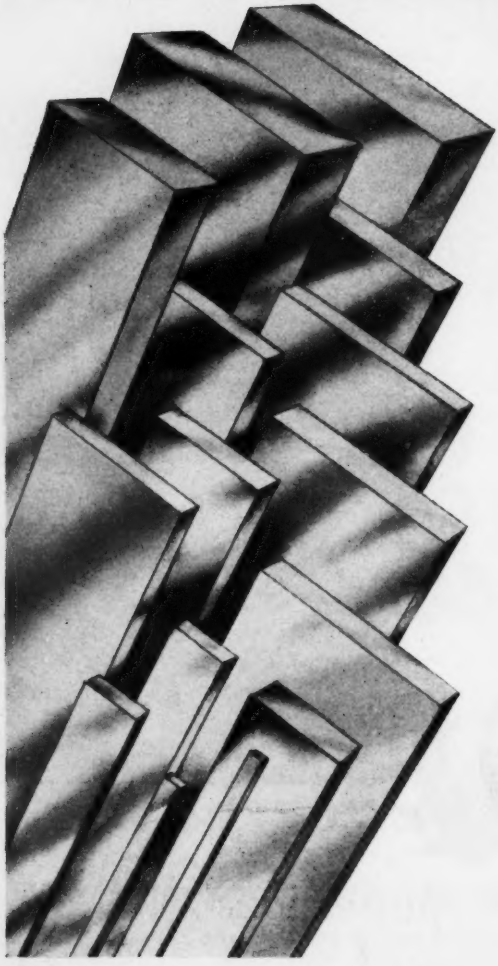
Among the most prized possessions
of resourceful engineers—**QUALCUT TOOLS**

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED, HANDSWORTH RD., SHEFFIELD 13. TEL: SHEFFIELD 49371/6

MACREADY'S

BRIGHT STEEL

FLATS



USAFLAT

Bright Steel Square-edged flats of good commercial quality with sharp corners, parallel sides and perfect rectangular sections.
Size range $\frac{1}{4}$in. by $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 18in. by 1in.

USACASE

Carbon Case-hardening Steel Bars are supplied in Bright Drawn or Hot Rolled condition, conforming to British Standard 970: 1955 Specification EN32.
Size range 1in. by $\frac{1}{4}$in. to 12in. by 2in.

USAKEY

Bright Drawn Carbon Key Bar B.S. 970: 1955 EN6A. Usakey is supplied in the form of Bright Drawn Steel Bars complying with the material specification of British Standard 46: Part 1: 1958 " Keys and Keyways."
Size range $\frac{5}{16}$in. by $\frac{7}{32}$in. to $2\frac{3}{4}$in. by $1\frac{7}{8}$in.

MACREADY'S

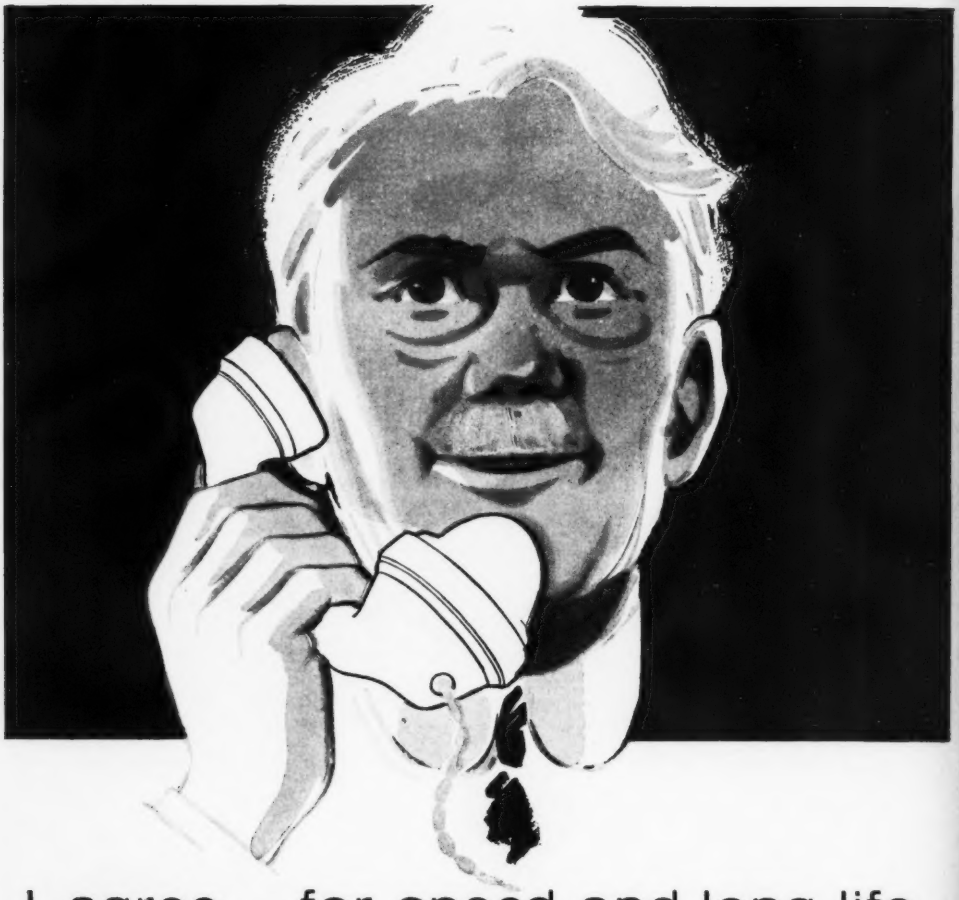
METAL COMPANY LTD.

USASPEAD CORNER,
PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1

Telephone: TERminus 7060 and 7030 (30 lines)
Telegrams: Usaspead, London, Telex. Telex No. 22788

May

THE
BIG
PEOPLE
for
MACHINE TOOL
REBUILDING
are...
Newman
OVER A
QUARTER OF
A CENTURY'S
EXPERIENCE
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL · ENGLAND
Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311



I agree... for speed and long life

order Eclipse

Made by James Neill & Co.(Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UH52

1961

ors

UH52

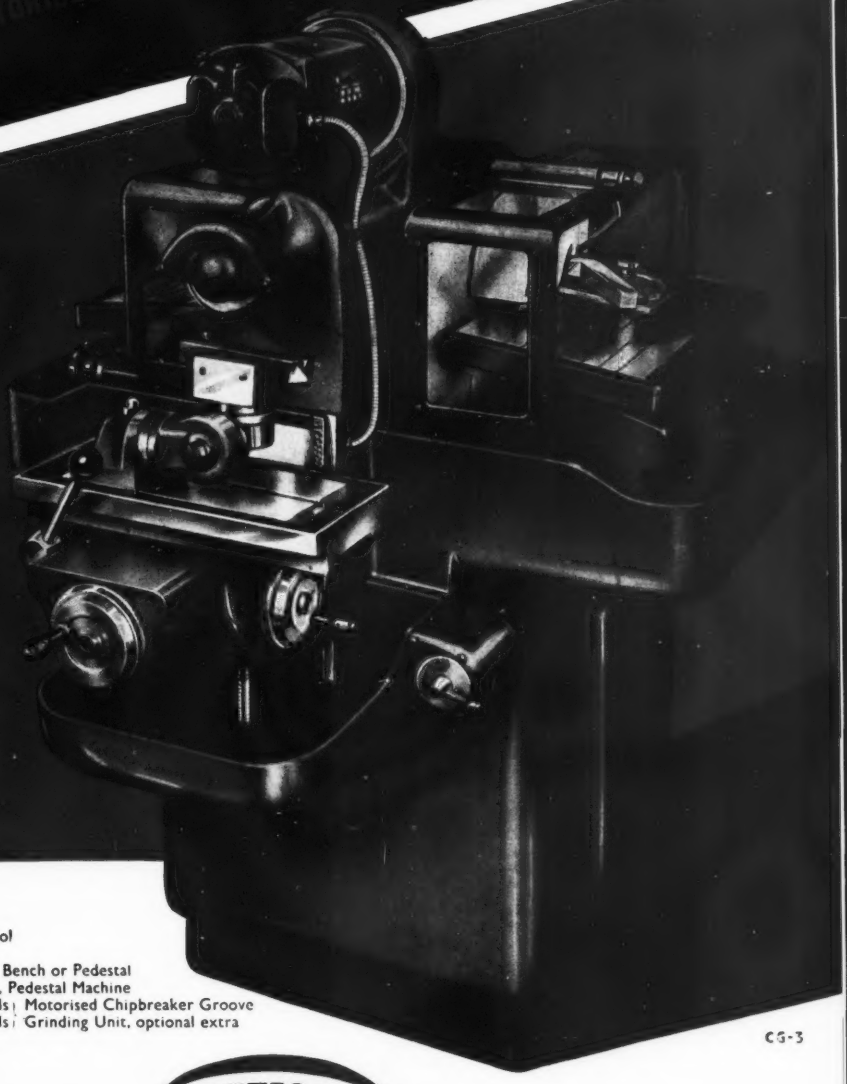
- C
  o
  in
- A
  r
  e
- P
  g
  v
  e
- U
  t
  m
- T
  G
  a
  t
  s

C
C
F
F
F
F

AE

Tele

ABWOOD 'CONCENTRE' CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER



- Constant centre height of table to grinding point irrespective of angle
- Adjustable taper roller bearings eliminate end float
- Perspex panelled spray guards provide perfect vision, hinged for easy access to wheel
- Uses diamond wheels to their maximum efficiency
- The Chipbreaker Groove Grinding Unit accommodates turning tools of most shapes and sizes

Our full range of Carbide Tool Grinding Machines includes:
Model CGO, 6 in. Wheels, Bench or Pedestal
Model CG1A, 8 in. Wheels, Pedestal Machine
Model CG2A, 8 in. Wheels } Motorised Chipbreaker Groove
Model CG3A, 12 in. Wheels } Grinding Unit, optional extra

CG-3

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT
Telephone : DARTFORD 25271 (5 lines) **Telegrams : ABWOOD, DARTFORD**

Combined Operations

LANDIS LUND set-up eliminates separate operations, saving on time, cost and floor space.

Features of this installation include

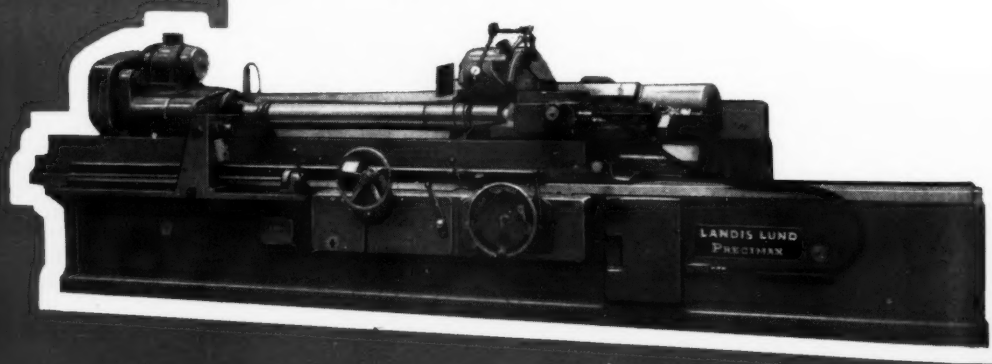
Hydraulic combined Tailstock and Profile dressing unit gives wheel-work contact line dressing.

Work positioning equipment with illuminated signal control of lateral dimension.

HMPA & HMPB GRINDERS

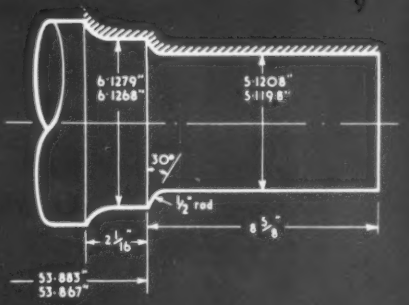
Models available—10″ x 125″, 14″ x 125″, 18″ x 125″.

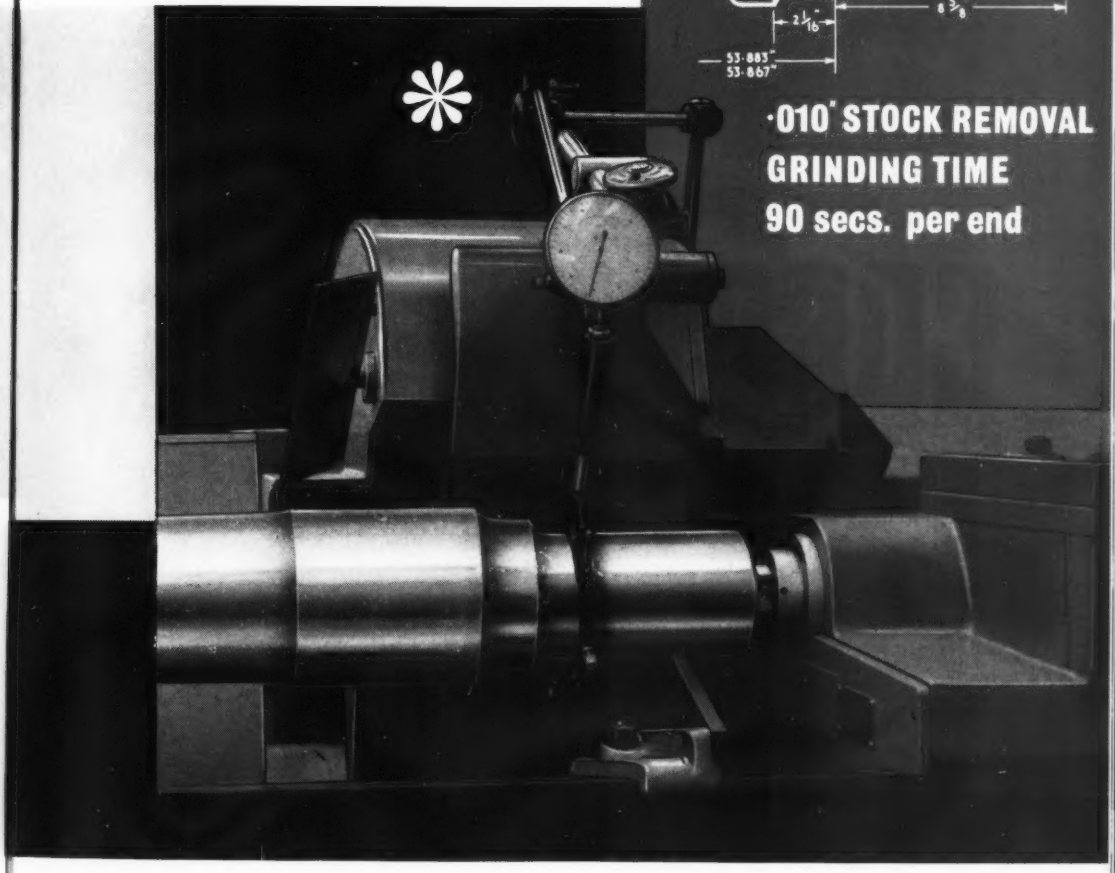
- Hydraulic operation of rapid wheel approach, grinding feed, table engagement and traverse.
- Two ranges of stepless, variable work speeds.
- Rigid design.
- Grouped controls.



LANDIS LUND 14″ x 100″ TYPE HMPA CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINE

Cut Costs!





·010" STOCK REMOVAL
GRINDING TIME
90 secs. per end

finish grinding railway axles

Grinding twin diameters with blending radii and taper on LANDIS LUND 14" x 100" type HMPA Grinder at 5 minutes per axle, including all handling time.

LANDIS LUND LIMITED

CROSSHILLS-KEIGHLEY-YORKSHIRE

EXTRA PRODUCTION

. . . more quickly

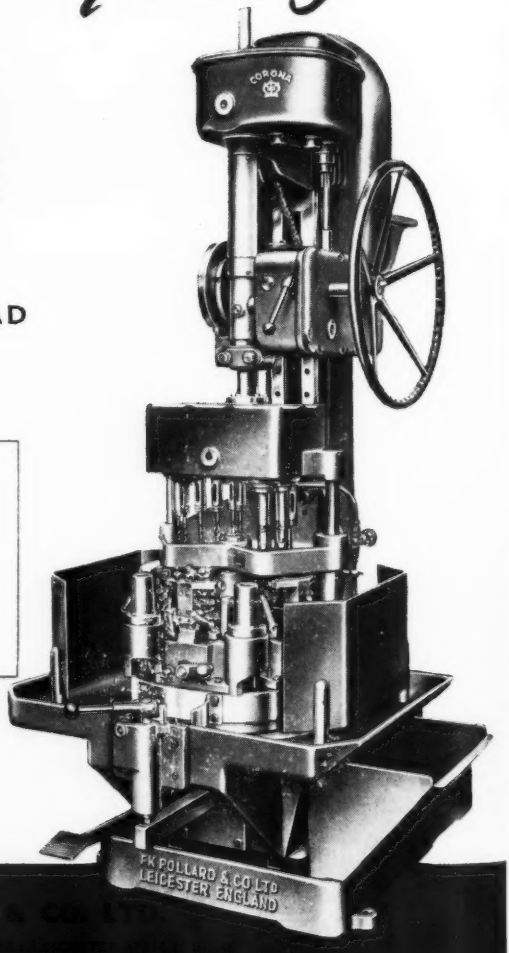
CORONA

MODEL 21 A

HIGH PRODUCTION
SINGLE SPINDLE, MULTI-HEAD
CAM FEED DRILL

— tooled for the job

Available with one to six columns, with single or multi-heads tooled ready for production. Manual or power-operated indexing tables can be arranged with as many stations as required. Consult us about a CORONA machine for improved performance on your own work.

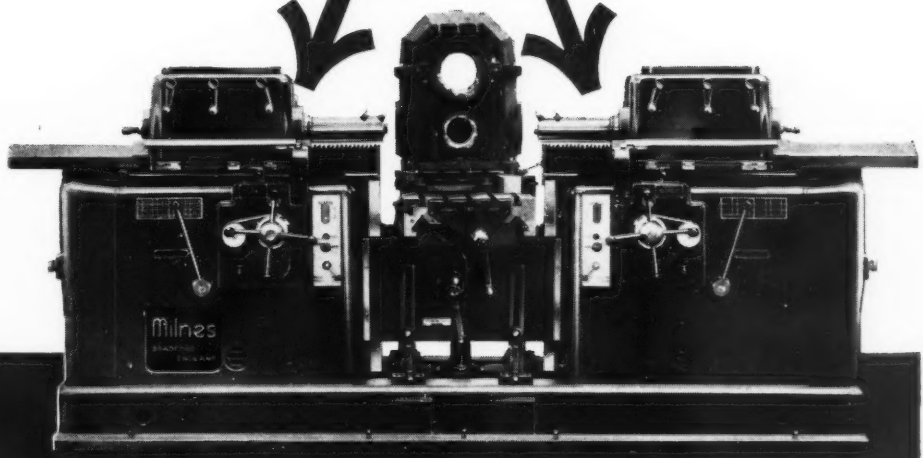


FREDK POLLARD & CO. LTD.

MILNES

BOTH
spindles cutting
SIMULTANEOUSLY
for maximum
efficiency

DOUBLE ENDED
HEAVY DUTY
FINE BORING MACHINE

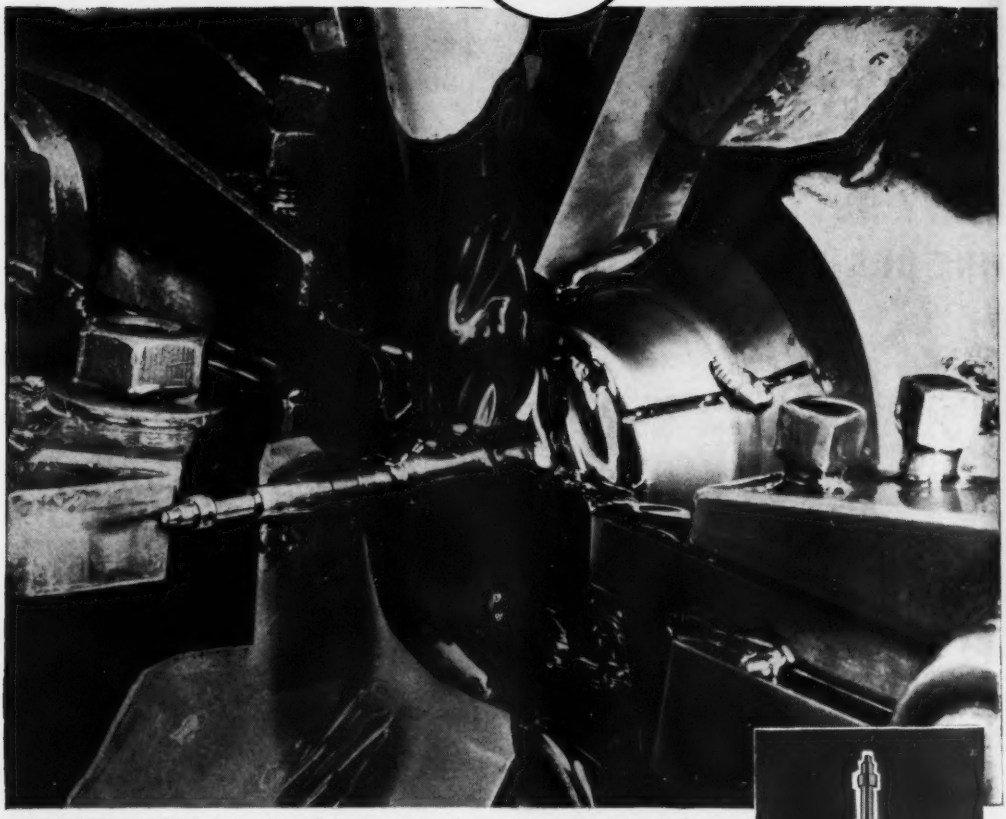


Plus!

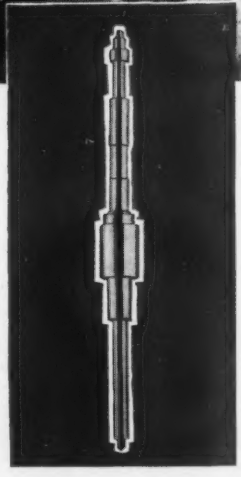
CO-ORDINATE SETTING
IN VERTICALLY 30° HORIZONTALLY
AND 4 POSITION INDEXING

HENRY MILNES LIMITED
INGLEBY WORKS, ROSSE STREET, BRADFORD 8, YORKS
TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 41301 TELEGRAMS: MILTOOLS, BRADFORD

FERRANTI CHOOSE REGENT CUTTING OILS

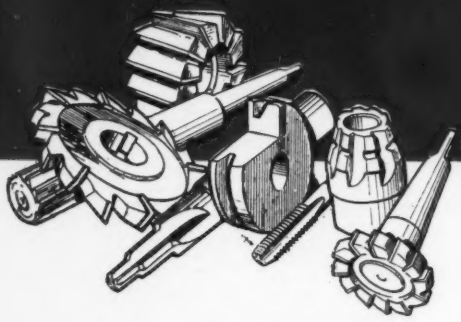


SULTEX CUTTING OIL being used on a Peterman Automatic producing transmission staffs for electric meters. Operation involves 12 different shaft diameters. Tolerance 0.0015". Time cycle 3 minutes 40 seconds. Photograph taken in the works of Ferranti Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs.



FERRANTI CHOOSE WISELY—for production managers and engineers throughout the world know that Regent and Caltex cutting oils permit working to the finest tolerance, speed output and keep production costs down. And Regent doesn't stop there. Research teams work constantly to produce new oils to meet the swiftly growing needs of modern industry. Regent have a complete range of cutting oils to suit every existing metal working job and to give you faster operation, improved finish, longer tool life and increased working efficiency. There's a Regent engineer ready to advise you on exactly which oil to use.

REGENT OIL COMPANY LTD., 117 PARK STREET, LONDON, W.1 REGENT



Prolonged tool and cutter life, and better quality finishing are yours with the Union Tool and Cutter Grinder.

COMPLETE WITH CABINET BASE OR FOR BENCH MOUNTING

Send for fully detailed leaflet TODAY

UNION
TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER

PAYS OFF IN TOOL SAVINGS

Literature available covers the Harrison range of Lathes from 9in. to 17in. swing; Milling, Drilling, and Grinding Machines and Engineers' Accessories.

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED HECKMONDWIKE YORKSHIRE

Churchill

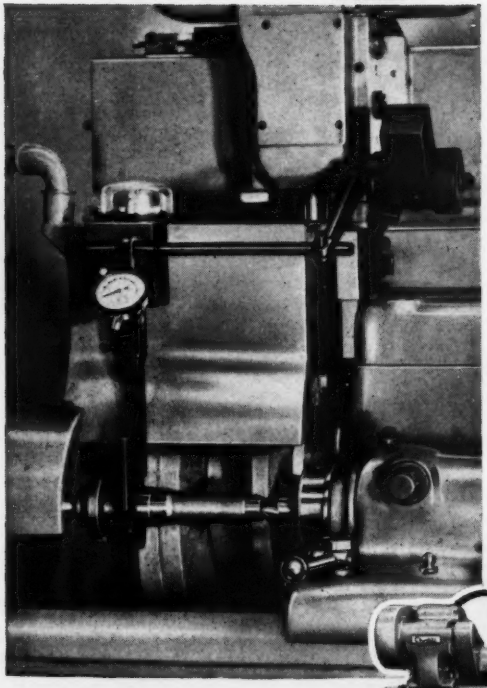
AUTOMATIC

SIZING OF WORKPIECE

TRUING OF GRINDING WHEEL

COMPENSATION FOR WHEEL TRUING

CYCLE CONTROL FOR NUMBER OF WORKPIECES

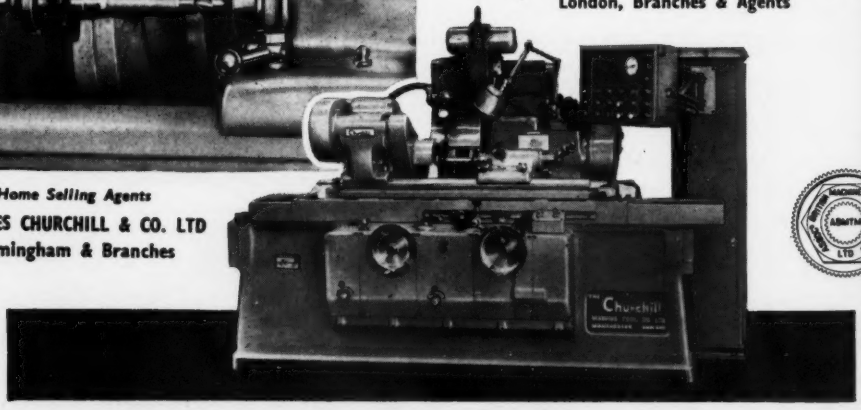


on

Model 'BW' Plain Grinding Machine

THE CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL Co Ltd
Broadheath, nr. Manchester.
Altrincham 3262

Export Sales Organisation
ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD
London, Branches & Agents



Home Selling Agents
CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD
Birmingham & Branches

C47

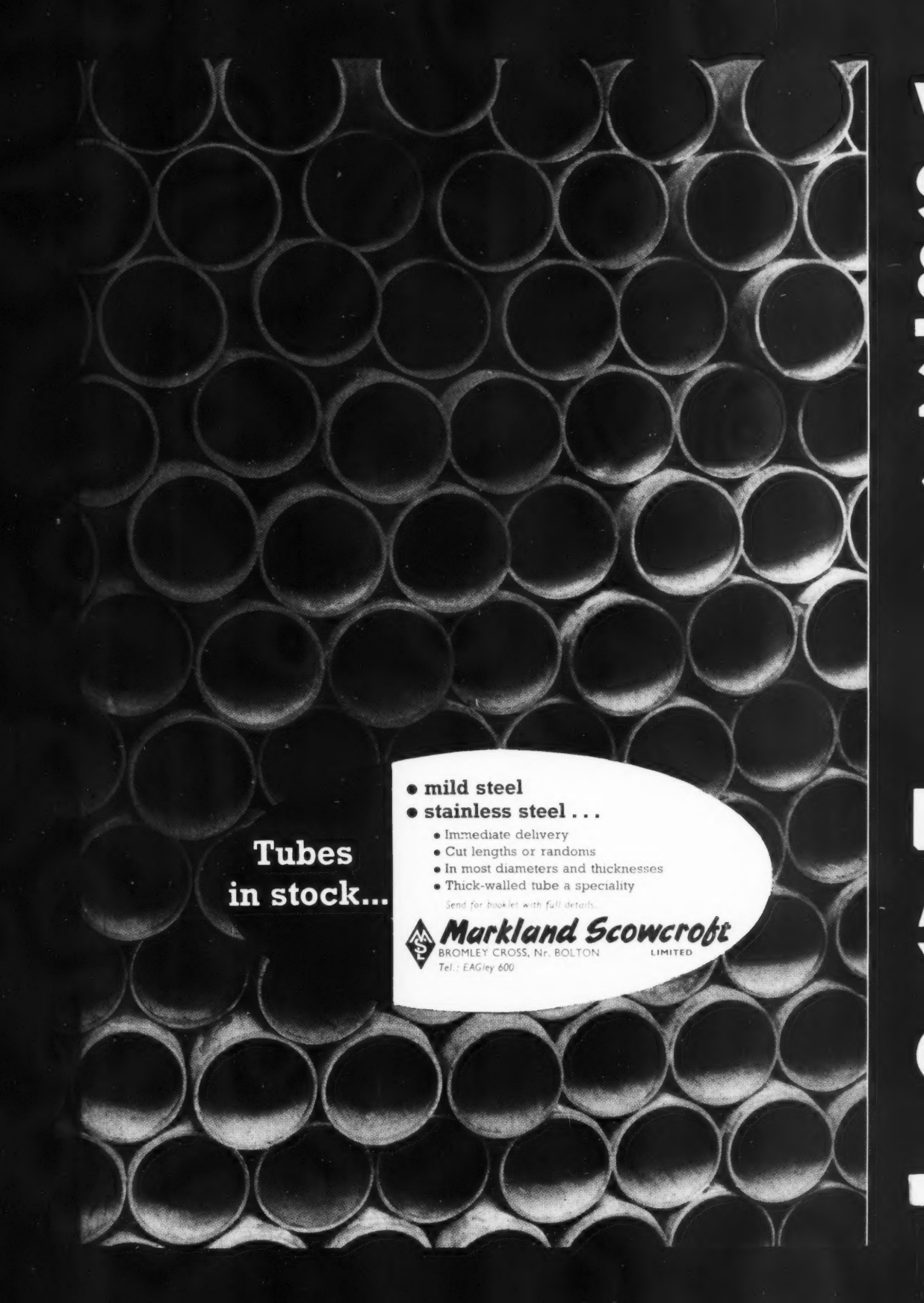
1961

ROL

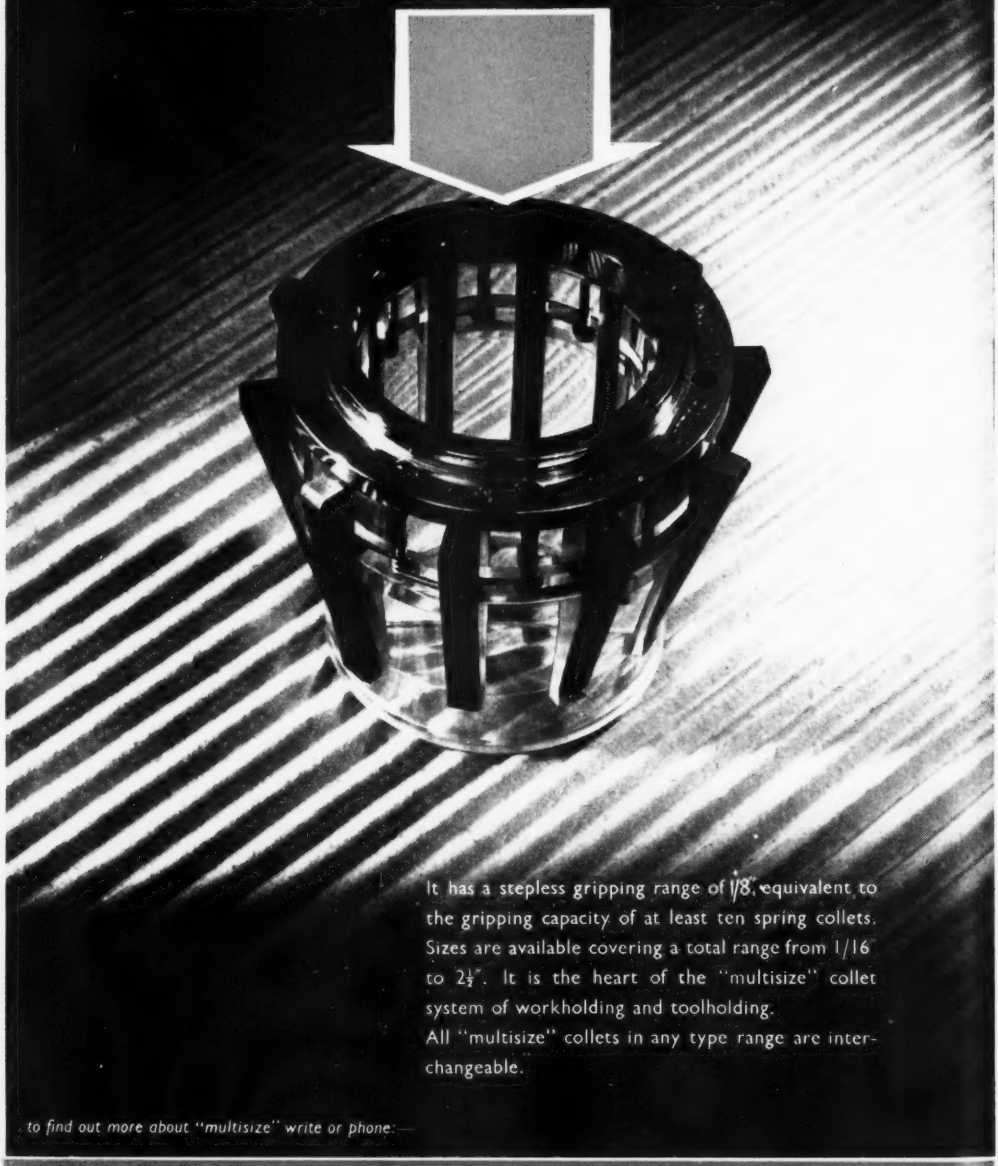
OOL
Ltd

D

C67


Tubes
in stock...
• mild steel
• stainless steel . . .
• Immediate delivery
• Cut lengths or randoms
• In most diameters and thicknesses
• Thick-walled tube a speciality
Send for booklet with full details.
Markland Scowcroft
LIMITED
BROMLEY CROSS, Nr. BOLTON
Tel.: EAGley 600

this is a "multisize" collet



It has a stepless gripping range of 1/8", equivalent to the gripping capacity of at least ten spring collets. Sizes are available covering a total range from 1/16" to 2½". It is the heart of the "multisize" collet system of workholding and toolholding.
All "multisize" collets in any type range are interchangeable.

to find out more about "multisize" write or phone:—

F. BURNERD & CO. LTD. MOORSIDE WORKS, WINCHESTER, ENGLAND.
London Office: 5, Balfour Place, London, W.1. Telephone Winchester 5195

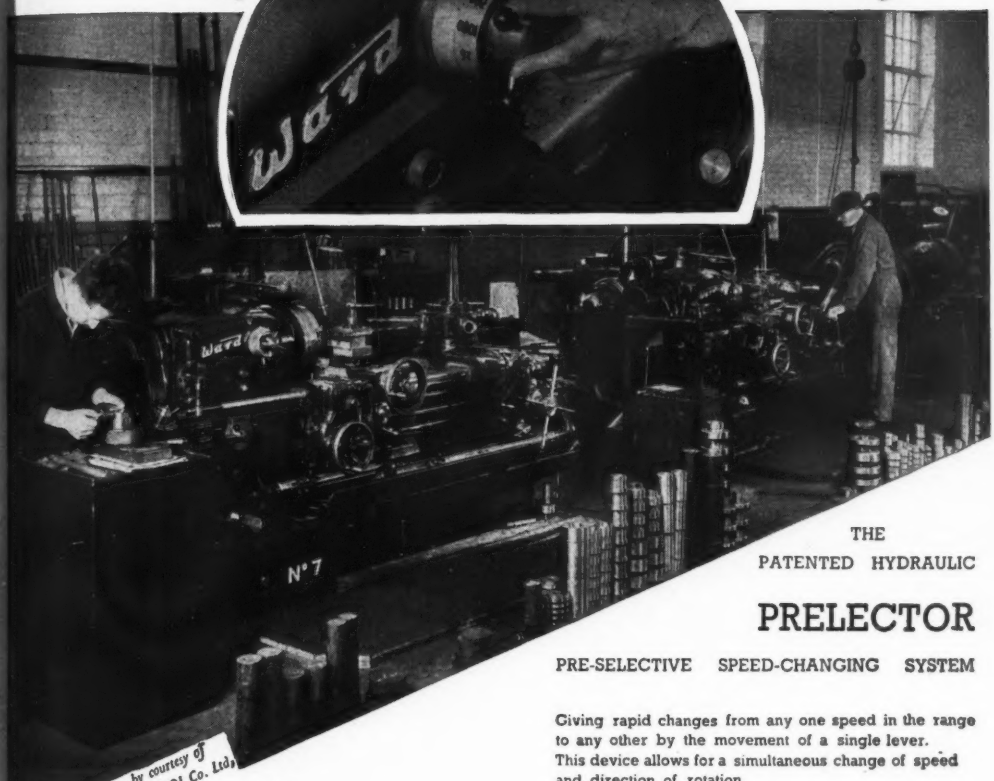
961

May

Photog

THE

For Maximum Production



Photograph by courtesy of THE BUTLER MACHINE TOOL Co. Ltd.

THE PATENTED HYDRAULIC

PRELECTOR

PRE-SELECTIVE SPEED-CHANGING SYSTEM

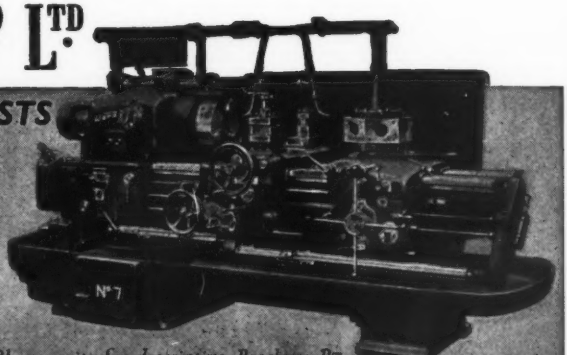
Giving rapid changes from any one speed in the range to any other by the movement of a single lever. This device allows for a simultaneous change of speed and direction of rotation.

Our complete range includes Capstan and Turret Lathes with capacities up to 35in. swing over the bed and 8¼in. dia. hole through spindle.

H. W. WARD & Co LTD

TURRET LATHE SPECIALISTS

SELLY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 19
Phone : Selly Oak 1131

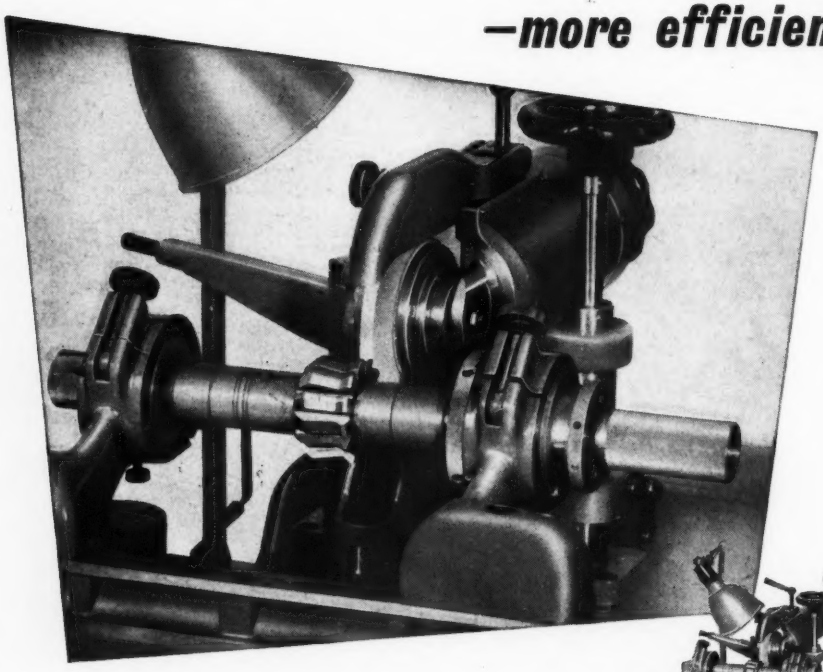


Please write for descriptive Brochure P7

W.669

Sharpen MILLED RELIEF FORM CUTTERS

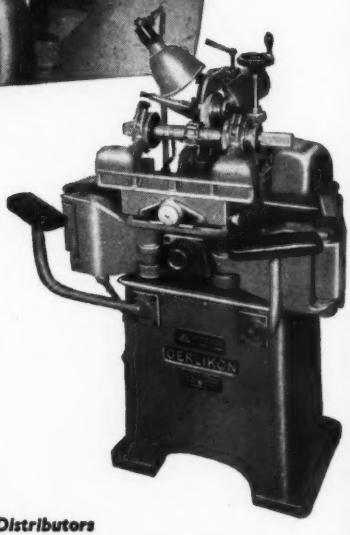
—more accurately
—more efficiently



SWISS

OERLIKON FS21

FORMED-CUTTER GRINDER



Note these advantages:

- Ensures profile accuracy and concentricity at the final operation — sharpening.
- Clearance angle can be varied to suit application.
- Constant land and tooth thickness can be maintained.
- Profile can be modified at any time.

MAX. DIA. 3½". MAX. LENGTH 11".
and the FS21a MAX. DIA. 13½". MAX. LENGTH 5½".

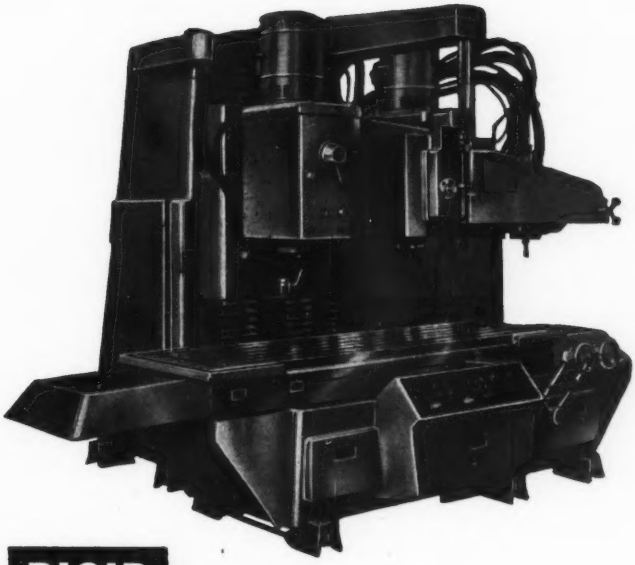
Write for the detailed catalogue M/83 to the sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams.* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

Copies Left- and Right-hand die halves simultaneously



SWISS **RIGID**

AUTOMATIC HYDROCOPYING DIE SINKER MODEL KAB 250

Fully automatic — roughing and finishing — this exceedingly robust bed-type machine copies 3-dimensional dies, without supervision, from wooden or plaster models. Both left- and right-hand halves of the die can be copied at the same time from the same master. 360° profiling can be performed at constant feed, without rotating circular tables, *and* on vertical contours. Servo hand control permits speedy roughing. The machine has two spindles; single- and 4-spindle machines are available also.

Table size 130" × 25⅝". Spindle speeds (18) 42 to 2000 r.p.m.
Copying feeds, steplessly variable ·4" to 15·75". Pick feeds ·006" to ·2".

Send for fully illustrated brochure M/188.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS:

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 6077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

188

A USEFUL TABLE ON CUTTING OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR THE MACHINE SHOP

Cut it out and keep it by you!

We give in the Table below the brand name, cutting oil or coolant recommended for metals in general use. An outline of the products named is as follows:

FRAPOL—Sulphurised and Sulpho-chlorinated neat oils for ferrous metals.

CUTMAX—Light-coloured non-sulphurised neat oils for non-ferrous and some ferrous metals.

EVCO—Special grades for individual needs including soluble and neat oils.

HOCUT—Translucent emulsion type coolants for all materials.

SOLCUT—High grade soluble oils for general machining.

ANTISEP—Water soluble E.P. base for heavy duty. Suitable for automatics if water mixture is required.

HOUGHTOGRIND—Clear chemical solution type grinding coolant for ferrous materials.

***NOTE:** *There are many metals and alloys not included in the Table for which special grades, neat and soluble, are available. Further details on request.*

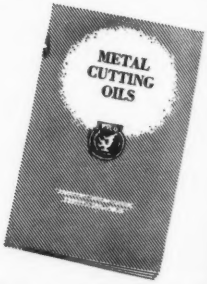
*MATERIAL	*General Machining (Turning, Milling, Drilling, etc.)*		*Broaching*		*Tapping*		*Grinding*	
	Water Mixtures	*Neat Oils*	*Water Mixtures*	*Neat Oils*	*Water Mixtures*	*Neat Oils*	*Water Mixtures*	*Neat Oils*
Steels up to 50 tons per sq. in.	Solcut Antisep Evco	Frapol Cutmax	Broaching Paste	Frapol Evco	Solcut Evco	Frapol Evco	Hocut Houghto-grind	Frapol Evco
Steels over 50 tons per sq. in.	Solcut Antisep Evco	Frapol Cutmax	Broaching Paste	Frapol Evco	Solcut Evco	Frapol Evco	Hocut Houghto-grind	Frapol Evco
Cast Iron	—	Frapol	—	Evco	—	Evco	Hocut Houghto-grind	Frapol Evco
Stainless Steels Heat-resisting Alloys Nimonics Titanium	Antisep Hocut	Frapol Evco	—	Frapol Evco	—	Evco	Hocut Houghto-grind	Frapol Evco
Brass and Bronze	Evco	Cutmax	—	Cutmax	—	Cutmax	Hocut	Cutmax
Aluminium Alloys	Solcut Evco	Cutmax	—	Cutmax	—	Cutmax	Hocut	Cutmax

Further particulars are available from

Edgar Vaughan & Co. Ltd.

LEGGE STREET — BIRMINGHAM 4

Works and depots at: Birmingham, London (Southall), Manchester, Liverpool, Bristol, Glasgow.



In association with the Houghton group of companies all over the world.

Research Service

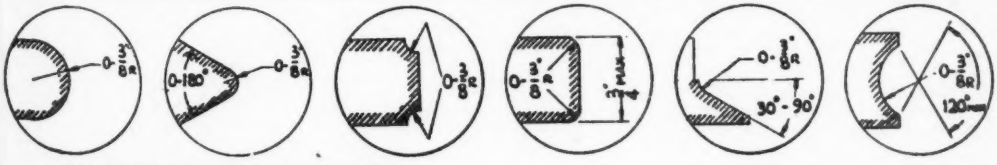
An interesting brochure on metal cutting oils is available on request.

the PG OPTIDRESS

for wheelforming under optical control without template

The unit is permanently attached to the head of the machine. One radial and two tangential straight line motions can be carried out in one setting. Additional wheel dressings are undertaken by operating the micrometer controlled cross slides, thus permitting the dressing of intricate profile combinations along the periphery of the wheel. The microscope facilitates quick and accurate diamond settings and the checking of the grinding wheel after dressing. Commercial diamonds can be employed since the radial dressing motion is viewed against a graticule.

Patent Pending on No. 36115/58



FOR GOOD FORM CHOOSE THE...

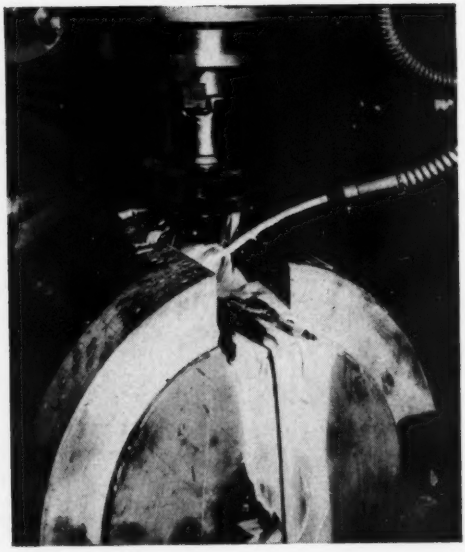
P. G. OPTIDRESS

NRP 2726

PRECISION GRINDING LTD

MILL GREEN ROAD · MITCHAM · SURREY Phone: MITCHAM 3014

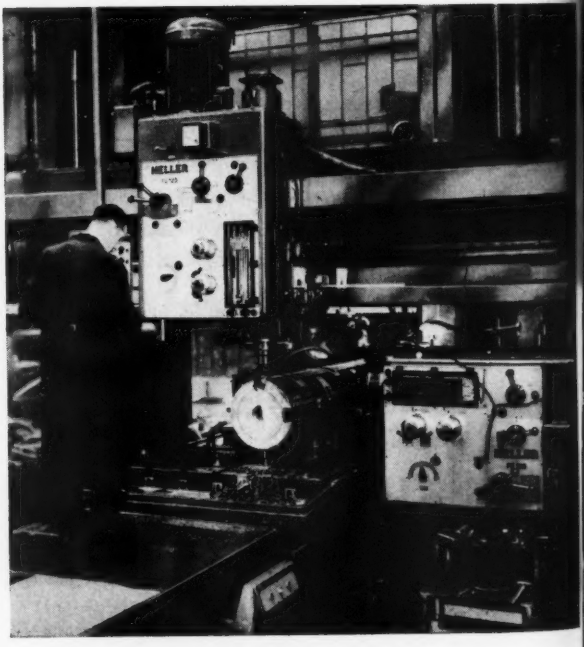
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Clare

gets its teeth into the job

The outstanding performances achieved with the Clare System of Milling Equipment are ideally demonstrated on this Plano Miller at the Darnall Works of Davy and United Engineering Company Limited. Using a 3-flute routing cutter in a large 'F' size chuck on the vertical spindle, 3" wide x 2¾" deep slots in a 'Pay Off Reel Shaft are machined to full depth in one cut, prior to finishing, at a feed rate of 1" per minute at 80 r.p.m.



CLARE COLLETS LIMITED

WRIGHT STREET · BROADHEATH · CHESHIRE Tel: Altrincham 3701/2 Grams: Clarchucks, Altrincham

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Value for money?
Check these points

	3HG	4HG
✓ Horse Power	15	25
✓ Weight	4½ tons	well over 6 tons
✓ Table size	60" x 14"	72" x 17"
✓ Knee width	19"	25"
✓ Spindle bearings	5	5

- ✓ Positive backlash eliminator
- ✓ Suitable for tungsten carbide milling
- ✓ Suitable for high rake milling
- ✓ Duplicated controls and locks front and rear
- ✓ Every final drive gear bigger than the cutter it drives
- ✓ Infinitely variable feeds ½"—64" per minute
- ✓ Hardened table screw
- ✓ Automatic slide and screw lubrication
- ✓ 24 speeds from 23 to 1250 r.p.m.
- ✓ Built-in fly wheel

A&S

With so many important features designed to get the utmost out of your cutting tools, these heavy duty, precision built milling machines offer more value for money than any other miller of comparable weight and performance. Check the vital points of the 3HG and 4HG and see for yourself.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD

P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester
Telephone: Leicester 24154
Telegrams and Cables: Adcock Leicester

KEARNEY & TRECKER
MILWAUKEE

Registered Trade Mark in Great Britain.

BED TYPE production milling machine

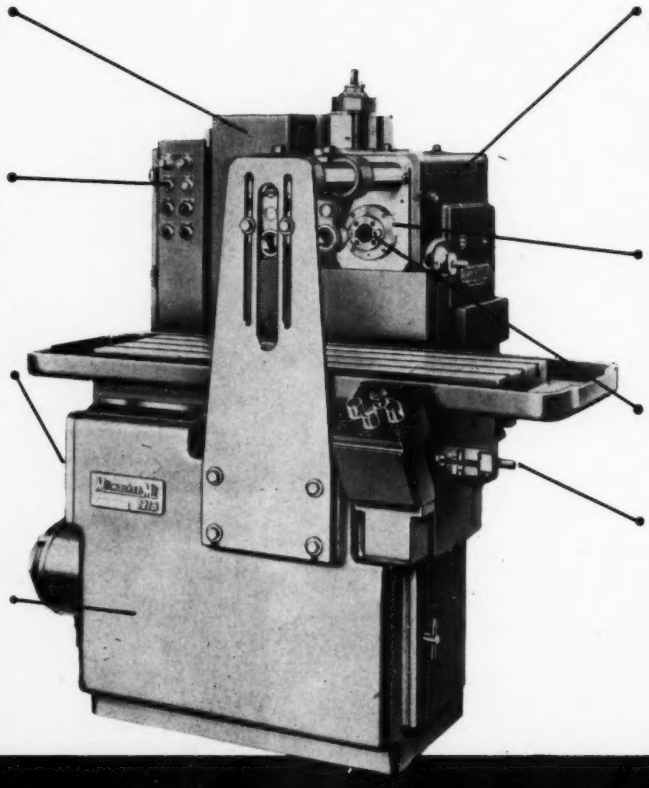
Designed for fast, accurate, profitable production of small to medium size parts.

UPRIGHT — rigid one-piece construction ... heavily ribbed to absorb vibration and torsional stresses imposed by high rates of metal removal.

POWER CONTROL STATION —conveniently located, compact grouping of switches which include master, spindle, table and coolant control.

TABLE FEED DRIVE—self-contained gear driven unit ... quiet, positive power transmission. Individual quick-action magnetic clutches control feed, rapid traverse and table direction.

BED—multiple box-section construction, heavily ribbed throughout *at all stress points to absorb the heaviest cutting forces* ... Integrally cast "square-wrap" table ways.



SPINDLE-HEAD —rugged compact design ... micrometer dial, graduated to .001", facilitates accurate manual positioning ... 12" vertical range ... double clamping assures rigid, positive settings.

SPINDLE QUILL —three inches of cross-adjustment ... quick, positive clamping.

SPINDLE—No. 40 N.S. taper ... three-bearing spindle.

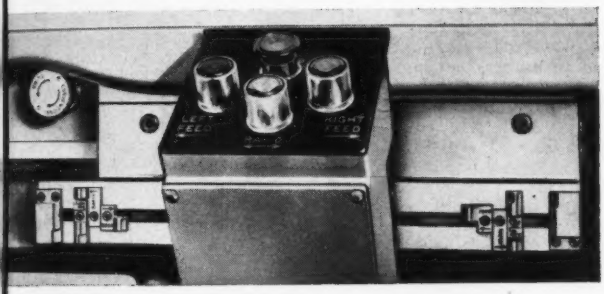
TABLE SCREW — has 126,000 p.s.i. tensile strength and a yield point of 100,000 p.s.i. ..... more than ample to move the load easily without distortion.

Choice of three horsepowers and speed ranges available—2 h.p., 25-750 r.p.m.; 3 h.p., 50-1500 r.p.m.; 5 h.p., 100-3000 r.p.m.—independent $1\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. feed motor —choice of three feed rate ranges—$\frac{1}{2}$ to 20 i.p.m.; 1-40 i.p.m.; $1\frac{1}{2}$-60 i.p.m. —horizontal feed range 18 inches - vertical feed range 12 inches.

Mil·waukee-Mil Model 1218

for SMALL, MEDIUM LOT and CONTINUOUS *Production*

CUTS SET-UP TIME



CENTRAL CONTROL GROUPING

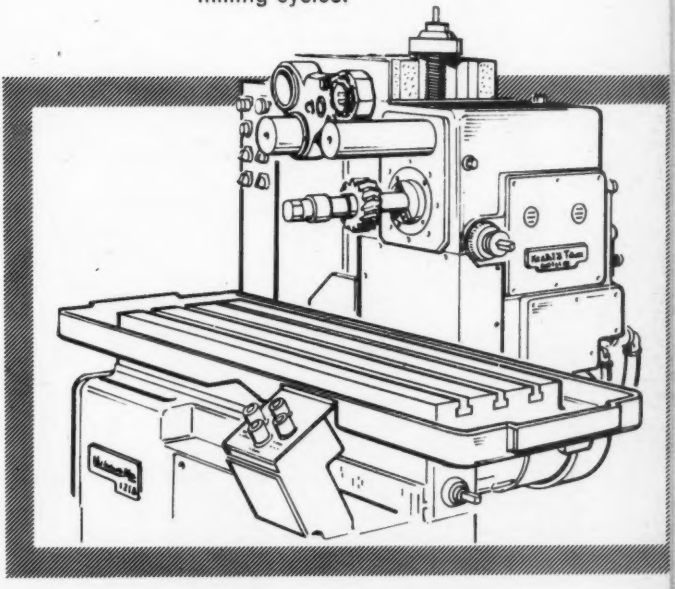
An outstanding example of operating convenience. A "twist of the wrist" effectively eliminates backlash for either conventional or climb milling. The compactly grouped push-button Operator Control Station facilitates control of all table movements.

Either manual or automatic cycle. Automatic cycle table control is based on an electrically coded system, with a minimum of basic styles of trip dogs, to create a wide range of automatic milling cycles.

EASE OF ACCESS

... TO CUTTERS AND ARBORS

Cutters and arbors can be changed WITHOUT removing arbor supports from overarms. Merely extend one overarm, slide arbor support forward on extended overarm, swing it up, move it back and rest it on the other overarm.



Manufactured and Distributed by . . .

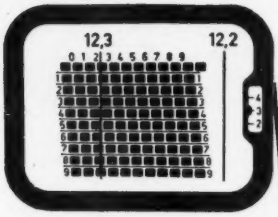
KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A LTD.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE • PORTLAND ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX *Tel: Hove 47253 Cables: Ceveatools (Telex) Hove*

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL

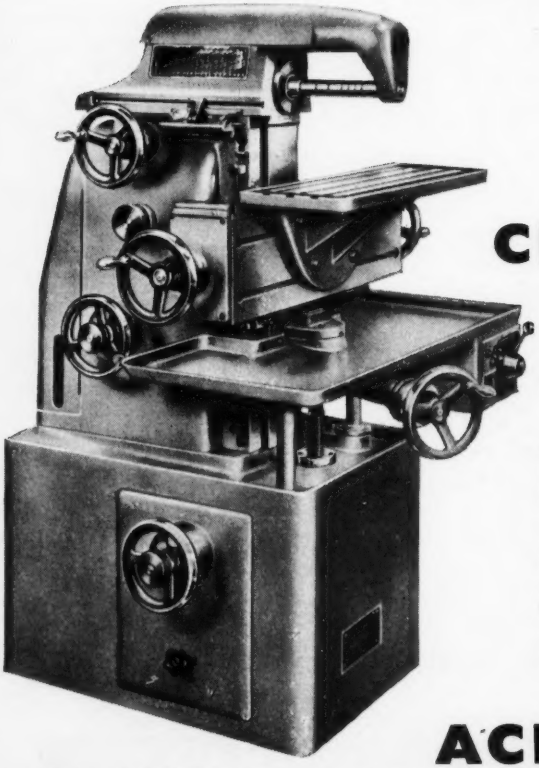
TWO SWISS PRECISION MACHINES

PERRIN
MODEL AV2
JIG BORER
WITH OPTICAL TABLE
Automatic Positioning Available



Two scales as shown controlling longitudinal and transverse settings

Boring capacity in cast iron 4in.
Table size 19⅝in. × 11in.
Longitudinal movement 16in.
Transverse movement 11in.
Max. distance spindle to table 18½in.
Infinitely variable spindle speeds from 60-3200 r.p.m. with power feed to spindle.



CHRISTEN UO-A
UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE
with Table swivelling in 3 planes
FOR HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL MILLING

Especially suitable for toolmaking and for high precision repetition work.

Infinitely variable speeds and feeds.

Longitudinal and vertical power feed to table.

Table size 26¾in. × 9in.

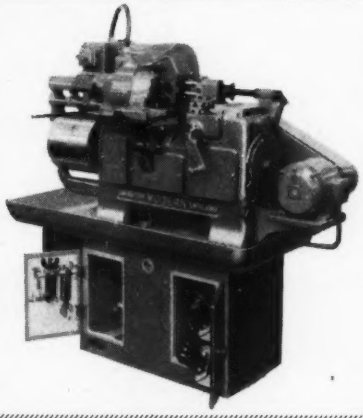
Large range of attachments available including vertical milling head, slotting attachment, universal dividing head, rack milling attachment, measuring equipment with slip gauges and dial indicators.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

ACBARS LIMITED
57a HOLBORN VIADUCT · LONDON · E.C.1
Telephone: CENtral 6811/2 — 2287/8/9

Simple Setting – High Production

with MODERN automatics



TYPE 904

CAPACITY

Round Bars. Dia.	$\frac{7}{8}$″
Hexagon Bars. A/F ...	0·71″
Square Bars. A/F	$\frac{9}{16}$″
Maximum Travel of Tailslide ...	2″
Maximum Travel of cross slide ...	$1\frac{3}{16}$″

SPINDLE SPEEDS

Speed Range ...	810-2,500 r.p.m.
No. of Speeds	14

TYPE 907

CAPACITY

Round Bars. Dia.	$1\frac{1}{4}$″
Hexagon Bars. A/F	1·01″
Square Bars. A/F	$\frac{7}{8}$″
Maximum Travel of Tailslide ...	$2\frac{1}{2}$″
Maximum Travel of cross slide ...	$1\frac{3}{8}$″

SPINDLE SPEEDS

Speed Range ...	280-1,900 r.p.m.
No. of Speeds	12

Modern Machine Tools Ltd

P. O. BOX 56 · GOSFORD STREET · COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 22132/6 Cables: 'Modern' Coventry

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HELPING TO KEEP LONDON TRANSPORT MOVING

London Transport, with more than 8,000 road vehicles in service, have a real problem in repair and maintenance. At their Chiswick Works engines and other units are received for stripping down to component parts for reconditioning. Here two METCO Flame Spray Guns are operating, building up undersize journals, housings, shafts, bearings, etc., to permit machining to the original size. The illustrations opposite are typical of the work being done. Because the metallizing process is economical and speedy, the 'float' of spares is considerably reduced, and by maintaining the original size standardization is unaffected.

If you have a problem of wear or corrosion, you must investigate flame-spraying. There is a booklet giving information on METCO Processes and we would like to send you a copy.

Please let us know where to mail it.

METCO

REGISTERED USER

FLAME SPRAY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

METALLIZING — ThermoSpray — PLASMA

METCO LTD

Formerly Metallizing Equipment Co. Ltd.

CHOBHAM · WOKING · ENGLAND

Telephone: Chobham (Woking) 590

Registered user of Trademarks 'METCO' 'SPRASTEEL' 'SPRABOND WIRE' & 'ThermoSpray'

METCO LTD

CHOBHAM, WOKING, ENGLAND

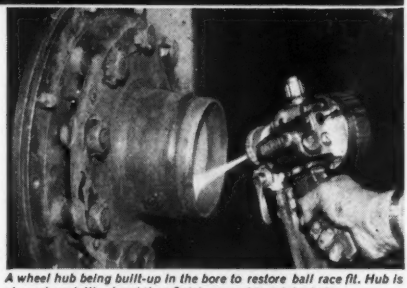
Please send me further information on the METCO Flame-Spray Processes.

NAME .....

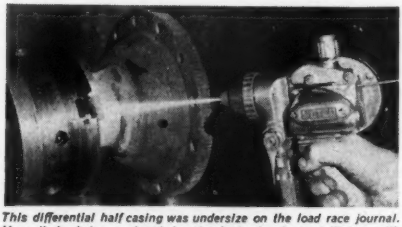
COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....E.15

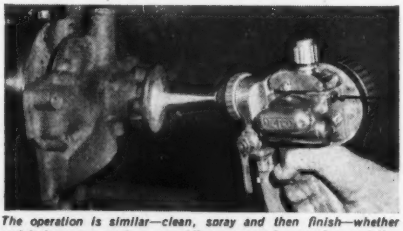


A wheel hub being built-up in the bore to restore ball race fit. Hub is cleaned, metallized and then finish ground to original size.



This differential half casing was undersize on the load race journal. Here it is being restored to standard size by metallizing with SPRASTEEL L.S. to a thickness of approximately '020".

Starter motor driving pinion shaft being sprayed with SPRABOND WIRE—a hard, wear resistant material—before being ground to finished size.



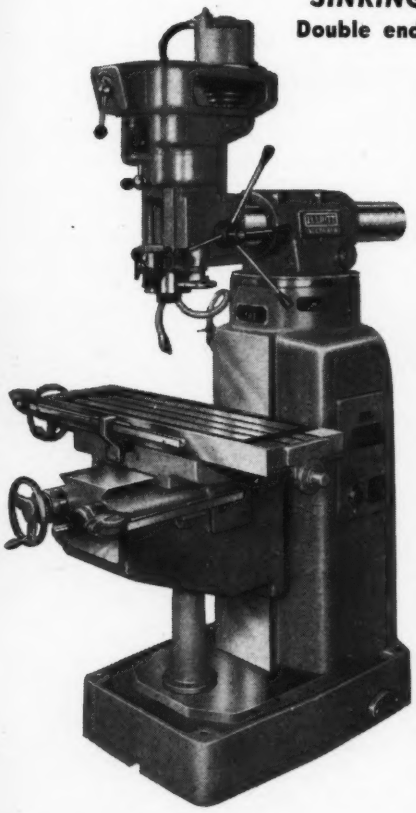
The operation is similar—clean, spray and then finish—whether reclaiming worn parts or providing wear and corrosion resisting surfaces on new components during production. The illustration shows a water pump body.

ELLIOTT
VICTORIA

TURRET MILLING MACHINES

MODELS TR1, TV1 & TV2 for MILLING · DRILLING · BORING · DIE SINKING · END MILLING · KEYWAY CUTTING

Double ended overarm now standard on Models TV1 & TV2

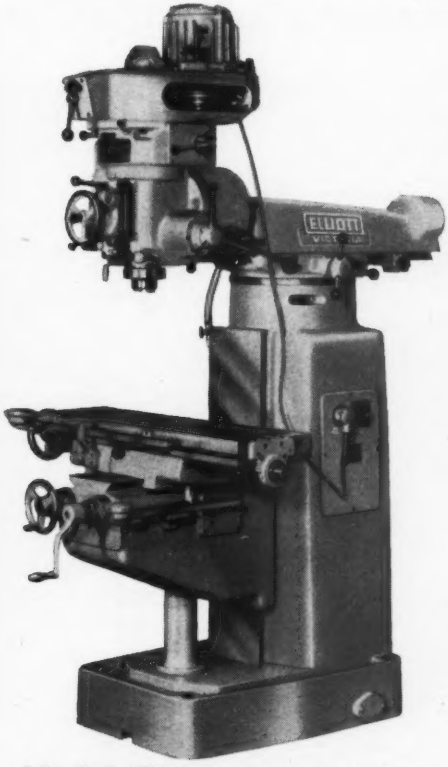


Model TR1 *TABLE SIZE 36" x 10½"*

5" dia. round overarm, rotated for angfular setting of the head.

Rugged base casting, precision ground bearing areas.

Head powered by 1¼ h.p. motor.



Model TV2 *TABLE SIZE 36" x 10½"*

Similar to model TR1 but fitted with heavier type head, powered by 1½ h.p. motor. Longitudinal power feed unit, motorised slotting attachment and motorised punch shaping and slotting attachment, available as extra equipment.

Manufactured by:

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

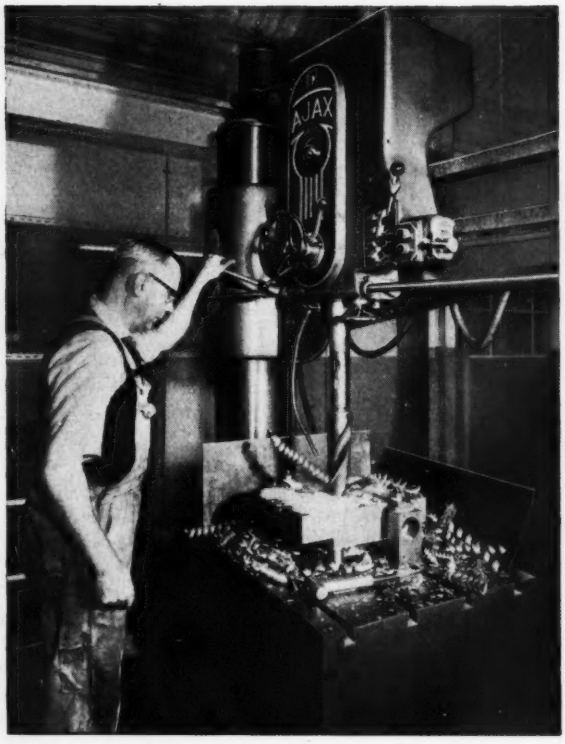
(MEMBER of the B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS · WILLESDEN · LONDON · N.W.10
Tel: ELGAR 4050 (14 lines) Grams: Elliottana, Harles, London
Overseas Subsidiaries CANADA · U.S.A. · AUSTRALIA · S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

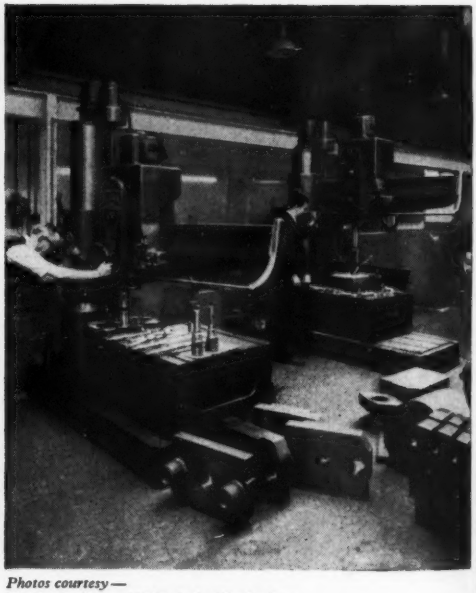
NRP 2714

"SPEEDY" and accurate drilling with AJAX AJ4 RADIAL

SPEEDY & EYNON (1951) LTD CUT PRODUCTION COSTS!



In the machine shops of Messrs. Speedy & Eynon (1951) Ltd, of Birmingham, AJAX AJ4 Radial drills ensure speedy and accurate drilling on many products. Jobs previously machined on jig borers are now carried out on AJAX MACHINES. Just another example of — AJAX RELIABILITY.



Photos courtesy — Speedy & Eynon (1951) Ltd., Birmingham.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

- 3″ drilling capacity in steel.
- 4′ 6″; 5′ 0″; 5′ 6″ arm.
- Spindle No. 5 M.T.
- Rotary gear speed change.
- Choice of three speed ranges.
- Coolant equipment as standard.

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR YOUR NEAREST AJAX STOCKIST

AJAX MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

WEST MOUNT WORKS, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND.
Telephone: 539519
Telegrams: Ajax, Halifax.

these AJAX stockists

can give you on-the-spot service

L. E. H. COOK LIMITED
1b Mountgrove Road
London N.5.
Tel: Canonbury 7806, 7807, 4943.

LISTERS TOOLS LIMITED
35/37 Wednesfield Road
Wolverhampton.
Tel: Wolverhampton 25363/8

ROWELLS (BIRMINGHAM) LIMITED
16/18 Holyhead Road
Birmingham 21.
Tel: NORthern 6004 & 7069.

E. M. LAWSON & SON LIMITED
51/53 High Road
Swaythling, Southampton.
Tel: Southampton 55651/2.

S. G. DRIVER (Machine Tools) LIMITED
42 Purley Bury Close
Sanderstead, Surrey.
Tel: UPlands 8681.

MONKS & CRANE LIMITED
Garretts Green Lane
Birmingham 33.
Tel: Stechford 4051.

J. BATES
9 Blakeney Court
Cockham Road
Maidenhead
Tel: Maidenhead 3169-1811

THOS. C. WILD (Machinery) LIMITED
Vulcan Works
Langsett Road
Sheffield.
Tel: Sheffield 343901/2/3.

BARKER MACHINE TOOLS & EQUIPMENT LIMITED
Trading Estate, Faggs Road
Feltham, Middx.
Tel: Feltham 6551.

J. SANDFORD & PARTNERS LIMITED
Brunswick Road
Cheltenham.
Tel: Cheltenham 56241/2

WILLIAM ALLEN (Machinery) LTD.
74/76 Port Street
Manchester 1.
Tel: CENtral 2264

P.M.T. (Machine Tools) LIMITED
Oozells Street
Birmingham 1.
Tel: MID 9221/2

JOHNNY WALKER (Machinery) LTD.
Charfield Works
Wotton-under-Edge.
Tel: Wotton-under-Edge 3331/2/3

A. DOUGLAS COMPANY, LIMITED
Lincoln Road
Cressex Industrial Estate
High Wycombe.
Tel: High Wycombe 4390/4

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED
Juxon Street, Lambeth
London S.E.11.
Tel: Reliance 7201

M. C. LAYTON & CO. LIMITED
Abbey Wharf, Mount Pleasant
Alperton, Wembley.
Tel: Central 4103

PERCY MARTIN LIMITED
106/108 Melton Road
Leicester.
Tel: Leicester 61960

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359/361 Euston Road
London N.W.1.
Tel: Euston 5000 (P.B.X.)

GAIR MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED
4 Chepstow Street
Manchester 1.
Tel: Central 2442

POST THIS COUPON TO-DAY!

To Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd., Halifax.
Please send me Brochure of Ajax Machines.

NAME_____

POSITION_____

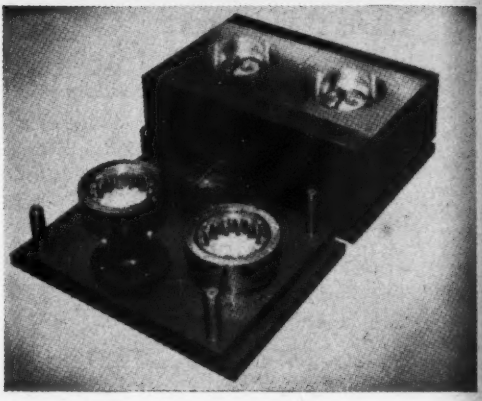
FIRM_____

ADDRESS_____

_____

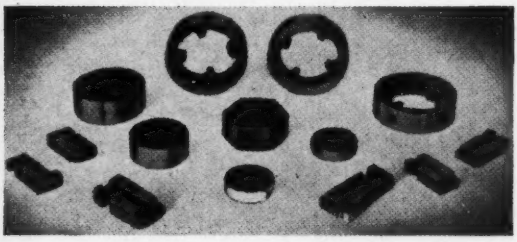
SPECIAL ALLOY TOOL STEELS

Details are given below of three of the ranges of Edgar Allen's special alloy tool steels. Other steels are of course, covered in our Special Alloy Tool Steels booklet and Stocklist. Please write for details using the request form.



COMPRESSION MOULDS IN DOUBLE SIX STEEL

If the duty is severe Double Six super die steel is recommended. The extra cost being recovered over and over again in the extra production life of the tool. The high alloy composition ensures that the cutting edge lasts much longer than ordinary steel.



SCREWING DIES, CHASERS, ETC., IN K9 STEEL

This steel has been perfected to meet the needs for inexpensive non-shrinking steel suitable for tools requiring the highest accuracy. K9 gives long production runs with minimum regrinding and can be used for dies, stay taps, plugs and gauges.

SHEAR BLADES IN MINERVA STEEL

Minerva Tool steels are easy to manipulate, with a simple oil-hardening heat treatment, despite their special alloy content. Both steels hold a good cutting edge and are extremely resistant to wear. The H.C. grade being slightly harder.

Minerva L.C. for chisels, pneumatic percussion and boilermakers' tools.

Minerva H.C. for punches, shears, hot and cold dies, chipping tools, etc.

TS37/My

Edgar Allen & Co. Ltd. : Sheffield 9

Please send data on ' Special Alloy Tool Steels ' to:

NAME .....

POSITION .....

FIRM .....

ADDRESS .....

EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LIMITED

IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 9

961

EL

ds
ole
K9
m
os,

ED
D 9

May

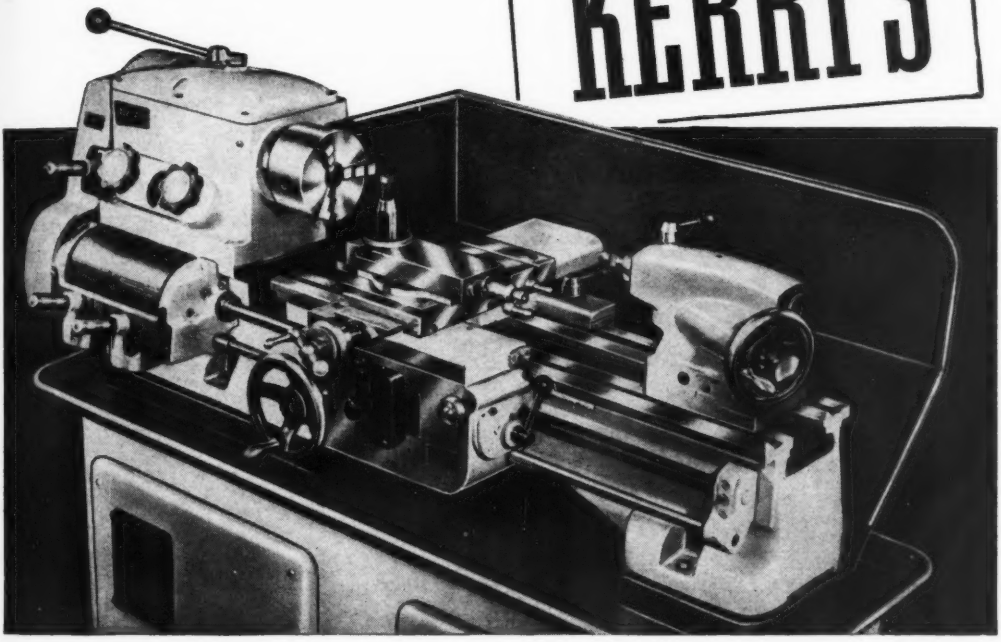
M
A

THO

KI

Sale

MORE AND MORE ARE TURNING TO KERRY'S



11" SWING LATHES

THOUSANDS in use in Great Britain and throughout the World!

★ SLIDING, SURFACING AND SCREWCUTTING LATHE

★ ALL GEARED HEADSTOCK GIVING 9 SPEEDS RANGING FROM 39-1500 r.p.m.

★ TYPE LOO PRECISION TAPERED SPINDLE NOSE

★ FEED BOX GIVES 64 PITCHES AND 7 FEEDS FROM ·0004 In.-·024 In.

★ CAMLOCK TAILSTOCK

★ BEDWAYS AND SLIDES PRECISION GROUND

★ HARDENED BEDWAYS OPTIONAL EXTRA

KERRY'S

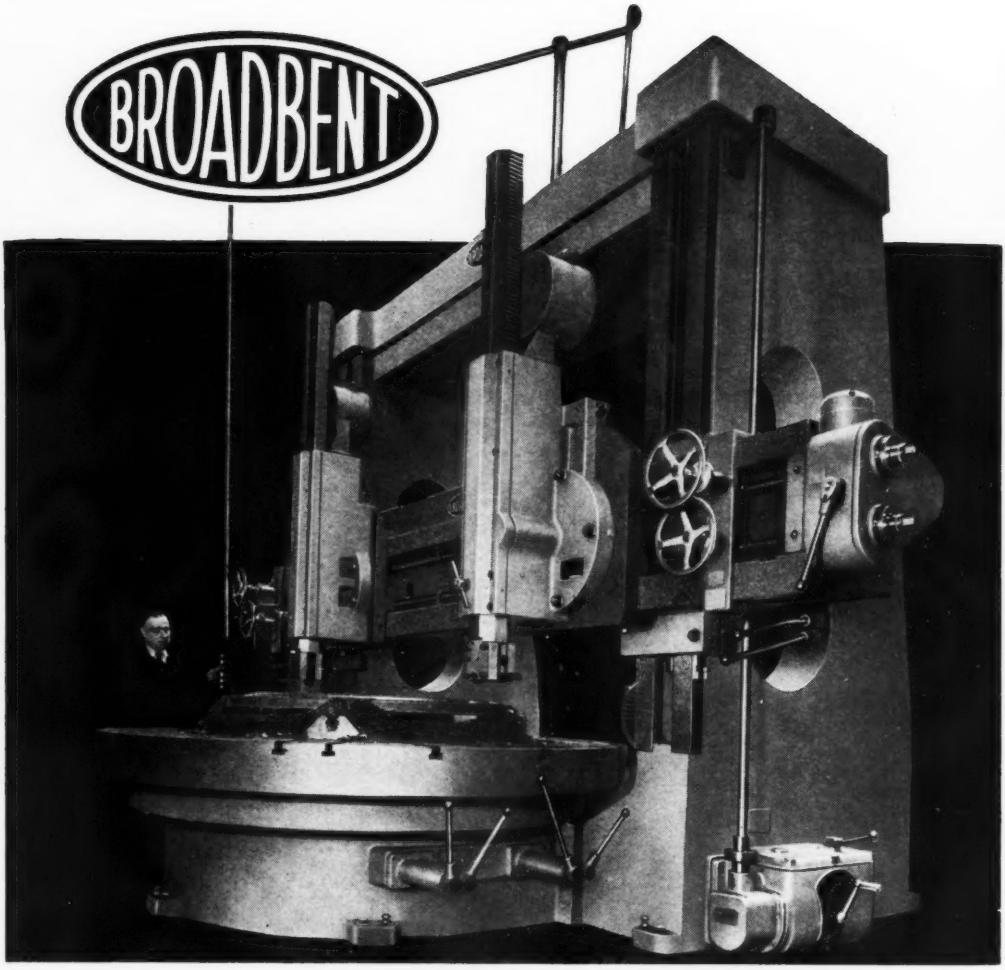
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

C

BROADBENT



HEAVY DUTY Vertical BORING & TURNING MILLS

with 5, 6, 8 or 10 ft diameter work tables

These incomparable machines are massively constructed for years of hard service. Accuracy and dependability are of the high order that industry has learned to expect of Broadbent Machine Tools. Notable features of these Boring and Turning Mills include twelve changes of speed and six changes of feed, controllable from either side of the machine; spiral bevel and spur reduction gears driving the work table; pendant control of rams and cross slides; and rapid power traverse with independent control of the two heads.

Please write for fully illustrated brochure.

BROADBENT

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED

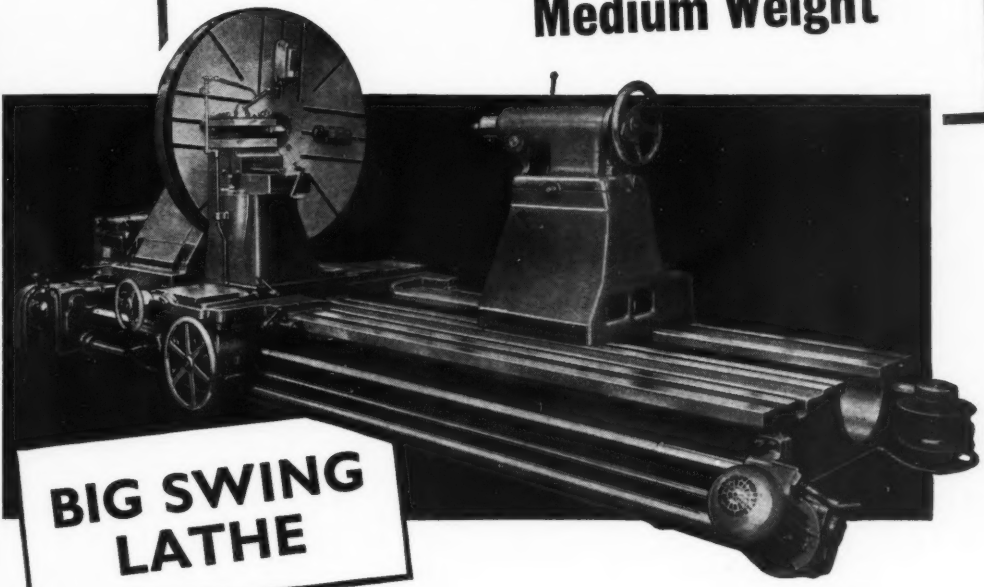
SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

Broadway/HB8

For Turning LARGE Diameter Drums and Rollers of Medium Weight



BIG SWING LATHE

The O & S Range also includes:

SS & SC lathes from 10½ in. to 24 in. capacity; surfacing and boring lathes up to 96 in. swing; break lathes; railway carriage and wagon wheel lathes; axle journal turning and burnishing lathes; straightening presses.

This lathe will swing up to 6 ft. over the saddle and is specially designed for Turning Drums, Rollers, etc. It is easy to handle, economical in operation and competitively priced. The Big Swing also makes this an ideal machine for general maintenance work.

The O & S Big Swing Lathe incorporates all these features:

- Up to 6 ft. swing over saddle
- Up to 25 ft. between centres
- 12 spindle speeds
- Large hollow spindle
- Spindle bearings PB or Taper Roller
- 32 enclosed change feed and screw-cutting box
- Long lead cutting gear
- Quick power motion to saddle
- Power feed to compound top slide if required
- Power feed to loose headstock if required
- 30 or 35 H.P. motor drive

O & S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD
BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

Q&S

SAWMASTER

TYPE 10B AUTOCUT

HEAVY-DUTY

BANDSAW

For higher production

Infinitely variable cutting speeds, accurate blade guidance, faster cutting times, power lifting and lowering of sawframe, simplicity of operation and of blade changing mean higher production than with any comparable saw. The completely automatic cutting cycle facilitates repetition work.

the British made Bandsaw that is in the world's top class

—and the famous SAWMASTER Power Hacksaws 6" 8" 10" or 12" capacity

Q&S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD

BARNSLEY, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

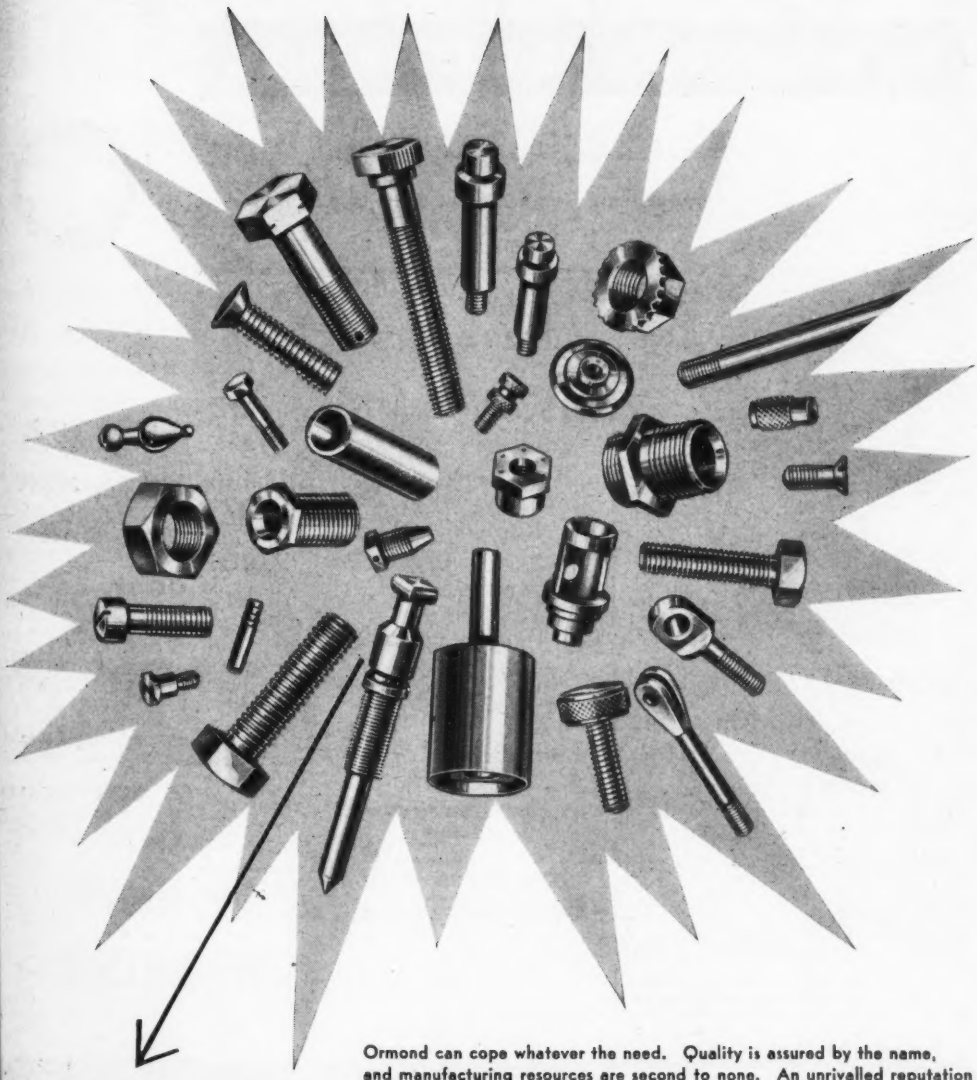
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

Broadway 059

961

AXT

3611
ov/Q59



Repetition work

Ormond can cope whatever the need. Quality is assured by the name, and manufacturing resources are second to none. An unrivalled reputation for service takes care of prompt delivery. Please ask us to quote. Any quantity.

The Repetition Parts range covers single and multi spindle automatics up to 1¼" dia., Brass, Steel and Light Alloy Screws in Rolled and Cut Threads, Grubscrews, Nuts, Allthreads, Hexagon Bolts and Setscrews turned from bar and Cold Headed Grades "A", "B", and High Tensile.

ORMOND ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD

THE ORMOND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

ORMOND HOUSE · ROSEBERY AVENUE · LONDON, E.C.1

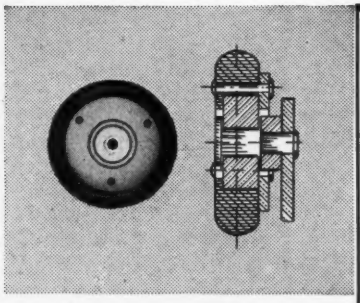
Telephone: TERminus 2888 Telegrams: "Ormondengi, Cent."

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

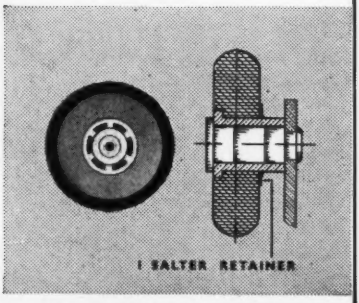
D

How costs are cut with SALTER RETAINERS

Salter retainers simplify design of overhead door wheel with great savings



THE OLD WAY Overhead door wheel flushing held in wheel by three rivets. Difficult to position rivet holes and many rejects. Rivets would work loose in use.



THE SALTER WAY A Salter Self-locking Retainer which requires no groove, replaces three rivets, a spacer and three press operations. Cuts cost and manufacturing time and gives a better and cheaper product.

ELIMINATES	
drilling 3 rivet holes	·18
riveting washer	·5
punching washer	·02
washer, spacer, rivets	·95
CUTS COST OF	
inserting bushing	·01
inspection	·14
wheel, bushing, rivet	3·45
TOTAL SAVING WITH SALTER RETAINERS	5·25d

*

1 SALTER RETAINER cuts unit cost by 44% and eliminates 3 operations and 5 parts

NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC"

Circlips Fasteners Retainers Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich. Spring Specialists since 1760

M-W. 483

Fully Automatic Cycle *plus*

crush formed full profile wheels

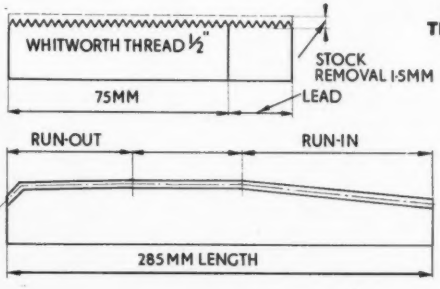
The most advanced machine of its class, the fully automatic Magerle is designed both for surface grinding and high production profile work.

By the Magerle method, crush formed work is now produced as easily as surface grinding. Let us send you full particulars on this versatile, high precision machine.

MÄGERLE

PRODUCTION PROFILE GRINDER

- **Constant peripheral wheel speed.**
- **Auto compensation for wheel wear through dressing.**
- **Auto-sizing within 0·0002in.**
- **Table sizes from 29½in. by 9 7/16in. to 49¼in. by 9 7/16in.**



GRINDING OF THREAD ROLLING DIES

GRINDING TIME floor to floor 16 minutes

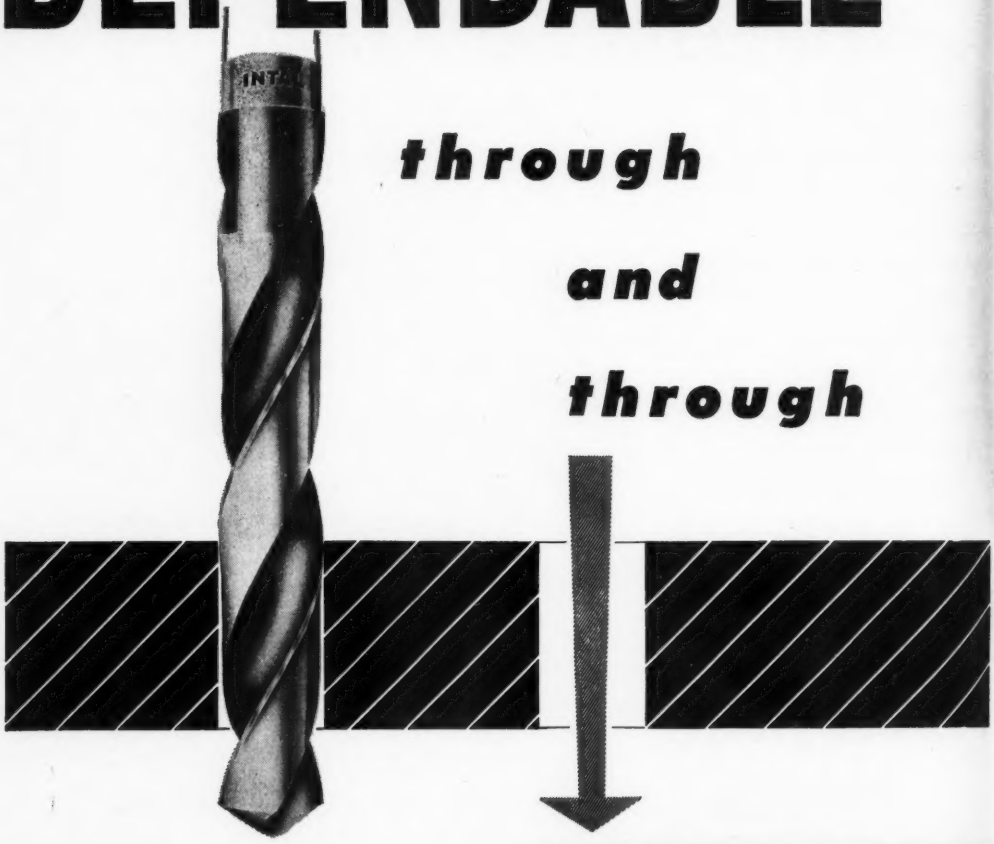
ACCURACY OF FORM 0·005mm

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

NRP. 3423C

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11 **Phone: BATtersea 8888 (8 lines)**

DEPENDABLE



London Office and Stock
6/9 Red Lion Market, Whitecross St., London, E.C.1
Tel: MONarch 8771-2

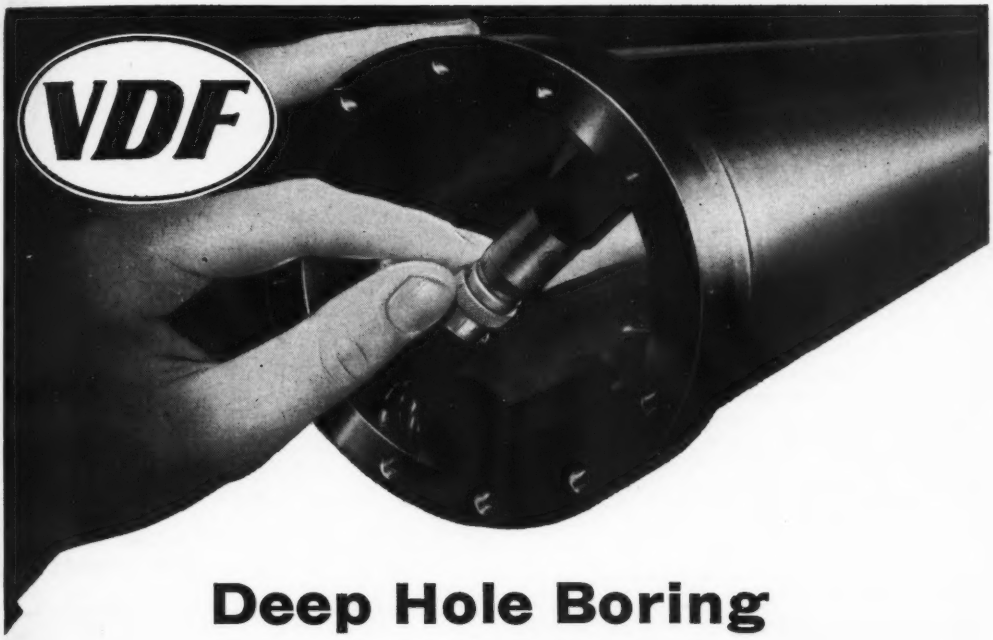
Birmingham Office and Stock
81 Headingley Road, Handsworth, Birmingham
Tel: NORthern 8211

Manchester Office and Stock
177 Dickenson Road, Manchester 13
Tel: RUSholme 7313-4

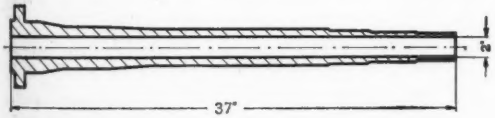
Scottish Agent and Stockist
John Warden, 50 Wellington Street, Glasgow C.2.
Tel: City 6994 (2 lines) Grams: Precise, Glasgow

INTAL
TWIST DRILLS

THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL CO. LTD. · INTAL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 3
Telephone 23072 (3 lines) *Telegrams: "Fluted," Sheffield*

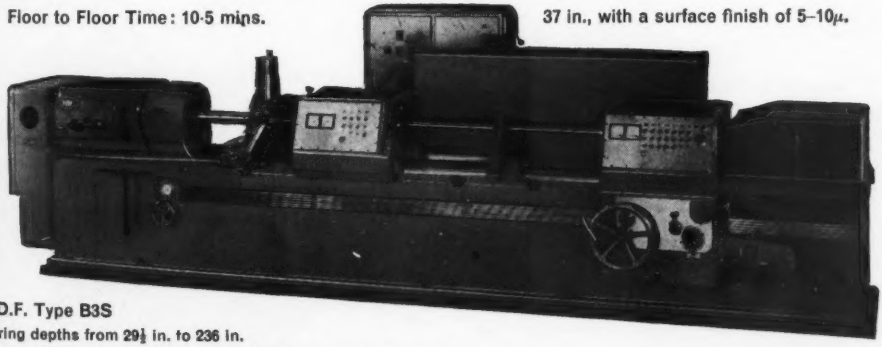


Deep Hole Boring



- Spindle Speed: 710 R.P.M.
- Feed Rate: ·0063 in./rev. ■ Material: EN 9.
- Floor to Floor Time: 10·5 mins.

The work spindle illustrated is machined on a V.D.F. Deep Hole Boring Machine using the solid boring method and central chip disposal. The maximum axial deviation is ·0039 in. over the length of 37 in., with a surface finish of 5–10μ.



V.D.F. Type B3S
Boring depths from 29½ in. to 236 in.
Other models up to a maximum boring depth of 40 ft. and 16 in. dia.

SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

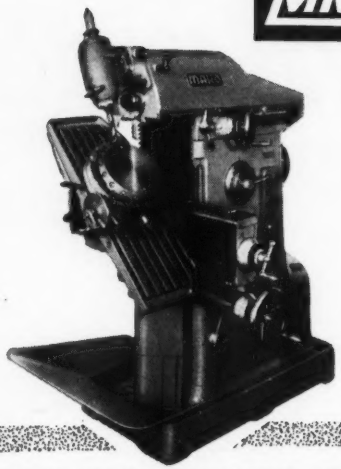
Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. *Telephone* Staines 5547/8 (5 lines) *Telegrams* Sytool Staines

MAHO

THE MOST COMPLETE RANGE OF UNIVERSAL JIG MILLING AND DIESINKING MACHINES

These Four Universal Tool Milling and Diesinking Machines cover the requirements of all toolrooms large and small. Absolute versatility is provided by unique construction and extremely wide range of auxiliary equipment, including optical co-ordinate setting for jig boring. This range enables tools to be machined up to approximately one ton in weight.

MMT



CHECK YOUR TOOLROOM REQUIREMENTS AGAINST THESE MODELS

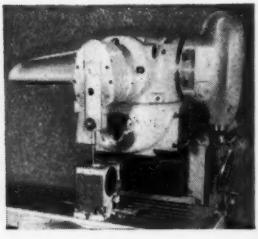
MAHO MH.600. Table 24" x 8¼", horizontal spindle speed 55 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

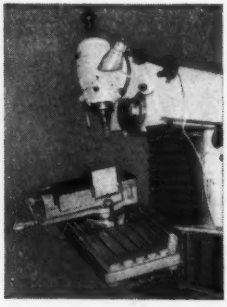
MAHO MH.700. Table 27½" x 10¼", horizontal spindle speed 65 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

MAHO MH.800. Table 31½" x 12½", horizontal spindle speed 32 - 1320 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 45 - 1900 r.p.m.

MAHO MH.1000. Table 47¼" x 14½", horizontal spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m.

Models MH.800 and MH.1000 are equipped with independent spindle drive motors mounted on ram.

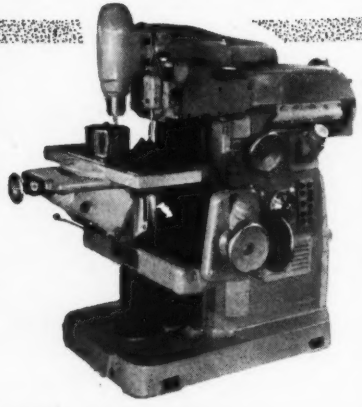




OPTIONAL EXTRA ACCESSORIES INCLUDE . . .

Vertical milling head, slotting attachment, high speed vertical milling head, rotary table, fixed swivelling and tilting, and swivelling tilting and inclinable tables, punch milling attachment, dividing head and spiral milling attachment, and on the larger models power fed vertical milling attachment will be available. It is also possible on the MAHO model MH.800 to fit this machine with hydraulic copying equipment, and on the model MH.1000 HEID electronic copying equipment is available.

Optical readers and rules can be supplied for the headstock slide, longitudinal traverse slide and vertical traverse slide.



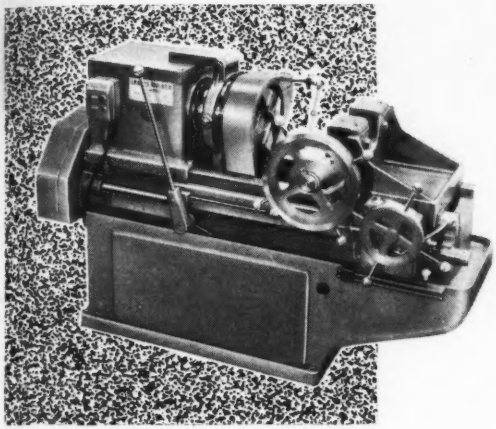
SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES:

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE
LONDON N.W.10. Tel: ELGAR 3834

MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TO

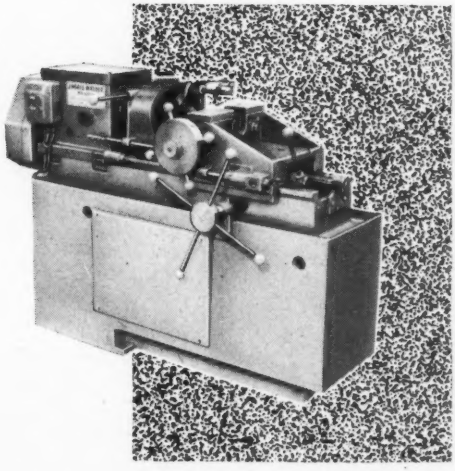
NRP 5083



LANDIS-MAIDEN
'MB' THREADING MACHINES

are designed and built on a unit construction basis, enabling standard machines to be modified to meet customers' individual requirements.

– for rapid threading of bolts and tubes



Two types, four sizes, for threading bolts from ¼″ to 3″ and tubes from ⅛″ to 4″. 8 or 12 spindle speeds, according to type. Landis-type carriage front is adjustable in both the vertical and horizontal direction for accurate work alignment. Saddle traversed either by rack and pinion or leadscrew control. Hammer blow-vice eliminates operator fatigue.
Genuine Landis Diehead with Landis Ground-thread Chasers (made in England) are fitted. Automatic opening ensures predetermined length of thread.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

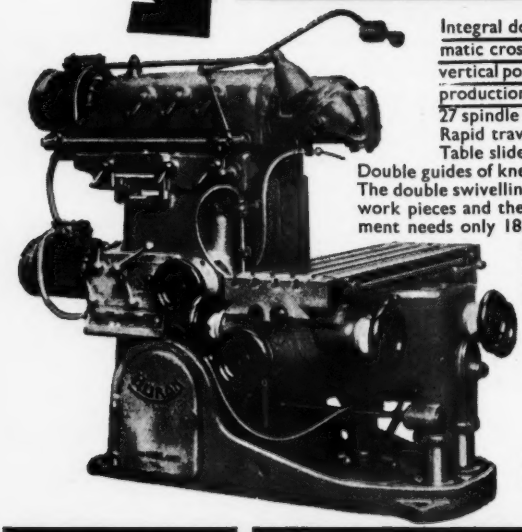
AD650

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



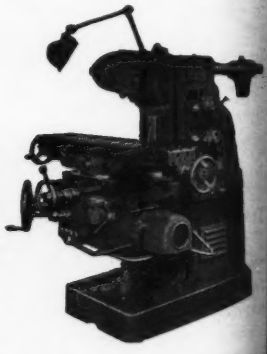
Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39⅜in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½in. × 15⅝in.	43½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU5	64½in. × 15⅝in.	51½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU6	78⅝in. × 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU55	64½in. × 26in.	51½in.	38⅜in.	18½in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39⅜in.	59in.

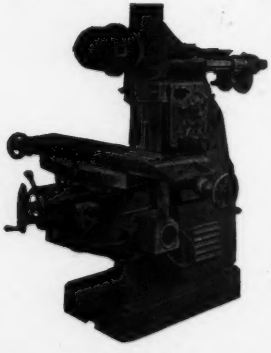
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18½in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{16}$-23½in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½in. × 9½in.	27½in.	9½in.	15½in.
61	47½in. × 10½in.	30½in.	9½in.	15½in.
59	51½in. × 11½in.	34½in.	11½in.	21½in.
54	67in. × 14½in.	43½in.	14½in.	20½in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.

SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

RS

in. auto-
tontal or
heaviest
able line.
to 30in.
plicated.
r swivel.
achined.
to enter
ss move-
Mounted
nal 8in.
bles and
n special

ert.
⅛in.
⅛in.
⅛in.
⅛in.
in.

iller will
e setting
operation
stationary
gth of bed
orizontally.

½-18⅛in.
spindle

eds Vert.
15⅛in.
15⅛in.
21½in.
20⅛in.

on.

LANE
.4.
NDON

A NEW RANGE OF NEWMAN MOTORS

THE

Newman SEAL

'OPEN' MOTOR

Protected against damage by

WATER

OIL

CHEMICALS and

AIRBORNE ABRASIVES

An 'OPEN' motor for a totally enclosed application..... by

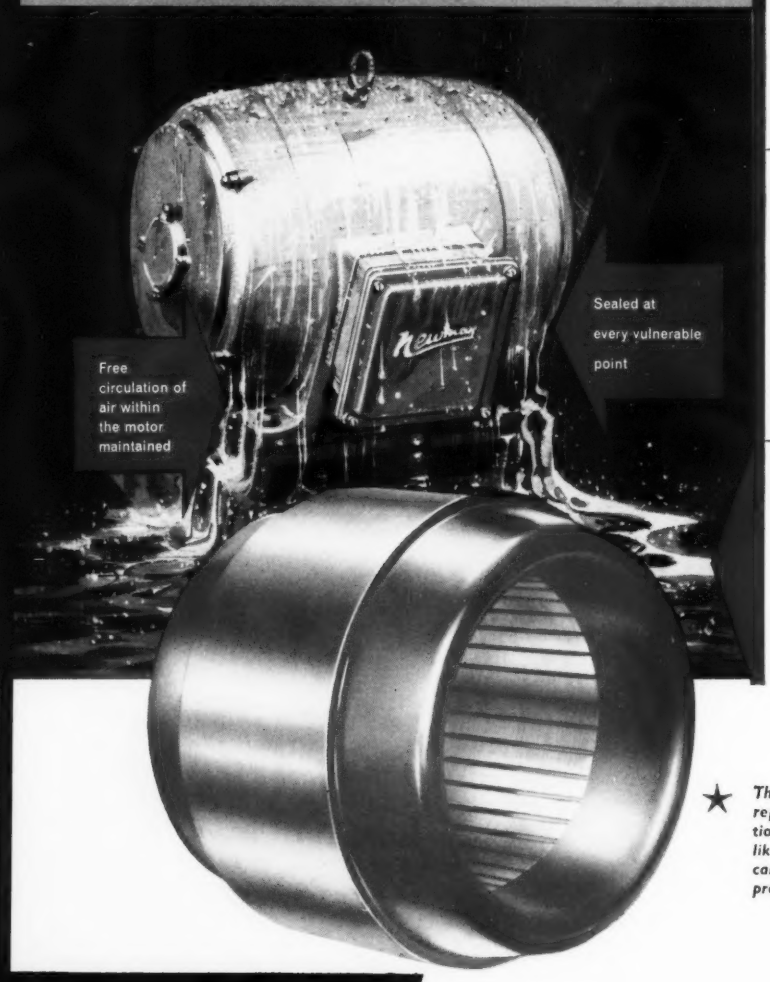
Newman

THE NewmanSEAL 'OPEN' MOTOR

for use in applications where WATER, OIL, CHEMICALS or AIRBORNE ABRASIVES are present.

BETTER THAN TOTALLY ENCLOSED. Tests have proved that for many applications the 'NewmanSEAL' open motor is more satisfactory because an enclosed motor 'breathes' and so can suck in damaging fumes to make contact with the windings. Also the free circulation of air within the 'NewmanSEAL' motor prevents condensation troubles which are not uncommon in totally enclosed motors. ★

SPECIFICATION: Open (ventilated) 3-phase, squirrel-cage, 50 cycles, 650 volts maximum. Temperature rise 65°C, Class 'E' insulated. To BS2613:1957 NEMA Standard Dimensions. Range: ½ to 125 hp.

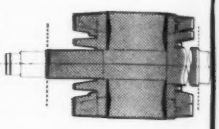


ENCAPSULATED STATOR WINDINGS

The resin, which has excellent dielectric qualities is applied in liquid form and penetrates deep into the windings, as this sectioned view illustrates. Also the stator bore is sprayed with resin to help protect the laminations against corrosion.

RESIN PROTECTED ROTOR

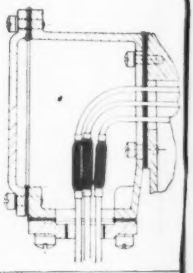
The rotor is sprayed with resin to help protect the 'open' surfaces against corrosion.



SEALED TERMINAL BOX

Wide flanges and the use of gaskets between all joints ensures positive sealing. Also the opening between the terminal box and the inside of the motor is specially sealed.

LOOSE LEADS – The motors have loose leads instead of a terminal block so that joints of the incoming cables can be taped to make damp-proof joints.



This illustration of the stator winding shows how the encapsulation completely covers and protects the coils. The formulation of the resin used gives a hard positive protection against mechanical damage and yet is resilient enough to withstand repeated expansion and contraction of the windings over their normal operating temperature range.

★ *The 'NewmanSEAL' motor is not intended to replace our totally enclosed motors for applications where excessive dirt or solid masses are likely to clog the air gap – for such conditions we can supply an enclosed motor with the added protection of the 'NewmanSEAL' motor.*

Newman

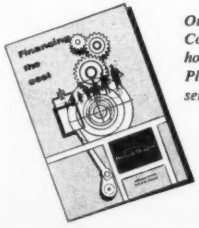
the most progressive name today in electric motor design and manufacture

ELECTRIC MOTORS 1/16 to 600 H.P.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED, YATE, BRISTOL, ENGLAND. Tel. Chipping Sodbury 3311 TELEX 44121

for more profit

As you work out ways and means to boost production, cost is almost certain to rear its head. Yet it's easier than you may think to keep it down, once you have British Wagon Finance working with you. The B.W. Finance Plan allows you to obtain whatever machinery, equipment or plant your plans require—immediately, and out of income. Get in touch with your local British Wagon branch manager. You'll find him very helpful. Our terms are economical, flexible and so simple to arrange.



Our leaflet 'Financing the Cost' gives you full details of how the British Wagon Finance Plan can help you. Let us send you a copy.

THE **British Wagon** COMPANY LIMITED

Head Office:
Moorgate, Rotherham, Yorks. Tel. Rotherham 5466
Southern Head Office:
Rotherham House, Grosvenor Crescent, London, S.W.1. Tel. Belgravia 8000

BW Est. FINANCE 1869

BW/M/98C

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

16 COPYING METHODS ON THE MAS DIE SINKING MACHINE

solve the problem of economical production of precision moulds, dies and tools. The illustration shows the machine with a vertical attachment using two rotary tables. Also available are two horizontal spindles enabling the simultaneous production of two components.

MODEL FkO8C

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Sole Scottish Agents: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7, MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. Tel: City 4560.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BOROMAT
AUTOMATIC
TURRET DRILLING HEAD

CONVERTS SINGLE SPINDLE DRILLS INTO HIGH PRODUCTION MULTI-OPERATION MACHINES

- Performs drilling, reaming, countersinking, counterboring, tapping, etc., in AUTOMATIC sequence
- 4, 5 or 6 Stations
- Only the tool in actual operation rotates
- Easily fitted to most makes of vertical drill

THREE SIZES:

Model B8..... $\frac{5}{16}$"
Model B15 ..... $\frac{9}{16}$"
Model B23 ..... $\frac{7}{8}$"

On models B8 and B15 a two-speed gearbox is available, giving a 3-1 reduction. Tapping attachments are supplied for all models.

Ask for descriptive folder

Sole Importers:

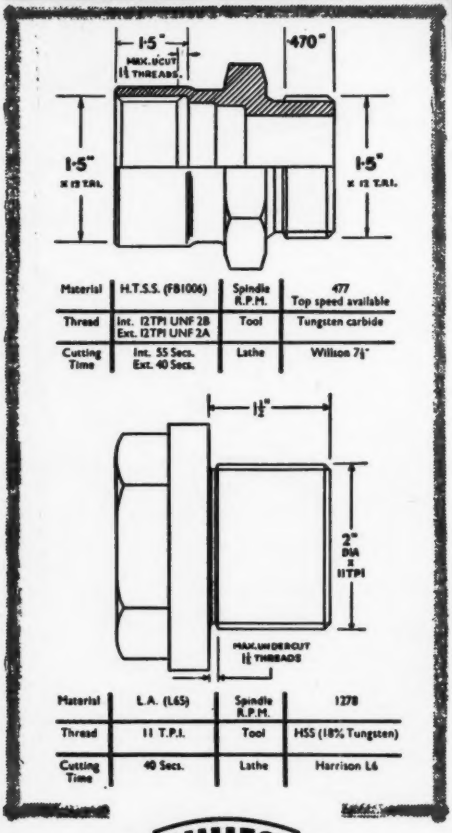
MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LTD.

185/7 HAMMERSMITH ROAD · LONDON, W.6. · ENGLAND

Telephone: RIVerside 7922/3 **Telegrams: TOMTOOL, LONDON, W.6**

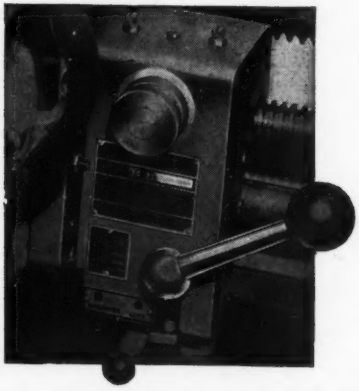
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Revolutionary CENTRE LATHE SCREWCUTTING


1·5"
MAX. UNDERCUT 1½ THREADS.
·470"
1·5"
X 12 T.P.I.
1·5"
X 12 T.P.I.
Material | H.T.S.S. (FB1006) | Spindle R.P.M. | 477 Top speed available
Thread | Int. 12TPI UNF 2B Ext. 12TPI UNF 2A | Tool | Tungsten carbide
Cutting Time | Int. 55 Secs. Ext. 40 Secs. | Lathe | Willison 7¼"
1½"
2" DIA x 11TPI
MAX. UNDERCUT 1½ THREADS
Material | L.A. (L65) | Spindle R.P.M. | 1278
Thread | 11 T.P.I. | Tool | HSS (18% Tungsten)
Cutting Time | 40 Secs. | Lathe | Harrison L6

In the same way that the chasing dial has superseded the old method of marking chuck, headstock, leadscrew collar and bracket, the AINJEST HIGH SPEED SCREW-CUTTING ATTACHMENT has established a further major advance in screwcutting techniques. Its use on standard centre lathes allows the automatic engagement and disengagement of the leadscrew at the highest spindle speeds of which the machine is capable.

- ★ The cut cannot be started at the wrong point.
- ★ The cut is stopped accurately so that external or internal threads can be cut tight to a shoulder at high speeds.
- ★ Tungsten carbide tools can be used with great advantage.
- ★ Chasing dial is eliminated.
- ★ The attachment remains in position, ready for use without restricting the versatility of the lathe.



AINJEST *High speed* **SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT**

● *stockists of carbide threading tools*

Write for details and prices to Dept A.S.C.

SAUNDERSON & COSTIN LTD · HIGHCLERE · NEWBURY · BERKS · ENGLAND · Tel.: HIGHCLERE 448

Talk to Sykes about the V10B

41 gears in 59 minutes

V10B

. . . you would probably be quite satisfied if you produced these 41 gears in the time stated. With the V10B Vertical Gear Generator (Basic model) we promise you more than that . . . you can set the machine, size the first gear and cut the remainder of the batch . . . in less than an hour.

If you would like to know more about the remarkable savings which the V10B can effect on setting and cutting times on batch production write for a copy of brochure P18/60.

22 teeth, 16 D.P. 13/16 in. face width, E.N.8. Steel.

SYKES

W. E. SYKES LIMITED · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

and associated companies:

Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia.

"Maybe you could express it a little better . . ."

"Well, a chuck is just a chuck unless it is a chuck made by Jacobs when it is a genuine Jacobs chuck the best known name in chucks!"

"Your dealer can supply genuine Jacobs chucks in all sizes for light medium or heavy duty tools and machines"

INSIST ON GENUINE

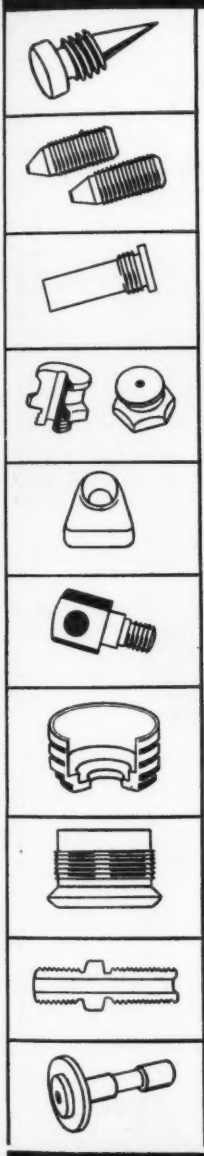
Jacobs

CHUCKS

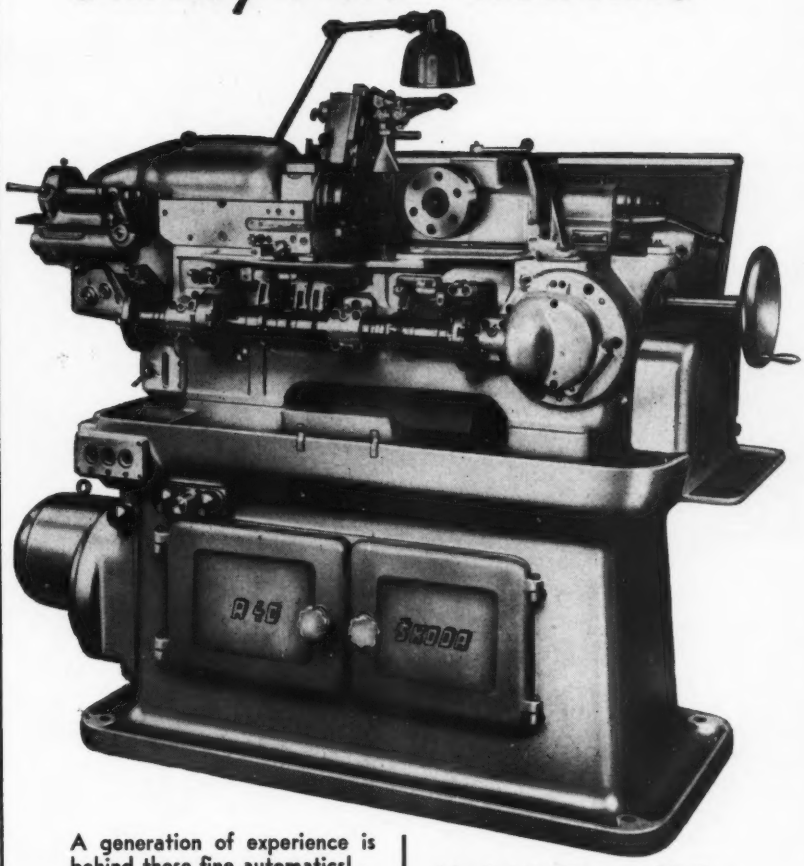
THE JACOBS MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., ARCHER ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 8

jc/1

ŠKODA Automatic Lathes



Sturdy-Fast-Accurate



A generation of experience is behind these fine automatics!

Built for high speed, close limit work with sustained accuracy over a long life.

Catalogue available on request.

Model A 12 — $\frac{5}{8}$" Bar
Model A 20 — 1 $\frac{1}{64}$" Bar
Model A 40 — 1 $\frac{13}{16}$" Bar

EARLY DELIVERY

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.1. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

PRAEHOMA

New Range

	D6	D8	D9	D10
Diameter of the two rotary tables	23⅝"	31½"	35⅜"	39⅜"
Grinding Height	8" or 12"	17¾"	17¾"	17¾"
Table speeds (infinitely Variable)	15-100 R.P.M.	8-60 R.P.M.	8-60 R.P.M.	8-60 R.P.M.
Feed	.0005" - 2"/min.			
Spindle Motor (Standard design)	10	32.5	32.5	32.5
(Spedial design)	15 or 20	40 or 50	40 or 50	40 or 50

Sole Agents

Always Selsons for Machine Tools

Selson MACHINE TOOLS

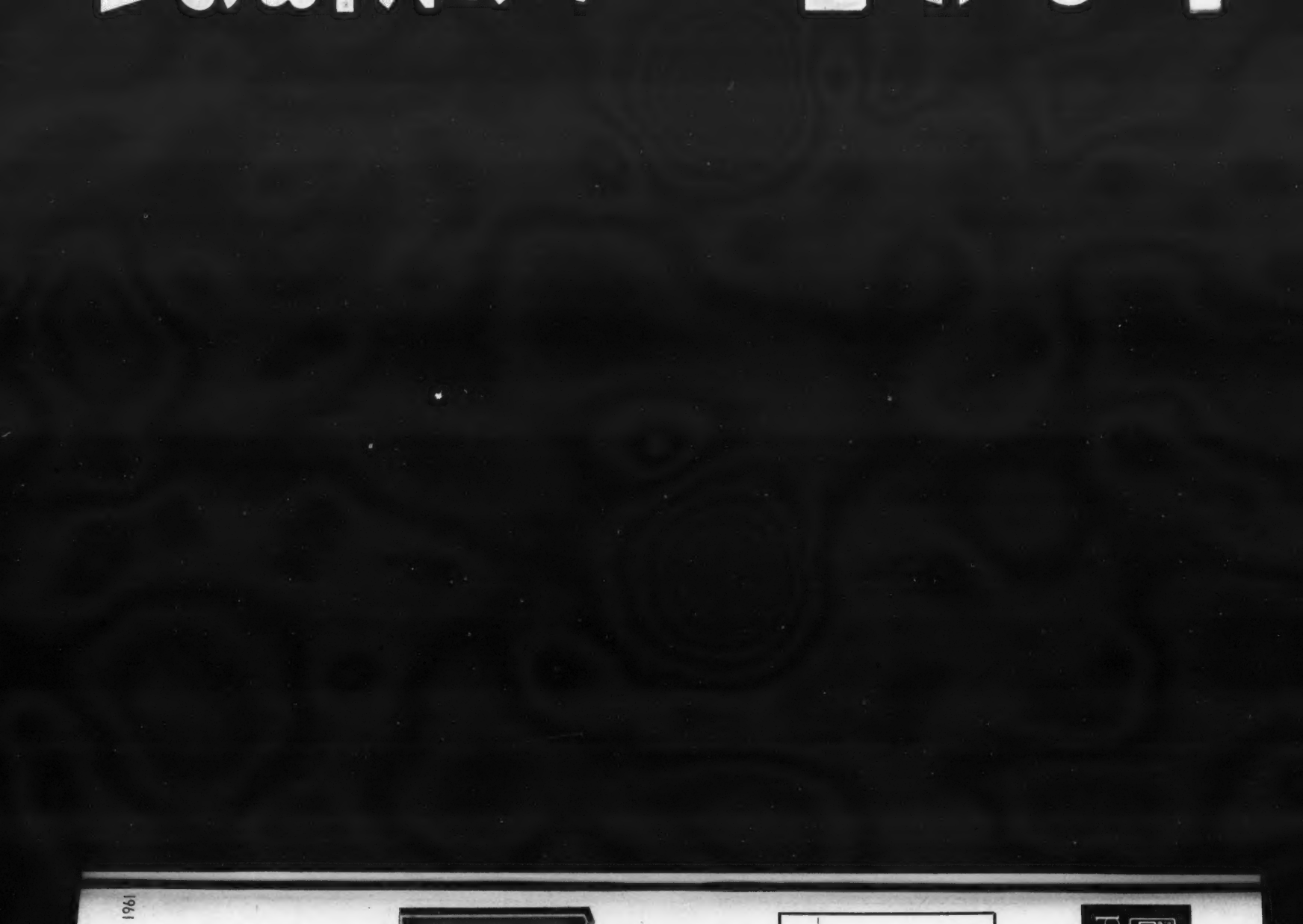
The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

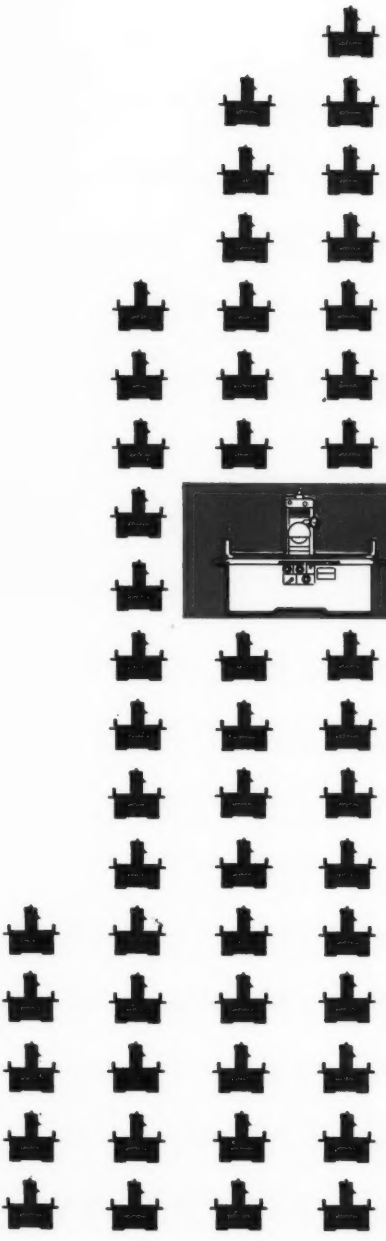
SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. Telephone Elgar 4000

STANNINGLEY, Near LEEDS Telephone Pudsey 2241

And at Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth). Manchester. Glasgow. Swansea. Newcastle-on-Tyne. Sheffield. Southampton. Belfast. Bath.

600 GROUP


1961



From a

range of

51

basic models

there

must be

one

ELB

Surface Grinder

to meet

your

particular

requirements

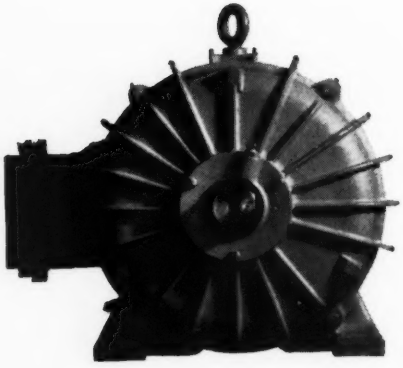
Ask now for a copy of the new 90-page catalogue which fully describes the vast range of ELB Surface Grinders and accessories

Write or phone :

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

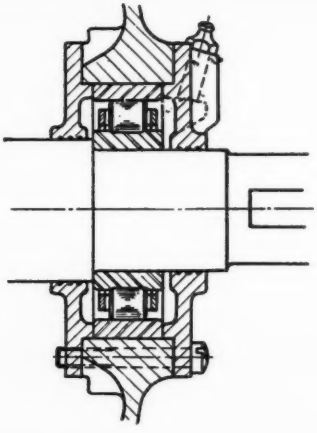
JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG



Engineers use the word performance in two senses, a limited one which refers to parameters that can be specified and checked; and a wider, vaguer, but essentially more realistic sense which covers freedom from trouble, ease of servicing, adaptability and many other things. Performance in the first sense is reproducible by any competent manufacturer; it depends on designing to well established principles. Performance in the second sense is the basis of choice between manufacturers. It comes from countless small differences in design that are based on know-how or experience.

This thing called know-how



Take for example bearings. We were amongst the first manufacturers to fit ball and roller bearings to electric motors and, in fact, they were standard equipment on our machines whilst the majority of motors still had sleeve bearings. The ubiquity of ball and roller bearings on motors today indicates how right this early choice was. There is a small but important detail in which the housings of the bearings on our motors differ from those on many others. We bore the end-shield clean through and fit two caps. The through bore allows of more accurate gauging—particularly with regard to parallelism—than a blind hole and the cost of the extra cap is in our opinion more than justified by this and by the better grease retention it makes possible.

Crompton Parkinson LIMITED

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Makers of Electric Motors of all kinds, A.C. and D.C. Generators, B.E.T. Transformers, Switchgear, Cables, Instruments, Lamps, Lighting Equipment, Batteries, Stud Welding Equipment, Traction Equipment, Ceiling Fans.

CROMPTON PARKINSON LTD · CROMPTON HOUSE · ALDWYCH · LONDON · WC2

G612

PRECISION GEAR MACHINES & TOOLS LIMITED

Red Ring

HAVE BEEN GRANTED EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS TO

MANUFACTURE IN GREAT BRITAIN AND ARE AUTHORISED

TO MARKET IN

COUNTRIES FOREIGN TO

THE U. S. A.

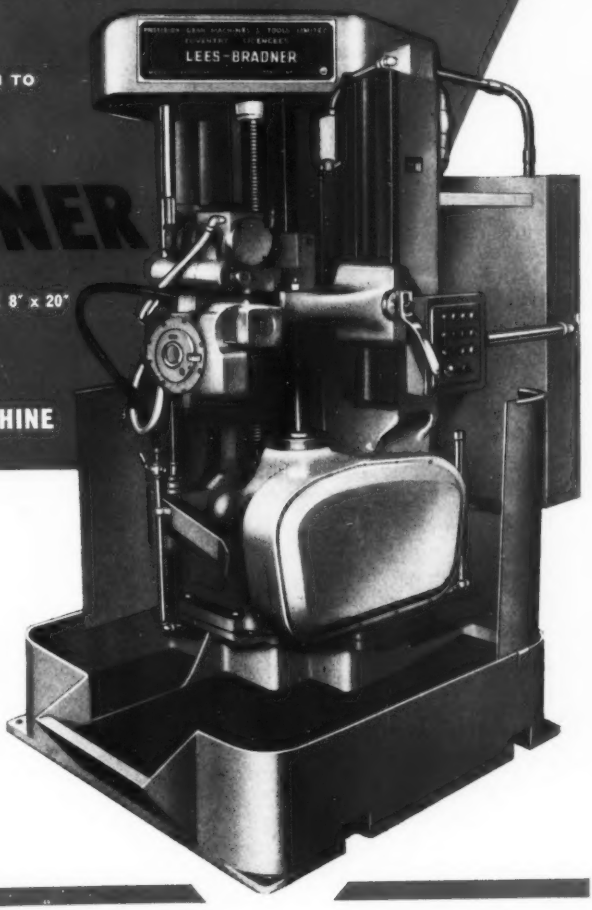
the

LEES-BRADNER

MODEL 7 H D SINGLE SPINDLE 8" x 20"

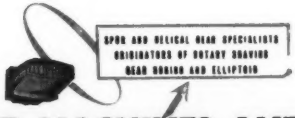
HIGH PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION HOBBING MACHINE



The demands of high speed hobbing, and its resultant problems, brought about the design of the Lees-Bradner Model 7 Hevi-Duty Production Hobbing Machine.

The 7-HD is ideally suited to today's and tomorrow's production demands, and its ruggedness and simplicity coupled with the ease with which hobs can be changed and diameters controlled, greatly increase machine output. These factors are earning for the 7-HD an outstanding reputation in high production plants.



PRECISION GEAR MACHINES AND TOOLS LIMITED

(An Associate Company of National Broach & Machine Co., Detroit, U.S.A.)

World's Largest Producer of Gear Shaving Equipment

RED RING WORKS, BODMIN ROAD, WYKEN, COVENTRY

Telephone: **Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372** ***Telegrams:*** **Pregearmac, Coventry.**

E2

REAMERS

MADE TO B.S.S. 122

Unequalled Performance

Quick Delivery

Diameters
$\frac{1}{4}$", $\frac{5}{16}$", $\frac{3}{8}$", $\frac{7}{16}$", $\frac{1}{2}$",
$\frac{5}{8}$", $\frac{11}{16}$", $\frac{3}{4}$", $\frac{7}{8}$", & 1"
Delivery ex-stock or 7 days

The same delivery and price will also apply to any size within plus ·005", minus ·015" of the above fractional sizes.

VERALOY *VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED*

BEECH ROAD, THE MARSH,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
Telephone: High Wycombe 2795/6/7/8
Telegrams: VERALOY HIGH WYCOMBE

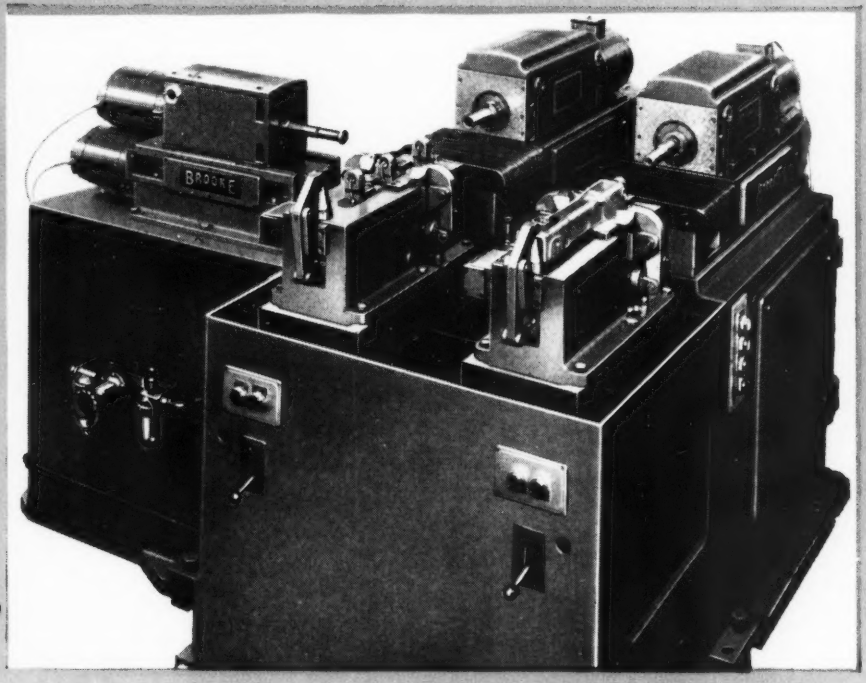
When answering advertisements kindly mention ***MACHINERY***.

961

BROOKE

UNIT MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

Illustrated is a Three Unit Drilling and Line Reaming Machine for processing gear box top cover components. The operations are the drilling of the longitudinal shaft hole through bushes utilising a jump gap cycle, the reaming of the same hole and the tapping of one hole in the side of the component. The main structure of the machine is a fabricated plate steel base to which one UHO and two UH1 BROOKE UNIT HEADS and two Fixtures are mounted. The Fixtures are easily loaded and clamping is effected by pneumatic means, all controls being readily available for ease of operation. The machine base houses the electrical control equipment, the coolant sump and the pump of suitable capacity.



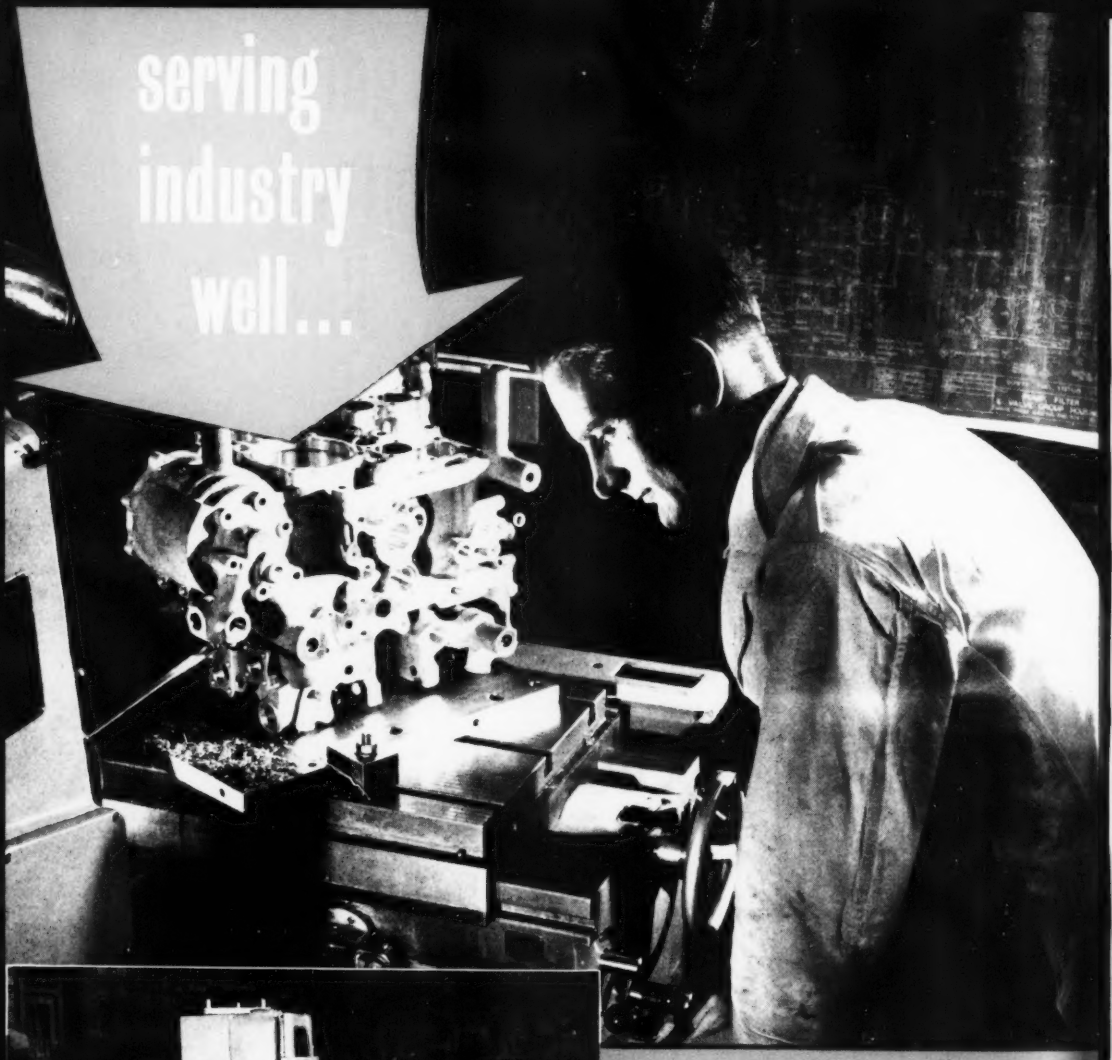
By courtesy of UMBER LTD

BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LTD.

CARDINAL WORKS, ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM 22
Telephone: Birchfield 4541/2/3/4. Telegrams: UNITHEADS Birmingham 22 B

602B Coventry

serving industry well...



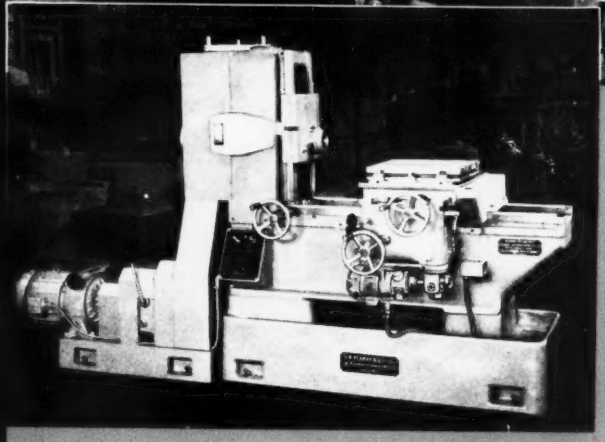


Photo courtesy: "Engine

A Kearns "S" type *OPTIMETRIC Horizontal Tool-Room Boring Machine machining the main body of an aircraft gas turbine fuel control unit at Dowty Fuel Systems Limited.

The casting being machined has...

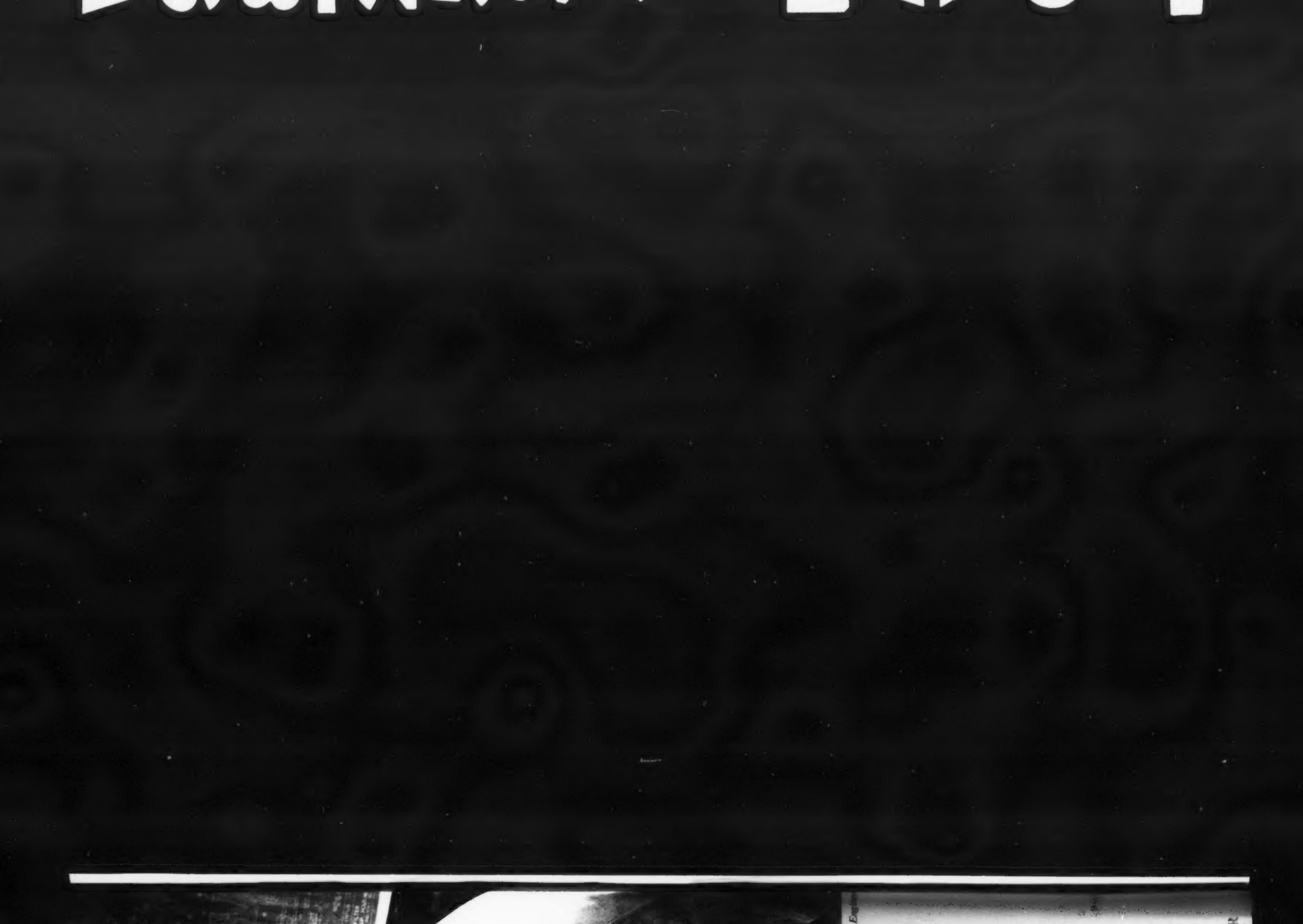
60 main bores to fine limits
20 recess chambers in the main bores
120 drilled and tapped holes

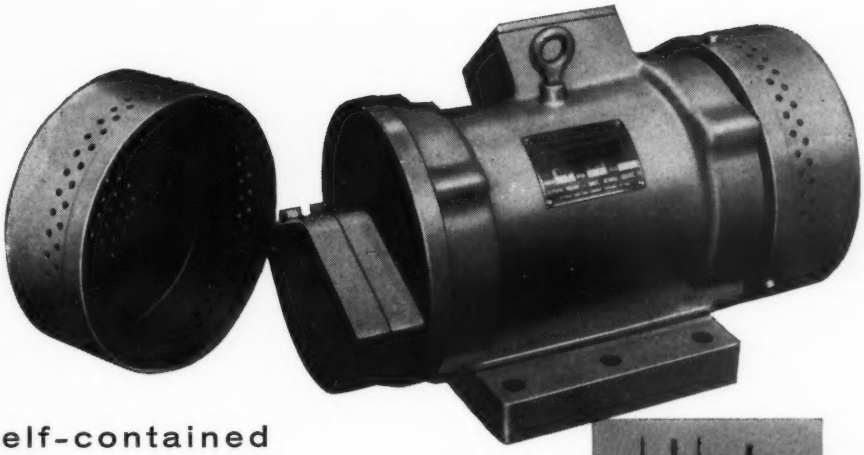
Left: Recently supplied to Dowty Fuel Systems Limited, a Kearns "S" type *OPTIMETRIC Horizontal Tool-room Boring Machine, High-Speed, Spindle Model.

*OPTIMETRIC *is the registered trade mark of Kearns system of optical measurement fitted as standard to all Kearns Horizontal Toolroom Boring Machines.*

...Dowty depend on KEARNS

H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED BROADHEATH near MANCHESTER



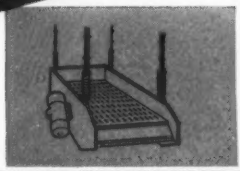


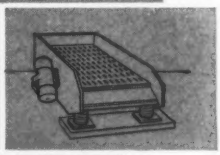
Self-contained

VIBRATOR UNITS

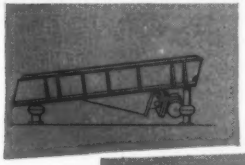
for all

vibratory motions...

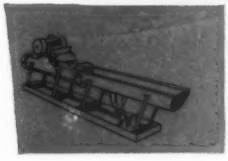




Hoppers Foundry Shakeouts Screens
Bucket Cleaners Conveyors
Packing Tables Feeders Tampers
Confectionery Moulds Vibratory Massage Machines



These motors eliminate all parts associated with eccentric shaft arrangements and can be used wherever a vibrating motion is required. Vibration is generated by out-of-balance weights at each end of the motor and single-bolt adjustment gives outputs up to 7,760 lb. centrifugal force at 1,500 r.p.m.
The totally-enclosed, dust-proof and weather-proof motor is suitable for operation on 3-phase, 50-cycle supply at 110–650 volts, but other outputs and supply frequencies can be provided for. It is built to BS 2613 with Class E insulation.



'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

vibrator motors

For technical details, write for Publication DM/270 to:
The English Electric Company Limited,
Industrial Machines Department, Phoenix Works, Bradford.

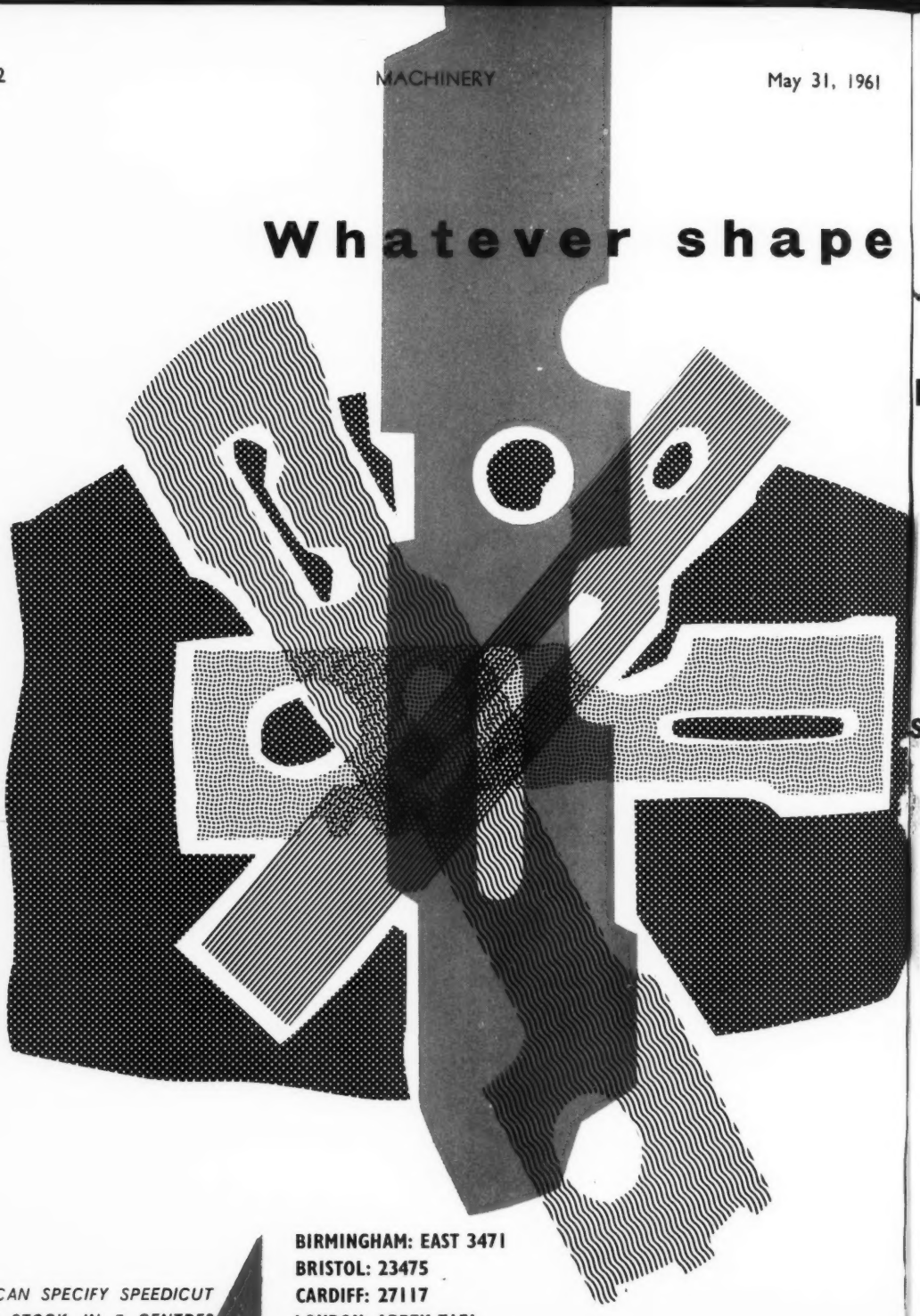
The English Electric Company Limited, English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

DM.95

Whatever shape y

n

spe



YOU CAN SPECIFY SPEEDICUT FROM STOCK IN 7 CENTRES THROUGHOUT BRITAIN, PHONE:

BIRMINGHAM: EAST 3471
BRISTOL: 23475
CARDIFF: 27117
LONDON: ABBEY 7151
MANCHESTER: RUSHOLME 7211
MIDDLESBROUGH: 45111
SHEFFIELD: 27151

e you have

n mind .....

specify

SPEEDICUT

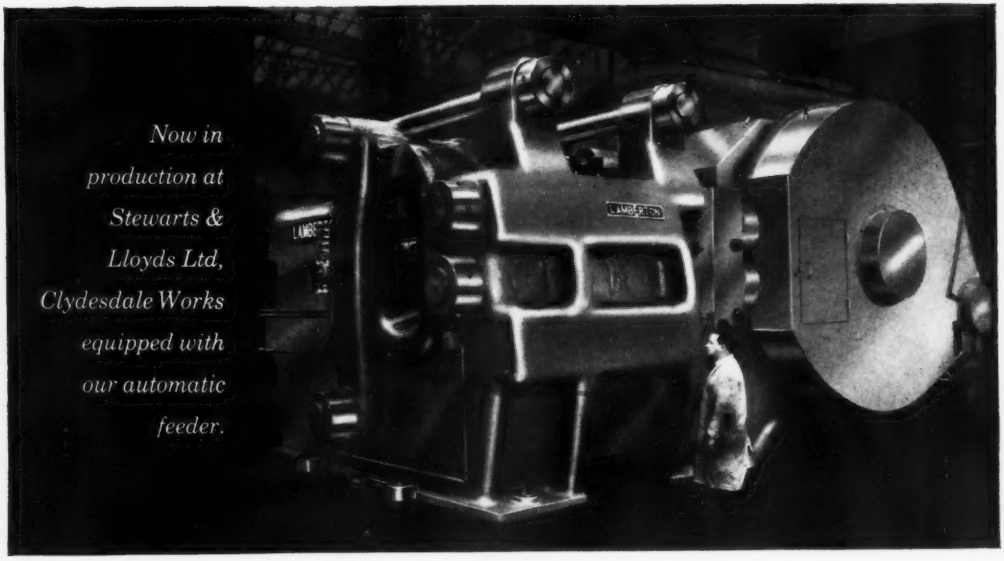
TOOLS

to shape it faster

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LIMITED

SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD

LAMBERTON
10 INCH HORIZONTAL FORGING MACHINE



Now in production at Stewarts & Lloyds Ltd, Clydesdale Works equipped with our automatic feeder.

A full range of forging machines from 2 inch upwards is available – all with automatic feeding device and induction heater.

★ *Write for full details to:*

EUMUCO (ENGLAND) LTD

26 FITZROY SQUARE
LONDON W1
Telephone: EUSton 4651

Smee's E.5

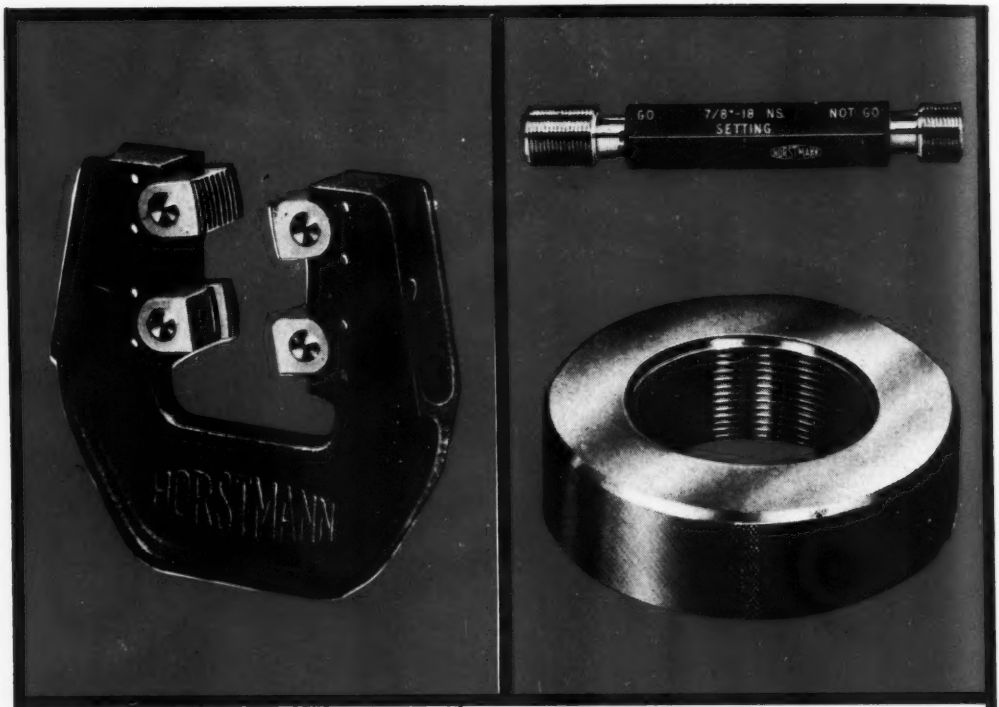
Tapershank performance... Jobber's cost

Clarkson TaperFast System

For you TaperFast means an immediate reduction in your drilling expenditure. For every size of Jobber Drill you use from $\frac{1}{8}$in.—$\frac{1}{2}$in., A—Z or 1—31, you can now use a Tapershank Drill, but it will cost you no more than you are now paying for your Jobbers. This means that you can have Tapershank performance at Jobber's price.

If you want to know more about this new advance in drilling technique, all you have to do is to write or phone your nearest Clarkson Service Centre.

NUNEATON – Warwickshire, *Nuneaton 2261* · LONDON – 124 Hammersmith Road, W.6, *Riverside 8241* · BIRMINGHAM – 15 Heath Mill Lane, 9, *Victoria 3994* – 45 Villa Road, 19, *Northern 5994* · BELFAST – 32 Shaftesbury Square, *Belfast 20025* · BRISTOL – 17 Cumberland Street, 2, *Bristol 2-8464* · COVENTRY – 119 Leicester Causeway, *Coventry 27158* · LEEDS – 93 Hunslet Road, 10, *Leeds 26369* GLASGOW – 430 Crown Street, C.5, *South 1942* · HAYES (Middlesex) – Springfield Road, *Hayes 7870* · MANCHESTER – 98 Oxford Road, 13, *Ardwick 4804* · NEWCASTLE – 241 Westgate Road, 1, *Newcastle 2-5248* · WOLVERHAMPTON – 13 Dudley Road *Wolverhampton 25443*



Accuracy and Dimensional Stability are guaranteed when you use Horstmann Gauges

Final measurement is carried out in a Standards Room at 20°C using equipment and master standards approved and certified by N.P.L.

Horstmann gauges are well known for their accuracy to the finest limits. They can be used with confidence, no work needing to be rejected on final inspection unless it has failed to pass the correct Reference Gauge.

To ensure dimensional stability all Gauges are hardened and subjected to N.P.L. recommended process.

Gauges are manufactured from high quality steels, selected for each particular duty, in this way giving the longest life in use.

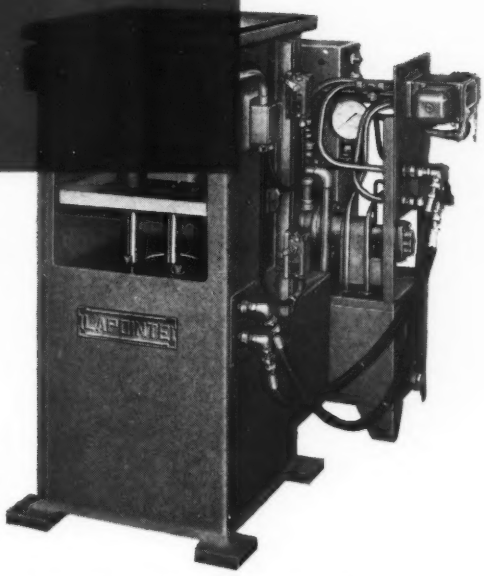
HORSTMANN PRECISION GAUGES

The Horstmann Test House is fully approved by the Ministry of Aviation and the War Office and it is authorised to certify and release gauges of any manufacture. Enquiries are invited.

THE HORSTMANN GEAR CO. LTD.
NEWBRIDGE WORKS · BATH · ENGLAND · TEL. 7241

Automate your repetition work

for less than £1,000



The SPD 7/16 offers traditional Lapointe speed and accuracy in a new, low cost broaching machine. Designed for the rapid production of small components, the SPD 7/16 stands only bench high, weighs only 12 cwt. Delivery time is 2-3 months. It enables the manufacturer with a limited budget and limited floor space, to profit from Lapointe engineering design and skill for little capital outlay.

SPD 7/16 Pull-Down Broaching Machine
Brief specifications:
Capacity: 7,000 lb.
Stroke: 16 in.
Cutting speed: 5-15 ft/min. variable.

come to LAPOINTE for better broaching

British Made

The Lapointe Machine Tool Co Ltd

Otterspool Watford By-Pass Watford Herts
Watford 31711 (4 lines) Cables: Lapointe Watford
Subsidiary: Lennie & Thorn Limited Bracknell Berkshire
also The Lapointe Machine Tool Company Hudson Mass. USA

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Have YOU tried a SpacesaVer drive?

This SpacesaVer wedge-belt drive transmits 25 h.p.—in the space of three fingers!

Look how SpacesaVer Wedge-belt Drives are already proving their worth.

Scottish Agricultural Industries Ltd. of Glasgow were recently faced with an unusually difficult problem. An air blower, directly-driven by a 25 h.p. motor, had to be stepped up in speed from 1480 to 1660 r.p.m., but the shaft extension was only 2¼in. Even so, a SpacesaVer drive of 25 h.p. capacity could be mounted. SpacesaVer pulleys 9in. and 8in. diameter (face width 2.73, boss length 1¾in.) and three No. 710 Beta-section belts did the trick. In fact, as the works' engineers then commented, "SpacesaVer is the complete answer . . ."

SpacesaVer

BETTER THAN BELTS • COMPACT AS CHAIN • GENTLER THAN GEARING

MADE ONLY BY: *Are you using SpacesaVer drive catalogue 135/20 yet?*

J • H • FENNER & CO • LTD • HULL

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

FACTORIES OVERSEAS IN AUSTRALIA, INDIA AND SOUTH AFRICA

1961

ELEMENTS OF AUTOMATION

perfect CONTROL

BY HAND
BY FOOT
BY PUSH BUTTON
BY CAM
BY SOLENOID

RED RING AIR EQUIPMENT

for SUSTAINED efficiency

Here is an important addition to our range of Pneumatic control gear which brings automation right within the grasp of your engineers.

The P.800 range available in ¼" and ½" BSP sizes can be actuated by lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid. The valves are finely engineered to give full pipe flow for speed of cylinder operation, self cleaning to avoid damage, and rectangular in design to provide easy fixing to any surface. Servicing is simplicity itself and is accomplished without breaking pipe connections.

Designers and engineers are invited to send for our comprehensive catalogues.

Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools

Stuart DAVIS LTD

STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL, COVENTRY.
Telephone Toll Bar 2382/3

TEAR OFF THIS CORNER, PIN IT TO YOUR LETTERHEADING AND POST TO STUART DAVIS LTD., COVENTRY for catalogue

M

406r Cogent

All are different men, with different jobs, different skills and different problems. Some think in terms of speed, others in terms of precision, but all have one thought in common–RELIABILITY... the unequivocal reliability found in Hoffmann bearings.

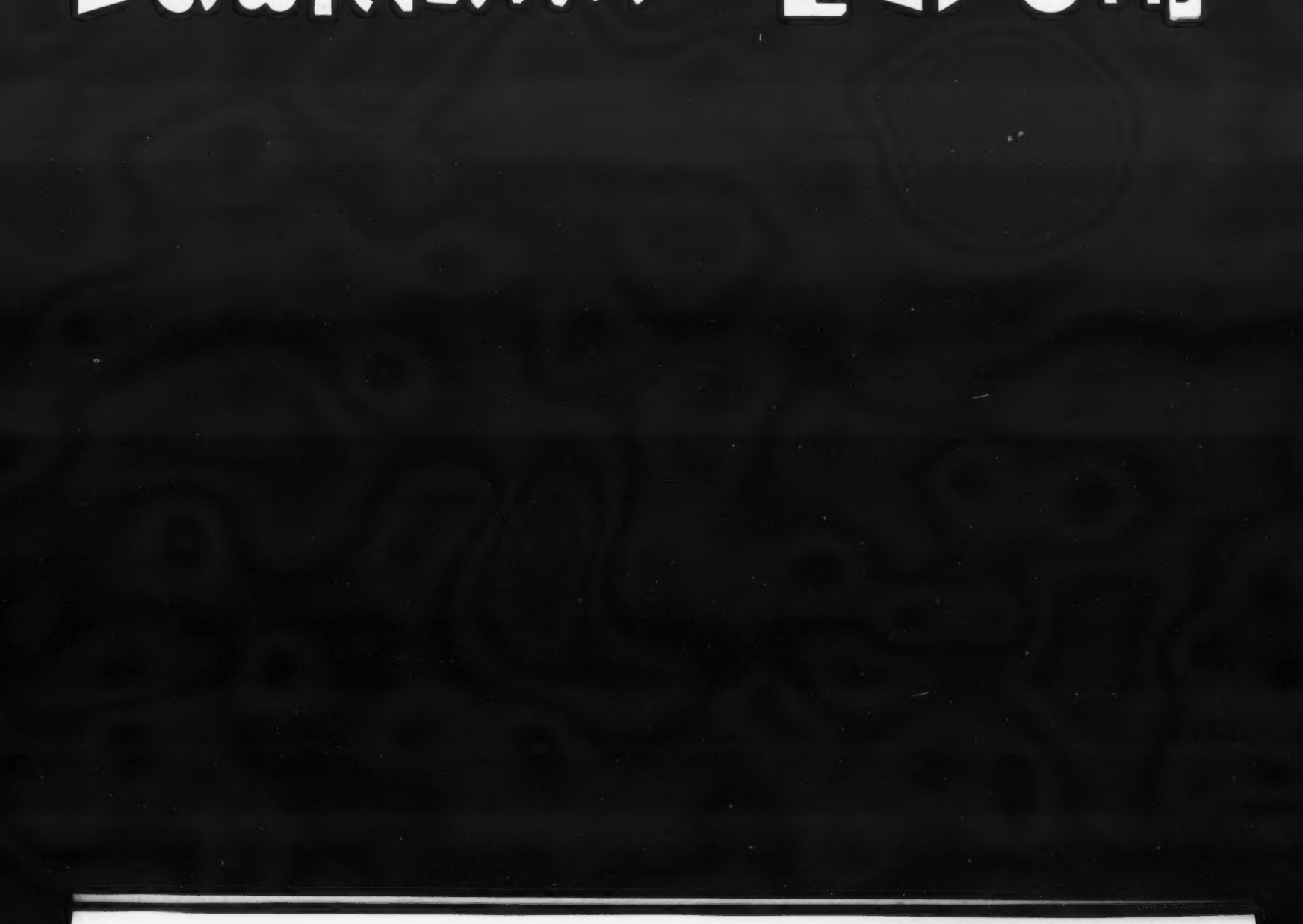
For over 60 years Hoffmann have been producing ball and roller bearings. Throughout these years research has been continuous–research into suitability of materials, aptness of design, methods of manufacture.

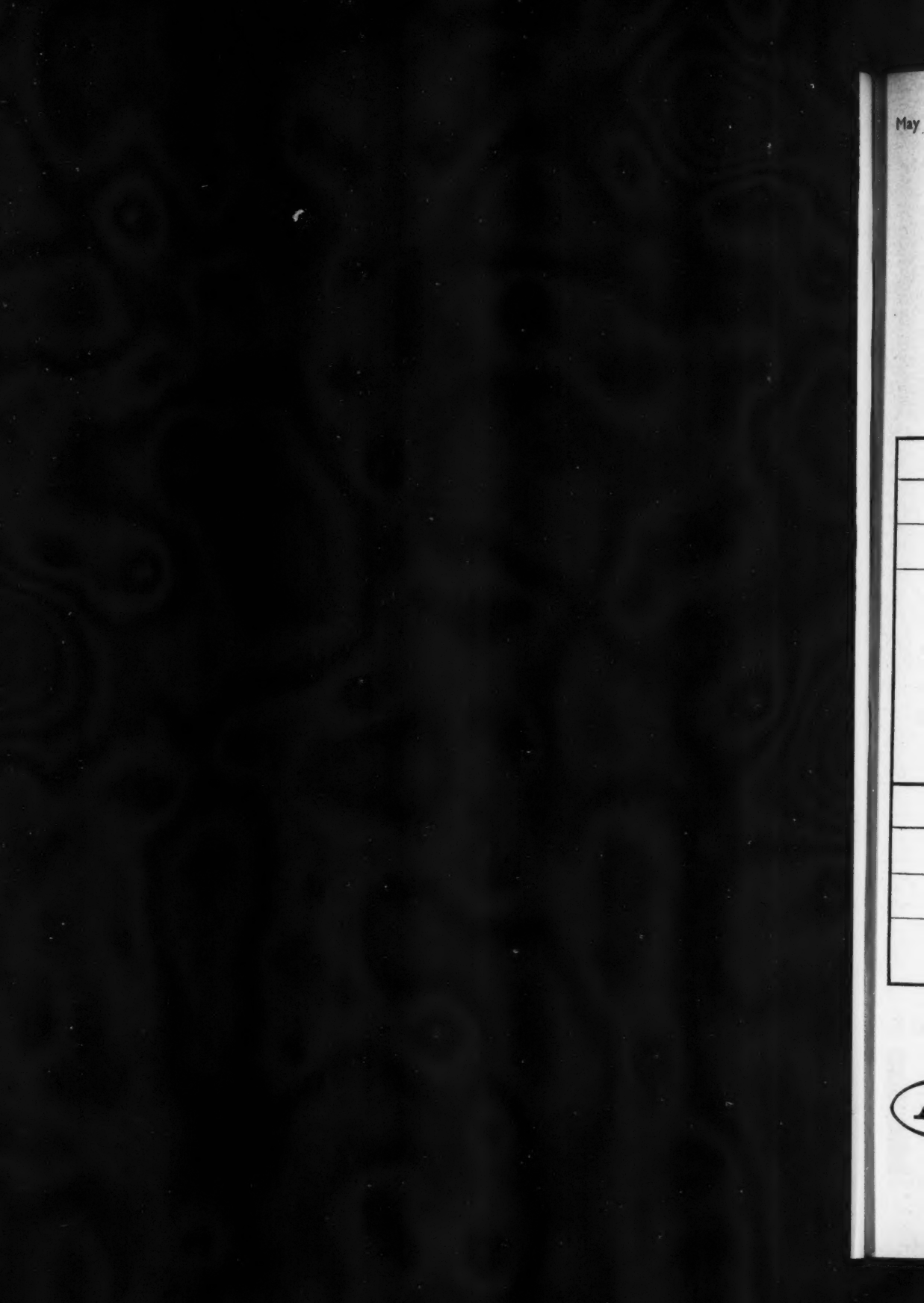
Daily many thousands of Hoffmann bearings are produced–some will aid speed, others will give precision or smoothness of movement–but all have that one thing in common–RELIABILITY.

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

HOFFMANN

THE HOFFMANN MANUFACTURING CO LTD., CHELMSFORD, ESSEX · TELEPHONE CHELMSFORD 3151 · TELEX NO. 1951




May

Medium-size a.c. motors

FROM STOCK

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

is offered of small quantities of all the following foot-mounted induction motors. The ratings listed are for 400/440 volt, 3-phase, 50-cycle supplies.

SQUIRREL CAGE (BS 2613)

Screen-protected		Totally enclosed fan-cooled	
h.p.	*speed r.p.m.*	*h.p.*	*speed r.p.m.*
30	725	25	730
50	725	40	730
*55	720	50	1475
70	720	50	730
*75	970	†65	1475
100	1455	†65	975
100	725	†80	1465
*125	1465	†85	950
*130	970	100	1480
		†100	1450

SLIPRING (BS 2613)

Screen-protected	
h.p.	*speed r.p.m.*
30	965
50	1450

**drip-proof enclosure*

† *totally-enclosed closed air circuit motors, radiator cooled.*

For further details of these and other AEI stock motor ranges, please contact your local AEI district office or Industrial Machines Dept., Mosley Road Works, Trafford Park, Manchester 17. Telephone No. Trafford Park 2431. Extension 1212.

AEI

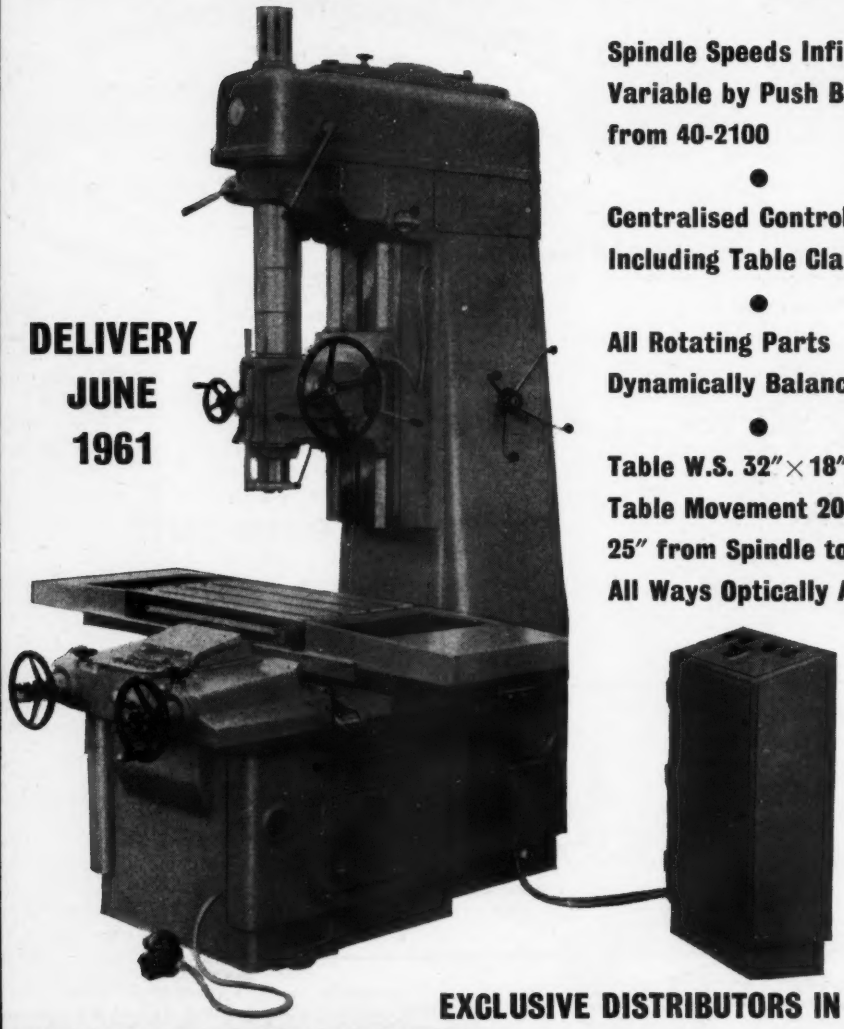
Associated Electrical Industries Limited

Motor & Control Gear Division

RUGBY & MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

A5573

OLYMPIA OPTICAL JIG BORING MACHINE



DELIVERY JUNE 1961

Spindle Speeds Infinitely Variable by Push Button from 40-2100

●

Centralised Control Including Table Clamping

●

All Rotating Parts Dynamically Balanced

●

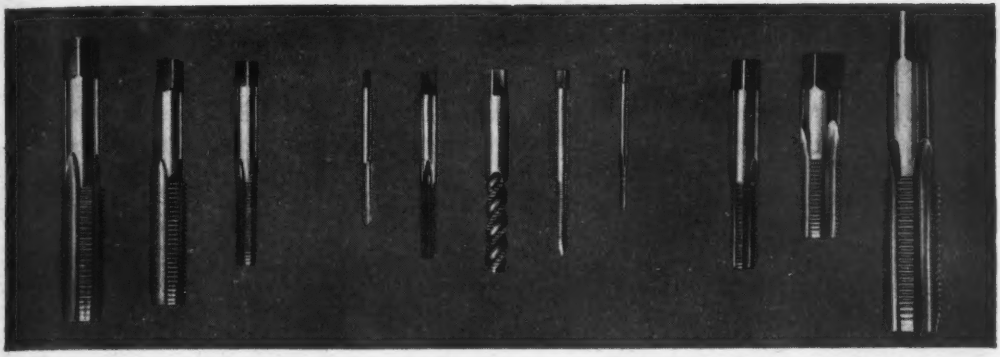
Table W.S. 32″×18″
Table Movement 20″×14″
25″ from Spindle to Table
All Ways Optically Aligned

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE U.K.

TIMES

THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone : Colnbrook 2442

H.P. 8376



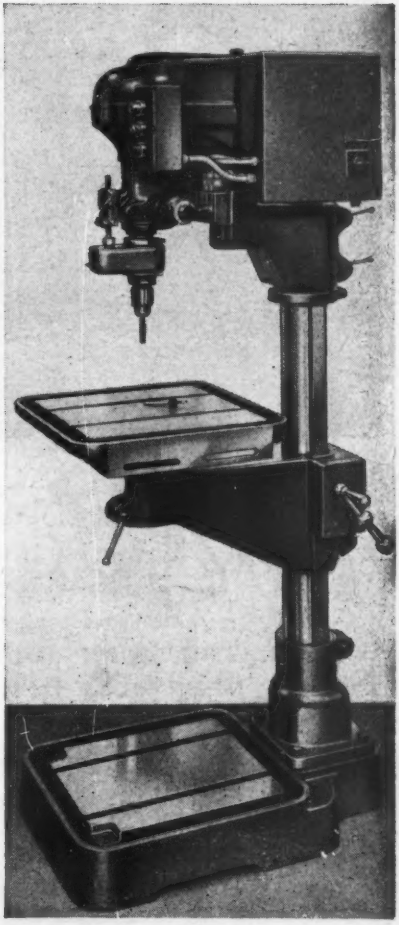
All these tap sizes on one machine

When it's a

MEDDINGS *Pacera*

First class thread from 10BA in any material to ½" in Mild Steel . . . ¾" in Brass . . . 1" in Aluminium and Zinc Alloy . . . with a Meddings Pacera Pitch Controlled Tapping Machine. *The* machine for high quality work at *your* price!

The secret?—easily interchangeable lead screws and lead screw nuts, with a specially developed pitch control attachment. No material is 'difficult' for these machines. Even with aluminium or perspex you can be sure of an accurately formed thread. Thin materials? You can tap 10 BA through $\frac{1}{32}$" material without any trouble at all. The machine comes in a variety of models, and there's a high speed version and a slower version of each. Accurate setting for top and bottom of tapping stroke—with cam-operated micro-switches. More than one hole to tap with the same thread? The machine is ideal for multi-spindle work. Lead screw and nut to your choice supplied with every machine.



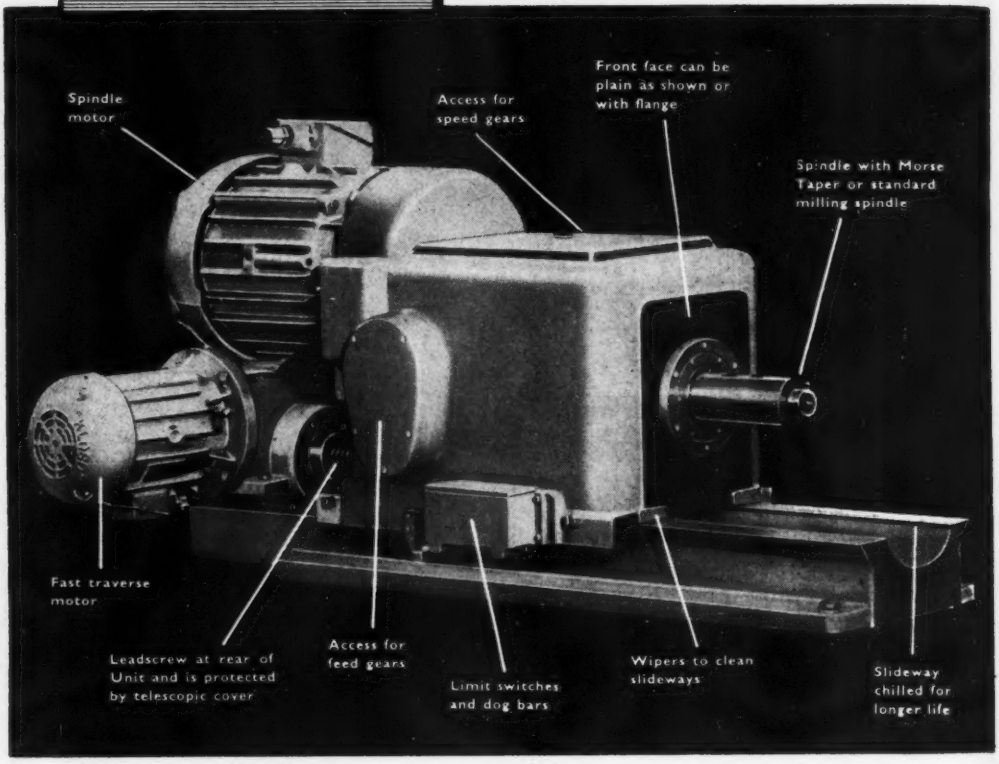
Write for full particulars to the makers:

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS

Telephone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

AMT ELECTRO MECHANICAL SCREW FEED UNIT HEADS


Spindle motor
Access for speed gears
Front face can be plain as shown or with flange
Spindle with Morse Taper or standard milling spindle
Fast traverse motor
Leadscrew at rear of Unit and is protected by telescopic cover
Access for feed gears
Limit switches and dog bars
Wipers to clean slideways
Slideway chilled for longer life

Available in

4 SIZES from 1 to 20 H.P.

for DRILLING, JUMP GAP DRILLING, COUNTERBORING, TAPPING, BORING, DEEP HOLE DRILLING, 'SPOT FACING' AND MILLING

AMT

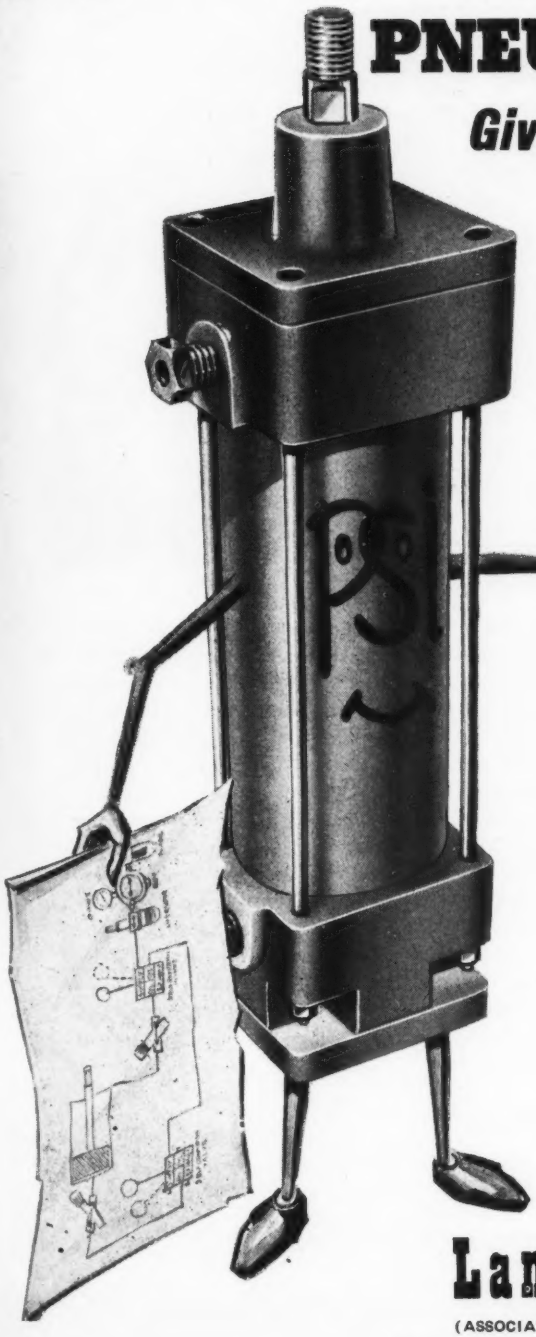
BROCHURE
ON REQUEST FROM

A. M. T. (B'HAM) LTD.,
BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM 29.
Telephone: SELly Oak 1128/9/20.
Telegrams: AMTOLD, BIRMINGHAM.

PNEUTOMATION®

Gives a further prod to production

SQUINCH® DOES IT AGAIN



The last time we increased our prices was

1952!

In the intervening period we have, through increased and more efficient production, absorbed six National wage awards and a reduction in working hours

SQUINCH* ***does not intend to increase his prices***

regardless of what other people are doing

® Registered

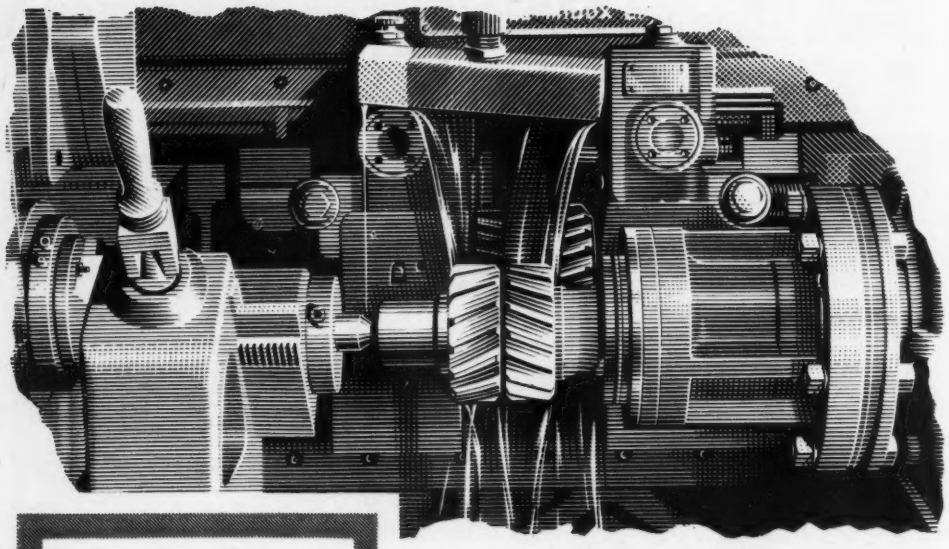
Lang Pneumatic Ltd

(ASSOCIATED WITH DESOUTTER BROTHERS (HOLDINGS) LTD.

OWEN ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON ENGLAND

Telephone Wolverhampton 25221-2-3-4 Telex No. 33193

P. 6235



There's a gremlin in every cut

This seems to be the case when one is responsible for the output from machine tools. Snags are here to be overcome. The fundamental difference is that some shops take longer to find out 'the method' than others. Basically, there are potential dangers in the short cut approach to a production hiatus. The overall assessment avoids new hazards and no one knows this better than an enlightened management. That old quip, brightening many an otherwise grim waiting room, about the time differential needed to achieve the difficult and the impossible still makes good horse sense. But it rather begs this question of self-criticism. Now just what do you expect of a cutting fluid? If you measure its contribution to machining efficiency in terms of cost per 1,000 parts, in its self-effacing reliability and in 14·37% fewer visits to the toolroom, then you are more than half-way towards becoming a user of Fletcher Miller cutting fluids. Let us take the remaining few steps in concert, to become partners in production. Of course, you want the best cutting fluids so call in the experts.

choose

FLETCHER MILLER *cutting fluids*

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

CF 137

Ohler

HYDRAULIC COLD SAWS

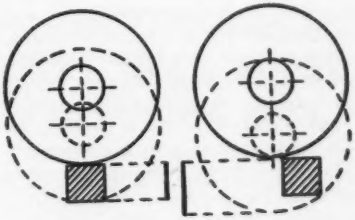
Ohler K1000 type machine which is capable of very heavy duty cutting.

for high speed, heavy duty and long saw blade life,

Ohler saw segments are firmly attached to the saw body by four rivets. Extra deep tongue and groove joint increases the strength and rigidity.

Ohler Cold Saws are built to an extremely rigid frame design and work is held in a hydraulic vice immediately below the centre of the saw blade, resulting in the shortest cutting distance and minimum cutting time. The extremely efficient supply of coolant enables high cutting speeds to be employed and the long life of Ohler Segmental Saw Blades together with the simplicity of change-over ensures maximum production from the machine. Hydraulic feed to the saw head is infinitely adjustable and on the K1000 machine illustrated above, six saw blade speeds are provided.

Ohler Hydraulic Cold Saws are built in three sizes and models with automatic hydraulic stock feed to pre-set length are available. Write today for details.



SHORT CUT—workpiece below centre of saw blade. *LONG CUT—workpiece outside the centre of saw blade.*

Workpieces are centred below the saw blade on the Ohler machine as shown in the left-hand example above. This ensures the shortest cutting traverse and minimum cutting time.

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

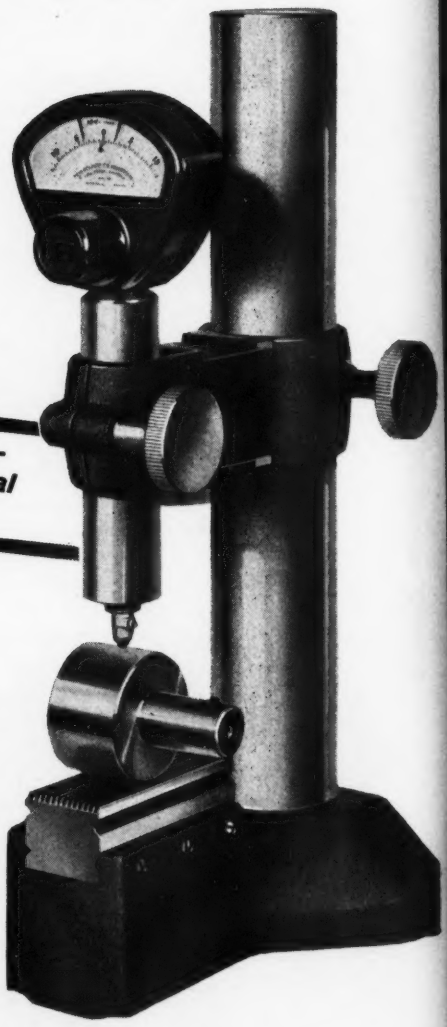
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

IF 354

CEJ MEASURING ACCURACY

TO .0000005" IN A ROBUST MECHANICAL COMPARATOR!



The Johansson Mikrokator— the world's finest mechanical measuring instrument

Frictionless—no backlash—bold, easy to read yellow and black dial indication. Available in a range of nine scale calibrations, reading in units of ·0001in. to ·0000005in., and with adjustable spindle pressures to meet varying applications. Utilising the unique 'twisted strip' principle, C. E. Johansson have produced a mechanical comparator capable of the most delicate measurement, yet rugged enough to withstand the wear and tear of daily use in the workshop. The 'Mikrokator' is one of a wide range of precision tools and measuring instruments produced by the C. E. Johansson Company. Technical advice and assistance is always readily given. Write for information to:

CEJ JOHANSSON LTD.

Specialists in threading and precision measurement

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TEL: DUNSTABLE 62422 (4 lines)

DHB/7237

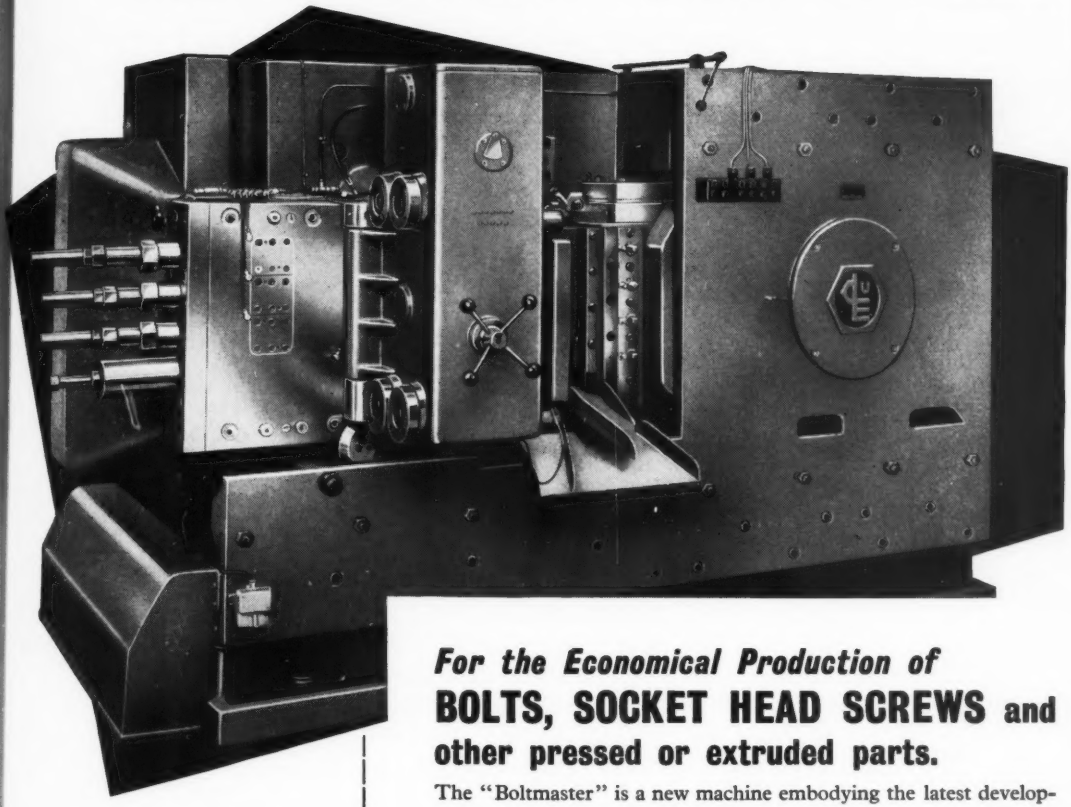
1961

es)

PELTZER & EHLERS

'BOLTMASTER'

COLD EXTRUSION TRANSFER PRESS



HIGH OUTPUT

LOW SET-UP TIME

For the Economical Production of

BOLTS, SOCKET HEAD SCREWS and other pressed or extruded parts.

The "Boltmaster" is a new machine embodying the latest developments in cold-forming techniques. It will pay you to investigate the possibilities of this machine.

Type	Capacity	Output/min
GB 75	up to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch	120—140
GB 100	up to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch	70—100
GB 200	up to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch	60—90
GB 300	up to 1 inch	50—80

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

P&E

F★

MATRIX QUALITY

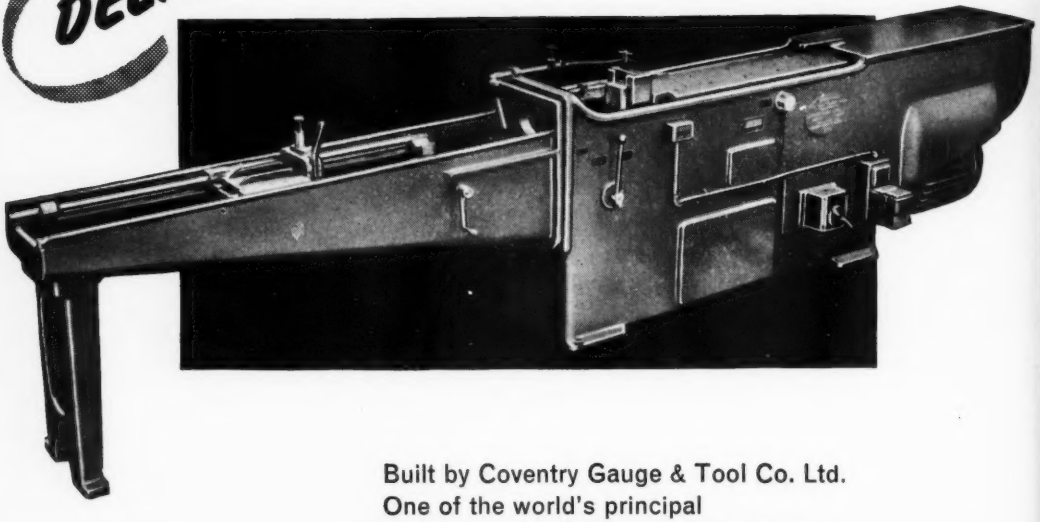
BRITISH BUILT

"American" HORIZONTAL BROACHING MACHINES

Can be supplied with Matrix Designed and Manufactured Tooling to your requirements.

For broaching round, square, hexagonal and other holes, keyways, splines. Also suitable for surface broaching. Easy, quick job change. 48" stroke, normal capacity 10 tons. Broaching speed infinitely variable 5-15 F.P.M. with quick return. Simple stroke and speed adjustment. Single lever control of ram. Hardened and ground ram ways automatically lubricated.

EX-STOCK DELIVERY



Built by Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.
One of the world's principal
Manufacturers of Broaching Machines
and Broaching Tools

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

ABH4

1961

AL

ned
ire-

onal
lso
job
ons.
.M.
eed
am.
ally

0033
2822

May

STC

VALVES SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR R.F. HEATING

'Q' TYPE
Water cooled

'J' TYPE
Forced-air cooled

'Z' TYPE
in Boiler

'R' TYPE
Water cooled with integral water jacket

'Z' TYPE
Vapour cooled

Generous safety factors — particularly in vapour cooled versions

Thick wall anodes

High efficiency

Operating frequencies up to 100 Mc/s

Ancillary equipment available — including boilers of the latest design

Power output of valve range — 4 to 48 kW

STC COMPONENTS GROUP
61/12MS

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London W.C.2

VALVE DIVISION: FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT

The HYPROFILE

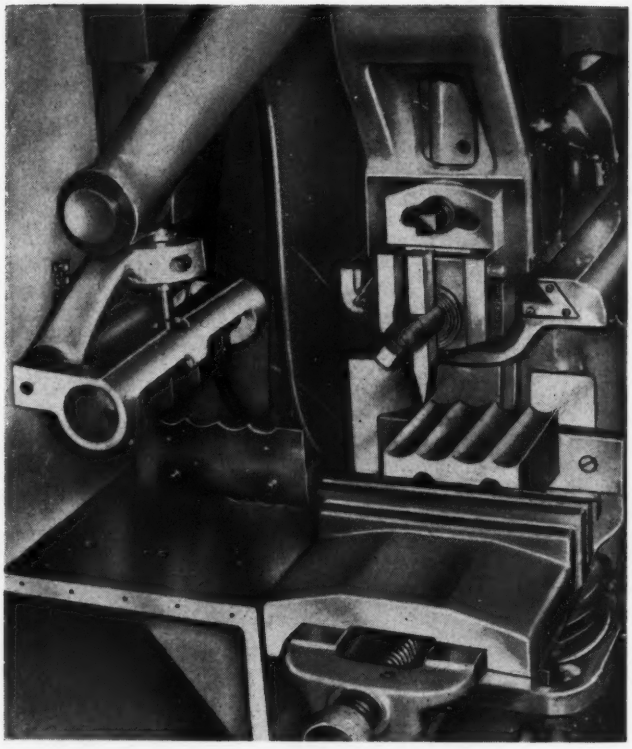
UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC DUPLICATING ATTACHMENT

•

THE FIRST ON CONTOURING BY GEOMETRIC DEVELOPMENT

INVESTIGATE THE NEW MULTITEMPLATE SYSTEM

INDISPENSABLE FOR PRODUCTION OF TURBINE BLADES, RACKS, GEARS, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PUNCHES AND GAUGES ON ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS



Send your profiling problems and arrange for a demonstration

This illustration is the subject matter of British and Foreign Patents.

Descriptive Catalogue supplied on request

ARMYTAGE (TOOLS LTD.)

FOUNDRY LANE - KNOTTINGLEY . YORKSHIRE - Tel: Knottingley 2743/4

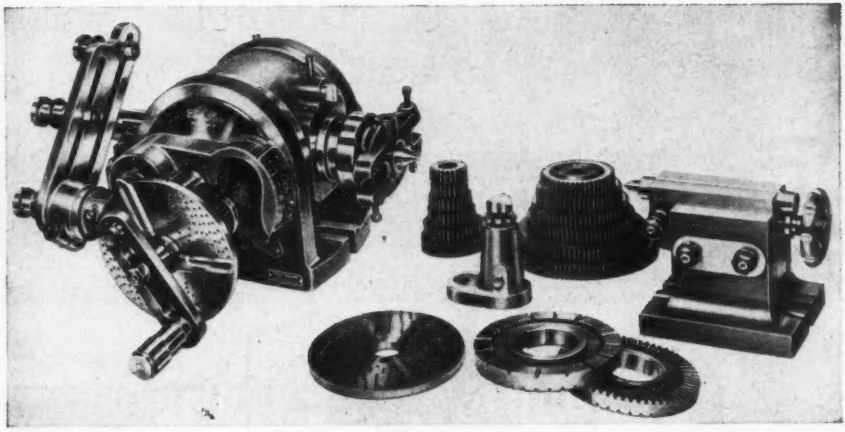
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

COS·PAR

HIGH PRECISION

UNIVERSAL DIVIDING HEADS

MODEL ALFA



SPECIFICATION	ALFA 1	ALFA 2	ALFA 4	ALFA 5	ALFA 7	ALFA 9
HEIGHT OF CENTRES	4⅛"	5⅛"	5⅝"	6½"	7"	7⅞"
BORE OF HOLLOW SPINDLE	⅛"	1 1/16"	1 1/16"	1 1/16"	1 1/16"	1 1/16"
MORSE TAPER IN SPINDLE	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4	No. 4	No. 4	No. 4
MORSE TAPER IN TAILSTOCK... ...	No. 1	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2	No. 2
DIVISION RATIO	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 40
DIVISIONS OBTAINABLE...	2-400	2-400	2-400	2-400	2-400	2-400
APPROXIMATE WEIGHT...	114 lbs.	161 lbs.	255 lbs.	260 lbs.	270 lbs.	280 lbs.
PRICE	£160	£180	£250	£275	£295	£310

SPECIAL TERMS TO MEMBERS OF B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

Superb performance
Attractive price
Quick delivery

All models complete with Standard Equipment including :

- Cos-par Universal Dividing Head
- Vertical Milling Attachment
- Arbor
- Front Support Braces

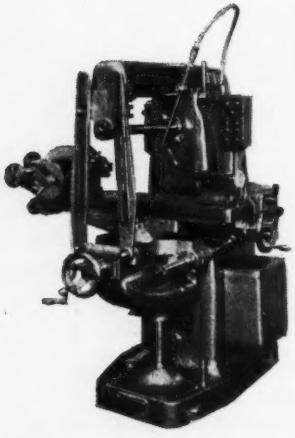
Specification :

	0	1	2
Table	34″ × 8¼″	39⅜″ × 9″	48″ × 11″
Long. Trav.	20″	26″	29″
12 Speeds	32-1000	60-1200	40-2000
Spindle Nose	No. 40	No. 40	No. 40
PRICE ★	£880	£1100	£1825

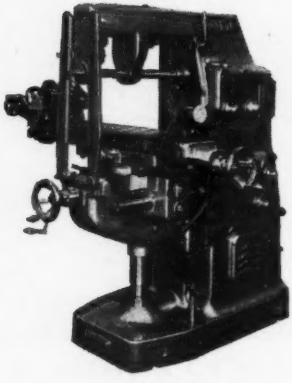
TEST

UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

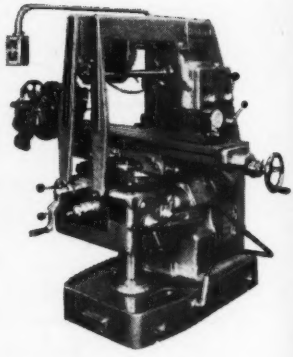
Model 0



Model 1



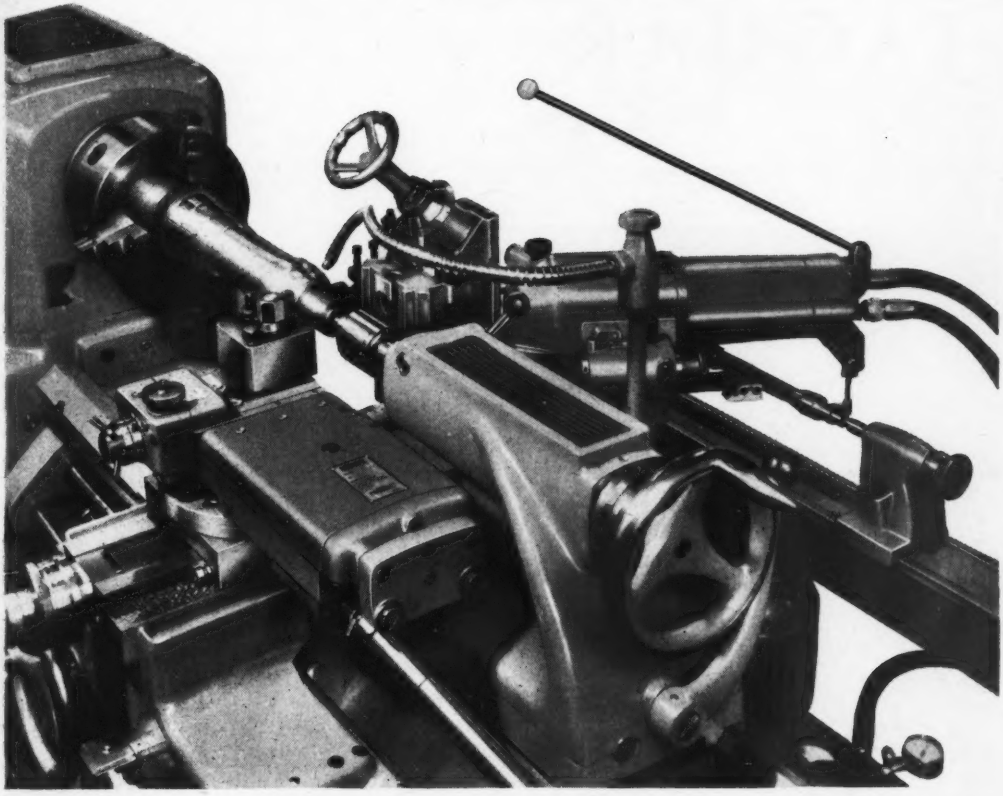
Model 2



★ Special terms for members of B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel : 51891 (4 lines) Grams : TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM



A combination against time

Tests prove remarkable savings during production using the combined "FILEMATIC" High Speed Thread Cutting Attachment and the "DUPLOMATIC" Universal Hydraulic Copying Attachment, on existing centre lathes without any modification or alteration.

FILEMATIC **DUPLOMATIC** ***high speed attachments***

Send now for full details

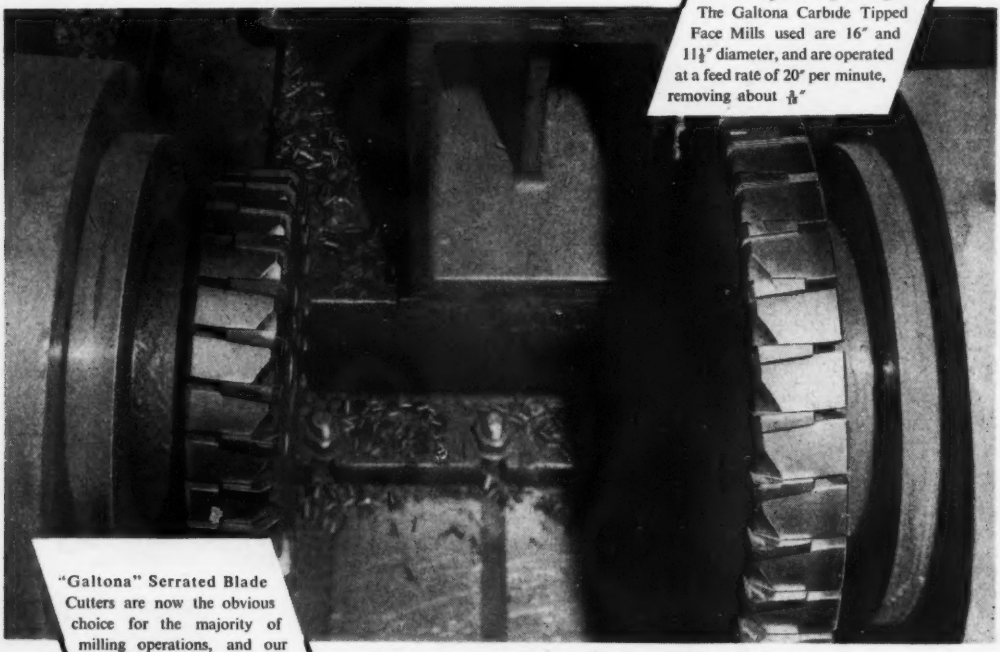
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham
Tel. 51891 (4 lines) Grams. TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

JAGUAR USE

ROUGH AND FINISH MILLING ON CYLINDER BLOCKS

The illustration shows the milling of the sump face and joint face of the cylinder block for the 3½ litre Jaguar engine. The Galtona Carbide Tipped Face Mills used are 16″ and 11¾″ diameter, and are operated at a feed rate of 20″ per minute, removing about $\frac{1}{16}$″



"Galtona" Serrated Blade Cutters are now the obvious choice for the majority of milling operations, and our Tool Engineers will be pleased to call and discuss your particular problems. Fully illustrated literature is available on request.

Galtona

SERRATED BLADE CUTTERS

RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, 1. Phone: Leeds 21212
LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7 Phone: MARyland 7304-5
NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast.
SCOTLAND: Sutart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2.

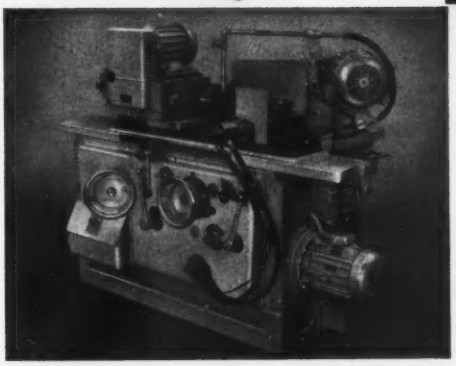
SAVE FLOOR SPACE
CUT PRODUCTION TIMES
IMPROVE SURFACE FINISH

With these latest additions to the Newall-Keighley range of competitively priced, high precision cylindrical grinders.

SERIES L4 and L6

Features:

- Capacity between centres—18 inches (18 or 24 inches in type L6), maximum grinding diameter—6 inches.
- Compactness—self-contained unit reduces space requirements to a minimum.
- Fully hydraulic operation of wheelhead and table movement.
- Unit construction of hydraulic control panel simplifies operation and aids servicing.
- Built to give toolroom tolerances and superior component finish under exacting production conditions.
- Hydraulic wheelhead—mounted dresser or internal grinding head included in wide range of optional equipment.



SERIES L6 Angle Head Grinder

This high production machine with 45° angle head for grinding an external diameter and adjacent face of a component from one setting has an extensive field of application in modern engineering practice. Built to the same sturdy proportions as the plain grinder illustrated above and with similar features, it is offered with a capacity of 18 inches or 24 inches between centres and will grind components up to 6 inches diameter.

NEWALL-KEIGHLEY

For further details or machine demonstration apply to:—

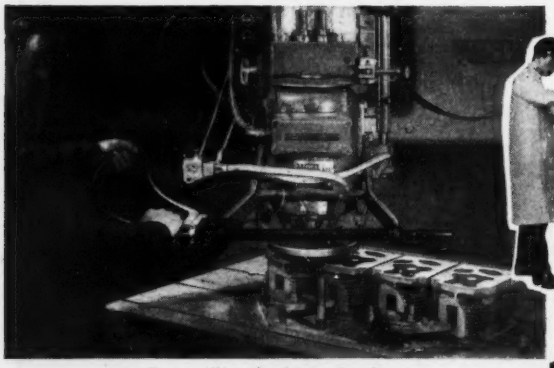
NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

PETERBOROUGH TELEPHONE 3227 · KEIGHLEY TELEPHONE 4294

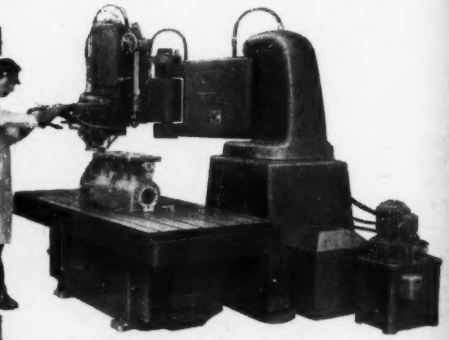
P.2805

Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd.

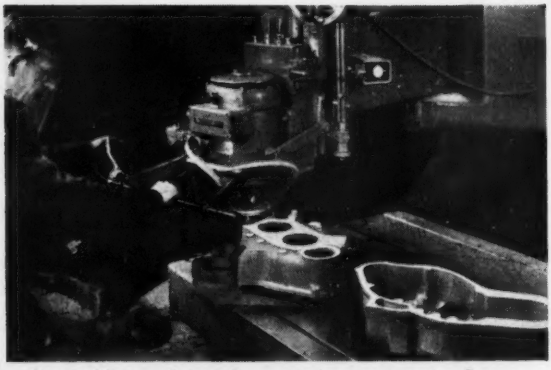
use the fastest method of milling light alloys



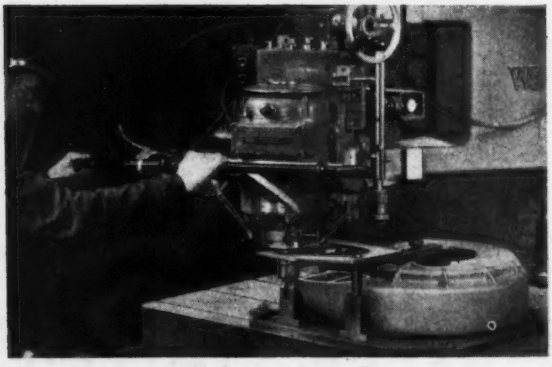
Face-milling 4 cylinder heads



Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, L.C.



Face-milling gearbox end covers using a two-station fixture



Profile facing on fan cowling

FOR rapid, precision milling of light alloys no other machines begin to compete with Wadkin Articulated Arm Routers. Not only do they considerably increase output rates and drastically cut production costs, but their initial cost is relatively low. Three models are available: heavy duty type L.C. with either 6ft. 0in. or 8ft. 0in. reach, and the recently introduced medium capacity machine type L.C.6. with canting table. A demonstration on your components would quickly show you why more and more engineering firms are installing these modern Wadkin High Speed Machine Tools. May we arrange it?

Photographs by courtesy of Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., Grantham

Wadkin

HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

961

m
y
t

LS

48

You invest in quality when you use

BP

ENERGOL

INDUSTRIAL LUBRICANTS

Distributed by | THE POWER PETROLEUM COMPANY LIMITED
76-86 STRAND · LONDON · W.C.2 *(BRANCHES AND DEPOTS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY)*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. G

HAYCOCK

experience counts . .

STANDARD & SPECIAL

also
SCREW PLUG & RING GAUGES
FORM TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT

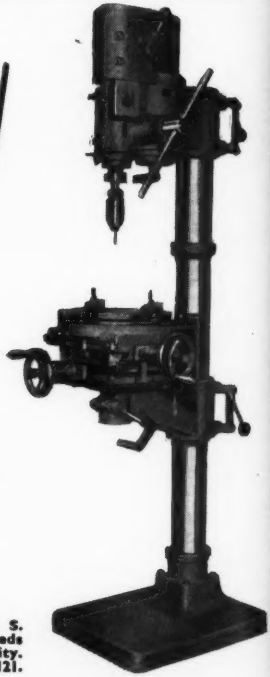
GROUND THREAD TAPS

HAYCOCK GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD, Brays Lane, Coventry, England. *Telephone 53368 (3 lines)*

ARBOGA
Drilling Machines

for the Best Value!

Arboga drilling machines are available as bench, pillar or radials in capacities from ⅜in. to 1¼in. A good range of equipment is available, as, for example, the rotary table on compound base (illustrated) mounted in lieu of the standard round or square table.



ALL ARBOGA PRODUCTS ARE SO THROUGH FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS:

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.	High Wycombe	High Wycombe 4390
MITCHELLS OLDFIELD LTD.	Glasgow	SCOtstoun 5180
MONKS & CRANE LTD.	London	HAMpstead 9624
MONKS & CRANE LTD.	Birmingham	STEtchford 4051
JOSEPH PUGSLEY & SONS LTD.	Bristol	Bristol 56037
J. & H. SMITH LTD.	Leeds	Leeds 21561
VICTA ENGINEERING CO.	Poole	

KAVANAGH O'MOORE & CO., LTD.

1st. FLOOR · 34/35 QUEEN STREET · LONDON · E.C.4.

Telephone: CITy 2847 · Telegrams: "Toledoro Cent London"

Illustrated is model E 100 S. 9in. or 12in. throat, 12 speeds 200-3,600 r.p.m. 1in. capacity. Price (standard table), £121.

1961

PS

The

Gecinus Viridis

is

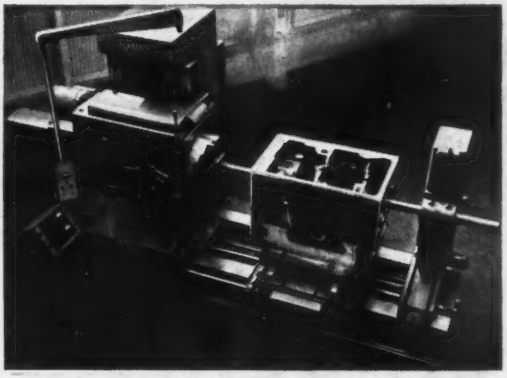
Efficient

But hardly a

PRECISION BORER

HORIZONTAL and VERTICAL BORERS produced by GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD., however are unsurpassed for precision, speed and adaptability. Continuous research and development keep RICHARDS borers way ahead of all others.

Illustrated right is the latest RICHARDS Table type Horizontal Boring, Facing, Milling, Drilling and Tapping machine, built in a range with Traversing Spindle diameters 2¼in. to 7in.



RICHARDS

STANLEY GROUP

GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD.

BROADHEATH - ALTRINCHAM - CHESHIRE

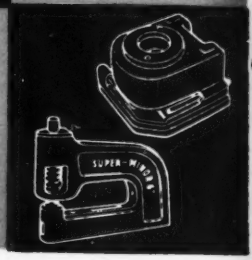
TAYSON R502

MULTI-PIERCING AND NOTCHING *NOW POSSIBLE WITHOUT SPECIAL PRESS TOOLS !!

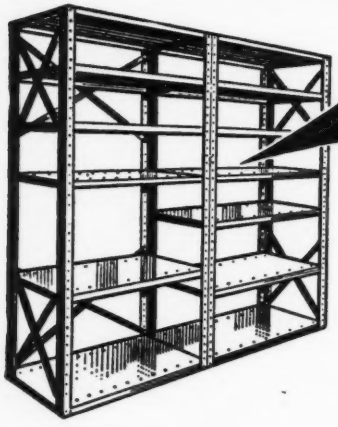
REDMAN UNITOOL SYSTEM

(PATENT NOS.: 639079 & 647163)

With Redman UNIPIERCE and UNICROP units, multi-punching and notching set-ups can be quickly positioned on baseplates, thus not only enabling production to start without delay, but also saving the cost of special tools. Catalogue UP/1002/M3 on request.



REDMAN TOOLS & PRODUCTS LTD., Box No. M.3, Gregory's Bank, Worcester. Telephone: Worcester 26933 (4 lines) *Grams:* Redmals, Worcester. Northern Agents: Dunmac Ltd., 123 Hope Street, Glasgow, C.2. Telephone: Glasgow, Central 0421/2.



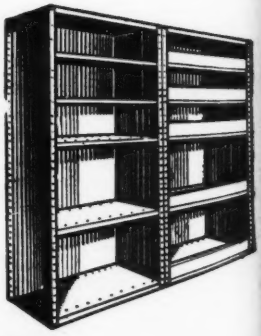
Put it there

MODEL 71 C.T.
Bin front can be supplied to these shelves with solid back and sides.

—where it will be safe and take up less floor space. Bedford all-steel adjustable shelving makes use of vertical space to extend your storage area. You can move the shelves up or down to suit the size of your products. Shelves are reinforced for heavy loads.

MODEL 61 O.T.
Corner posts are punched at 2in. centres to allow positioning of shelves.

Write for illustrated leaflet



JAMES BEDFORD

& CO. (HALIFAX) LTD.

GLOBE WORKS, VICTORIA ROAD, SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

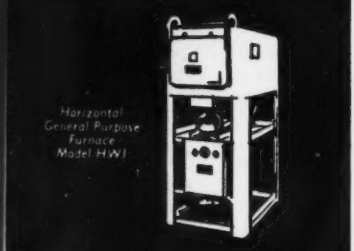
Tel.: Halifax 81800

1961

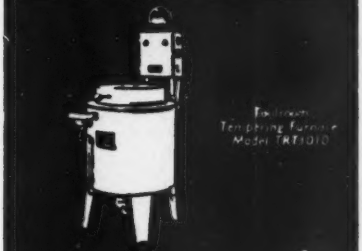
C.T.
an be
these
solid
s.

There's over 40 years' experience behind each WILD BARFIELD furnace

It takes a lot to match up to the skill and experience gathered in 40 years of furnace manufacture—forty years of design and development.
No wonder then that Wild-Barfield furnaces—whether standard or non-standard equipment—are specified by many of the leading organisations in the country.


Horizontal General Purpose Furnace Model HW1

Electrode Salt Bath. Model ESB 6v


Tool-room Tempering Furnace Model TRT1010

There are standard **Wild-Barfield Furnaces** for all heat treatment purposes

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED
ELECFURN WORKS · OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD · HERTS · Telephone: Watford 26091 (8 lines)

WB91

Prolite SLITTING SAWS

in SOLID cemented tungsten carbide

"Prolite" Solid Tungsten Carbide Slitting Saws have been introduced to meet the demand for saws capable of producing accurate slots of narrow gauge in the more abrasive and tougher materials.

ACCURATE NARROW GAUGE SLOTS

The minimum thickness of saws available is 0.008 in. in diameters up to 1 in. The largest saw in production at the moment is 6 in. diameter with a minimum thickness of 0.125 in. *We shall be pleased to quote against specific enquiries. Our engineers are available to discuss this or other applications of 'Prolite' in your works.*

Home Sales: **PROTOLITE LIMITED** *(a subsidiary company of Murex Ltd.).* **RAINHAM, ESSEX.**
Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3322. Telex: 28632. Telegrams: Protolite, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.
Southern Area Office: Central House, Upper Woburn Place, London, W.C.1. *Northern Area Office:* Norwich Union Bldgs., City Sq., Leeds 1.
Midland Area Office: Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street, Birmingham 2.
Export Sales: **MUREX LIMITED** *(Powder Metallurgy Division),* **RAINHAM, ESSEX, ENGLAND.**
Telephone Rainham, Essex 3322. Telex 28632. Telegrams: Murex, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

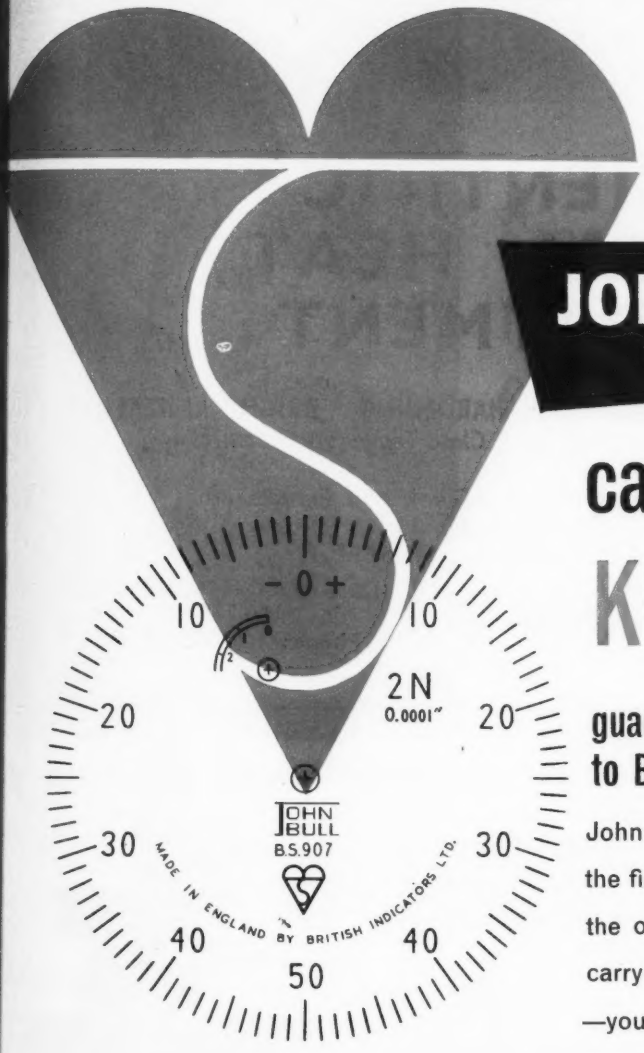
961

en
of
ne
s.

S

is
in
n.
ole

May



Only

JOHN BULL
DIAL INDICATORS

carry the KITE mark

guarantee of conformity to B.S. 907

John Bull dial gauges are the first, and at present the only gauges to carry this mark —your absolute guarantee of accuracy and reliability.

For full details of the John Bull range of precision measuring instruments write for Catalogue BIS 260.

BI BRITISH INDICATORS (SALES) LIMITED
SUTTON ROAD · ST. ALBANS · HERTS
Telephone: ST. ALBANS 52267/8

NRP 3502.

SCIENTIFIC METAL HEAT TREATMENT

HARDENING & TEMPERING · CASE HARDENING · BRIGHT ANNEALING

Using Modern Equipment with Close Temperature Control

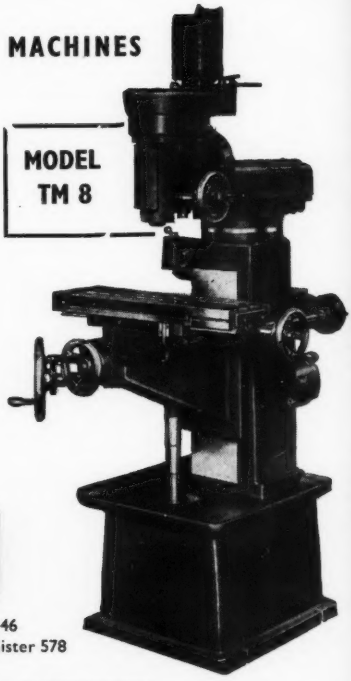
●

Prompt Service on all Press Tools and Plastic and Diecasting Moulds
LARGE MOULDS A SPECIALITY

D.P.LUSH (B.Sc.)

128 GREAT NORTH ROAD
HATFIELD
Phone: HATFIELD 4104

MARLOW VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES



• Backgeared Head 85-1,500 r.p.m. 6 speeds. • 5 speed Direct Drive, 375-2,250 r.p.m. available on Models 1, 2 and 3. • All models have Swivel Head. • Power feed available as an extra on all models except 1 and 2. • Down Feed Head, hand operated, available on Models 4 and 5 and Turret Mills.

STANDARD MILLS

Model	Table	Table to Spindle
1	22in. by 6¼in.	16in.
2	28in. by 6¼in.	16in.
3	28in. by 8in.	15in.
4	28in. by 8in.	19in.
5	28in. by 10in.	19in.

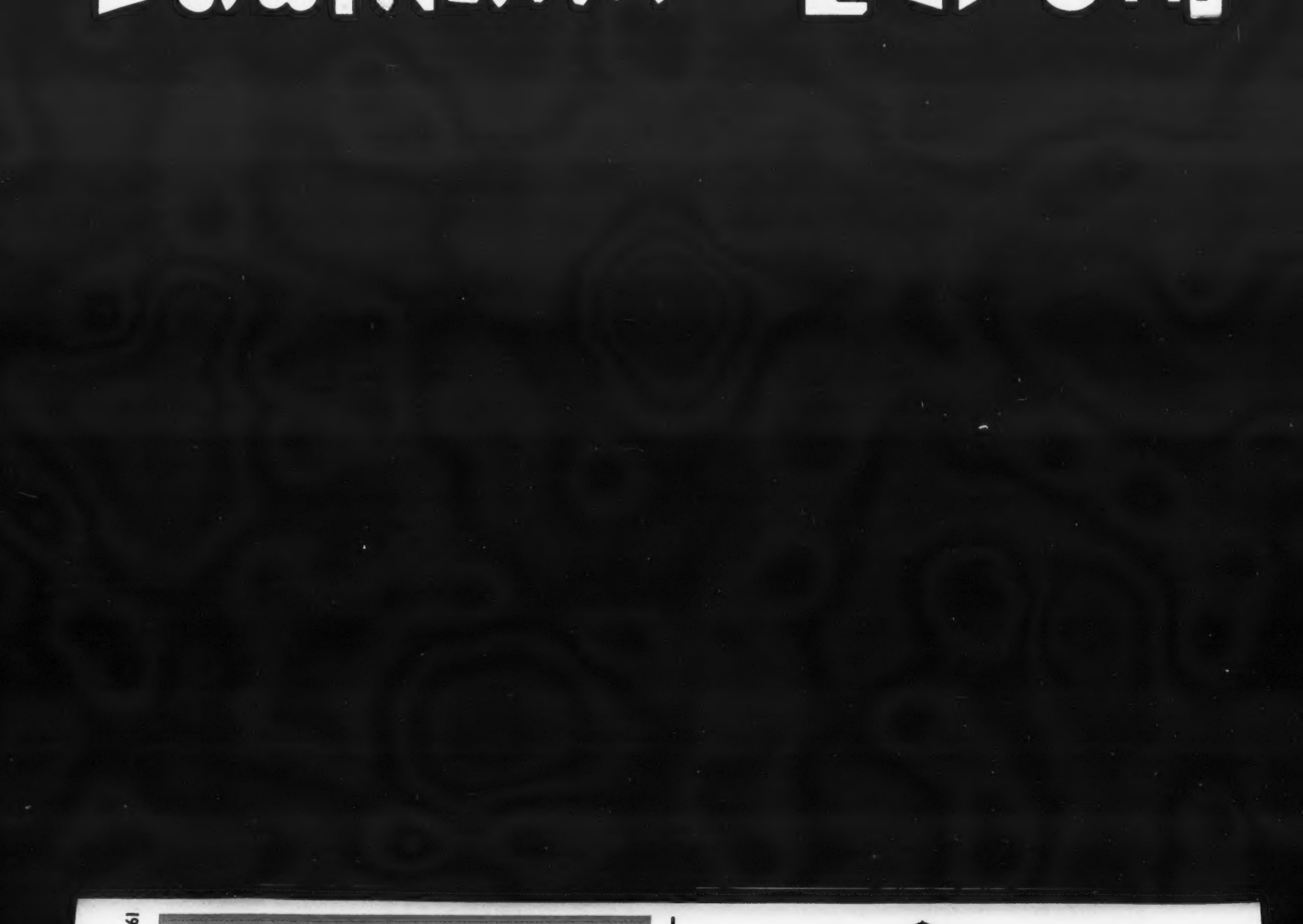
MARLOW TURRET MILLS

Radial and Sliding Arm, Swivelling and Down Feed Head. Power Feed to table optional.

Model	Table	Table to Spindle
T.M.8	28in. by 8in.	19in.
T.M.10	28in. by 10in.	19in.

VICTA ENGINEERING CO.
Head Office THICKET CORNER - MAIDENHEAD Phone 50.

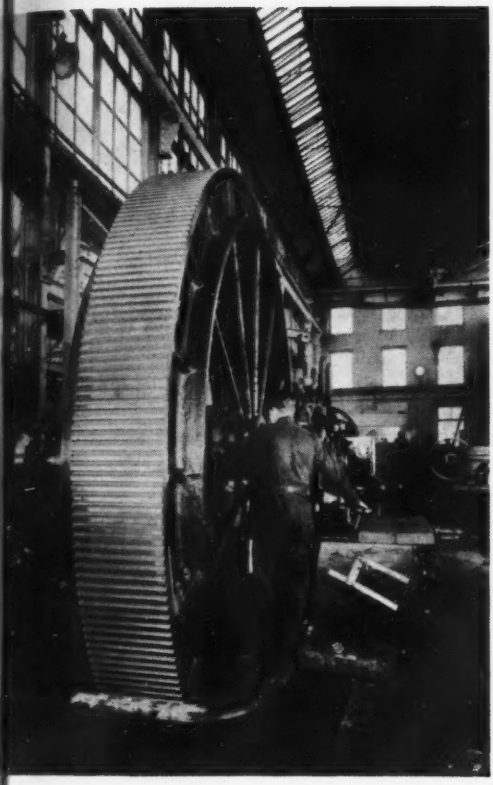
London Area: Eagle Works, Chester Road, Boreham Wood, Herts. Tel: ELS 3146
Southern: Eagle Works, Blandford Road, Hamworthy, Poole. Tel: Lytchett Minister 578



May 3

rom c

lachine-C
Publicatio
ving con
etails wi
o you on
f this pos



Crofts
REGD. TRADE MARK

Stock and Standard Machine-Cut Gears from CROFTS OF BRADFORD

- Precision cast and accurately machined
- 'Specials' produced to highest standards

rom our FULL STOCK RANGE

Spurs and mitres up to 70 H.P. Bevels up to 44 H.P. Larger sizes available at short notice. Worms up to 12in. diameter, 3in. normal pitch. Wheels up to 102in. diameter, 3in. pitch. Internal Gears up to 96in. O/D, 6in. pitch. Racks and Pinions up to 5in. pitch, any length. Straight-faced Bevels and Mitres, up to 72in. diameter, 14in. face width, 4in. C.P. Spiral Bevels and Mitres, up to 60in. diameter. Customers' blanks also cut.

achine-Cut Gears
Publication 159)
ving complete
etails will be sent
o you on receipt
f this postcard

Postage will be paid by Licensee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

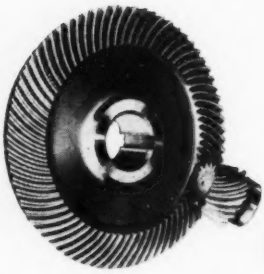
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. BD377

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
THORNBURY
BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE

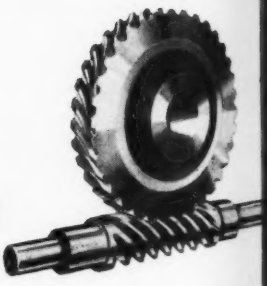
CROFTS MACHINE-CUT GEARS

DOUBLE HELICALS

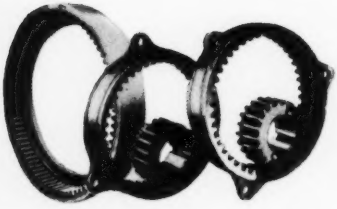
SINGLE HELICALS



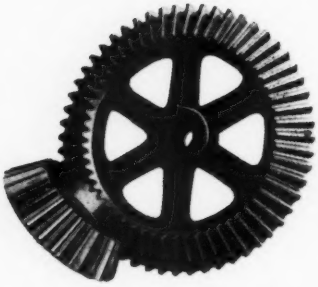
SPIRAL BEVELS



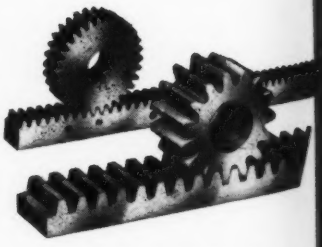
WORMS & WHEELS



INTERNAL CUT GEARS



BEVELS & MITRES



RACKS & PINIONS

CROFTS MACHINE-CUT GEARS

Please send without obligation . . . . copies of your Illustrated pocket-size catalogue : Machine-Cut Gears (Publication 159) to:

Mr. ..... Position

Mr. ..... Position

Mr. .....

Company Address .....

.....

.....

M

We should like Crofts ☐ as soon as possible ☐ when in this district representative to call

Crofts have branches at:
BELFAST
BIRMINGHAM
BRISTOL
CARDIFF
DUBLIN
GLASGOW
IPSWICH
LEEDS
LIVERPOOL
LONDON
MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE
NORTHAMPTON
NOTTINGHAM
SHEFFIELD
STOKE-ON-TRENT

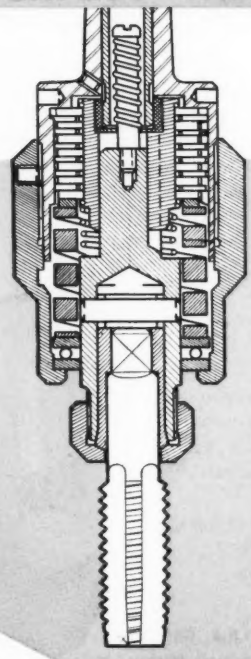
61

RS

S

May 3

HERBERT SAFTAP SAFETY TAPPER



Compact design for use on Capstan Lathes in addition to Vertical and Radial Drilling Machines.

Endfloat to the tap in both directions ensures accuracy of pitch.

Easily and quickly set.

Suitable for the production of right- or left-hand threads.

Three capacities to accommodate taps of 8 B.A. to ¼in., 3/16in. to ⅜in. and 11/16in. to 1¼in. Whit. or equivalent sizes in other thread forms.

Supplied in fitted box complete with range of collets and adjusting spanner.

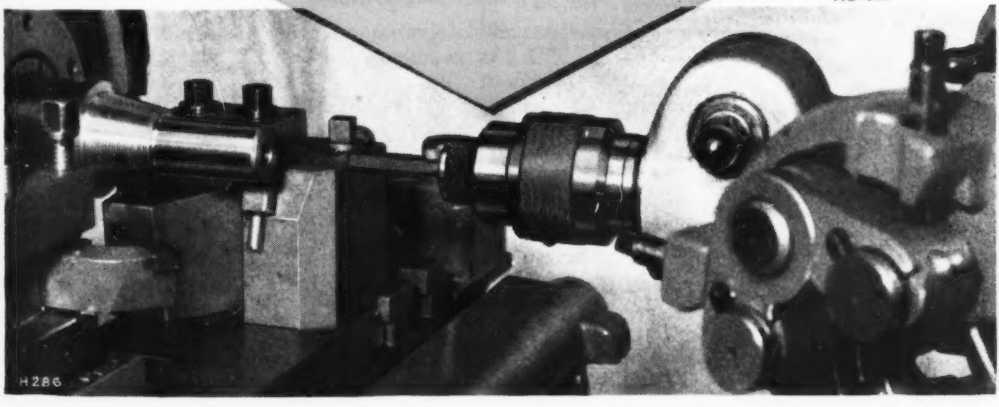
No. 1 Saftap supplied with No. 1 M.T. Shank.

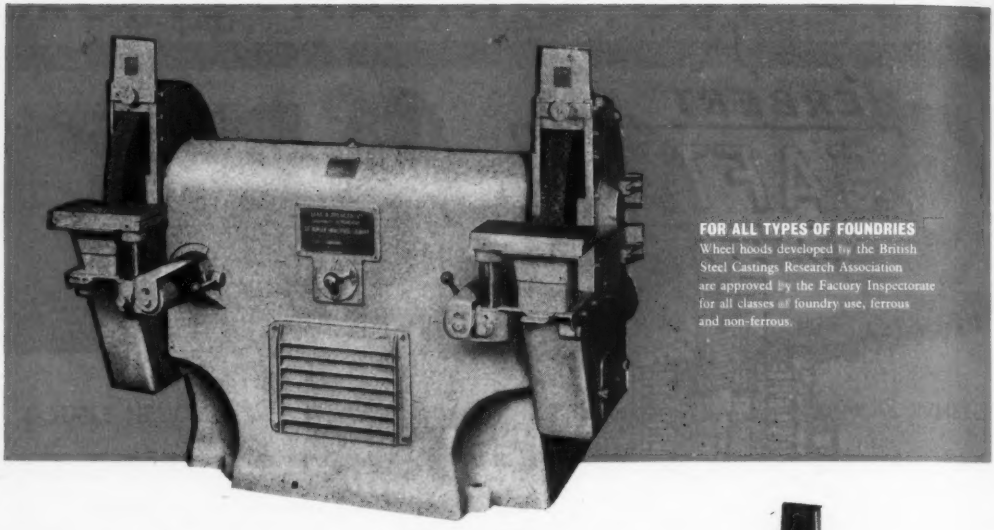
No. 2 Saftap is supplied with 1in. straight or No. 3 M.T. shank but is also available with No. 2, 4 or 5 M.T. shank.

No. 3 Saftap is supplied with 1¼in. straight or No. 3 M.T. shank but is also available with No. 4 or 5 M.T. shank.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY

AD.580

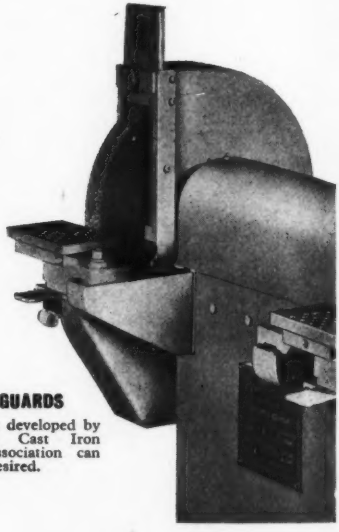




FOR ALL TYPES OF FOUNDRIES
Wheel hoods developed by the British Steel Castings Research Association are approved by the Factory Inspectorate for all classes of foundry use, ferrous and non-ferrous.

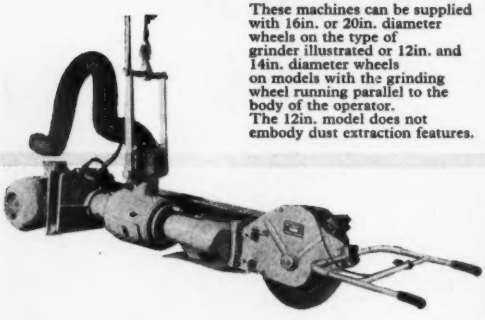
HIGH EFFICIENCY GRINDING COMBINED WITH HIGH EFFICIENCY DUST EXTRACTION

PEDESTAL GRINDERS
Luke & Spencer manufacture a large range of pedestal and swing frame grinders which incorporate the latest developments in efficient dust extraction.
Single or double ended pedestal grinders can be supplied with wheels ranging from 12 inches to 36 inches diameter.



B.C.I.R.A. GUARDS
Wheel hoods developed by the British Cast Iron Research Association can be fitted if desired.

SWING FRAME GRINDERS
These machines can be supplied with 16in. or 20in. diameter wheels on the type of grinder illustrated or 12in. and 14in. diameter wheels on models with the grinding wheel running parallel to the body of the operator.
The 12in. model does not embody dust extraction features.



ABRASIVE WHEELS
For High Speed and Normal Speed use. For Snagging and Precision grinding. We produce a full range of abrasive wheels under our trade names "Borolite", "Vitramic", "Lukspenite".
These cover resinoid, vitrified, rubber, shellac and silicate bonds.

Luke & Spencer Ltd.,

Carlton Works, Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire
Phone : Altrincham 3281/2/3
Grams : Emery, Altrincham

ANNOUNCE

the formation of a jointly owned British Company

SCHULER PRESSES LIMITED

The new company has been formed to establish the manufacture of certain Schuler presses in the United Kingdom and to provide a U.K. based engineering and after-sales service to all Schuler press users.

Wickman Limited will act as exclusive sales representatives for the range of Schuler presses, as follows:

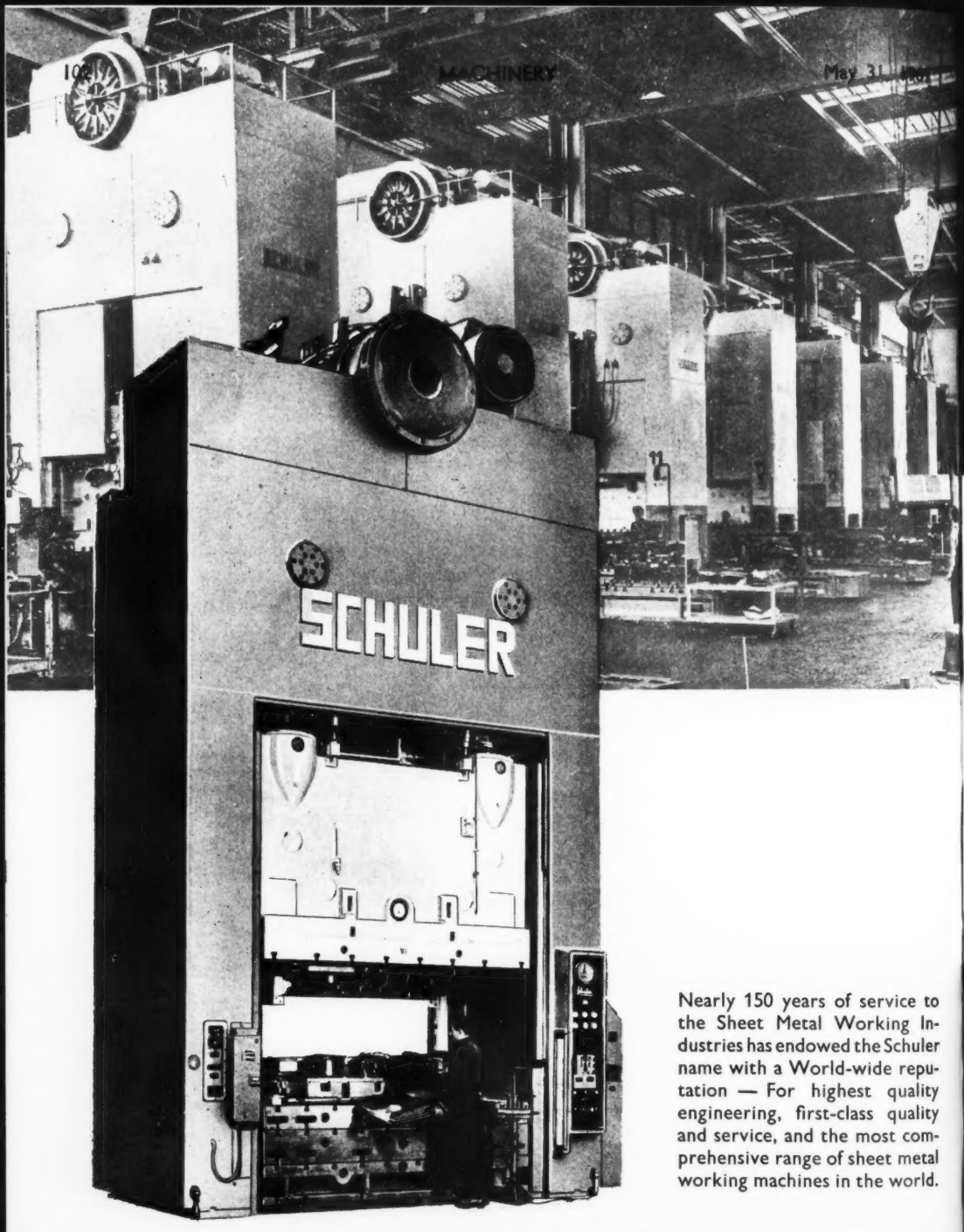
OPEN-FRONTED, UPRIGHT AND INCLINABLE PRESSES
DOUBLE-SIDED ECCENTRIC, CRANK AND DRAWING PRESSES
(SINGLE, TWO-POINT AND FOUR-POINT SUSPENSION,
SINGLE ACTION AND DOUBLE ACTION)
TRANSFER PRESSES
HIGH SPEED BLANKING AND FOUR-PILLAR DIEING PRESSES
KNUCKLE JOINT EMBOSSING PRESSES
HIGH SPEED NOTCHING PRESSES
DIAL FEED PRESSES
VERTICAL COLD FLOW PRESSES
PERFORATING MACHINES
AND
A COMPLETE TOOL DESIGN AND TOOLMAKING SERVICE

This step towards closer collaboration between the Schuler organisation and U.K. press users will be generally welcomed. It will make the World's most famous line of presses and the excellent service that industry has come to know so well, more readily available to an even wider circle of manufacturers in Britain.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231



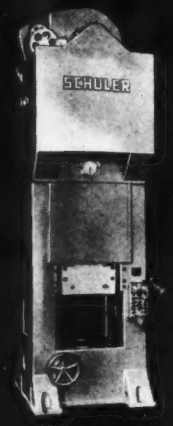
Nearly 150 years of service to the Sheet Metal Working Industries has endowed the Schuler name with a World-wide reputation — For highest quality engineering, first-class quality and service, and the most comprehensive range of sheet metal working machines in the world.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

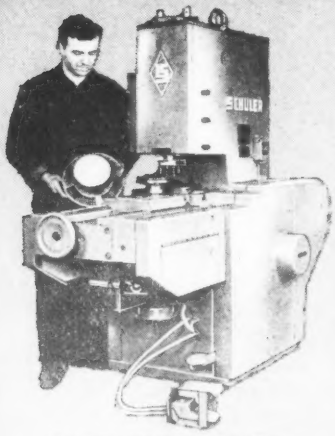
WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

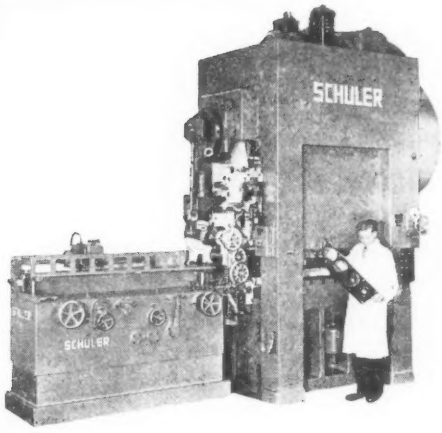


Wide Frame Toggle Drawing Presses



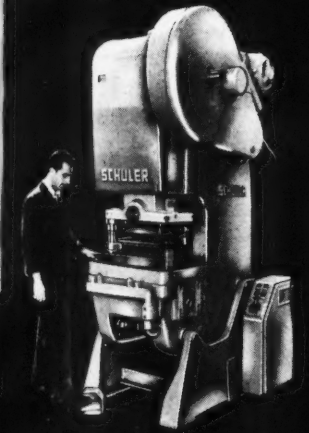
Notching Machines in 5 sizes

Wide Frame Toggle Drawing Presses



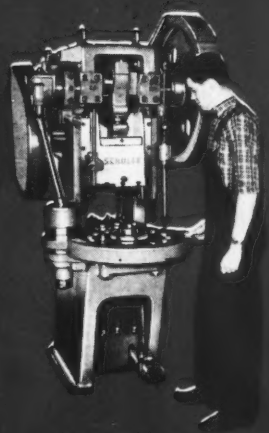
HIGH SPEED BLANKING PRESSES

Four-Pillar High Speed Dieing Presses



C-Frame Power Presses

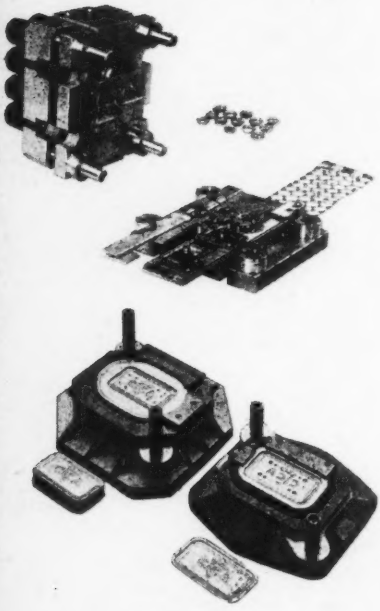
Transfer Presses



Dial Feed Presses

Schuler

TOOL DESIGN AND TOOL MANUFACTURING SERVICE



The Schuler Tooling Division enjoys an unrivalled reputation for the manufacture of press tools of the utmost reliability, and of advanced design.

It places at the disposal of its customers the most extensive design, pattern-making, foundry, and tool manufacturing facilities, and the services of craftsmen of the highest skill.

The type of work is unlimited, ranging from small blanking and piercing tools to large dies for motor-car chassis members and body dies.

Our design specialists will gladly discuss your press and tooling needs and how Schuler could be of service.

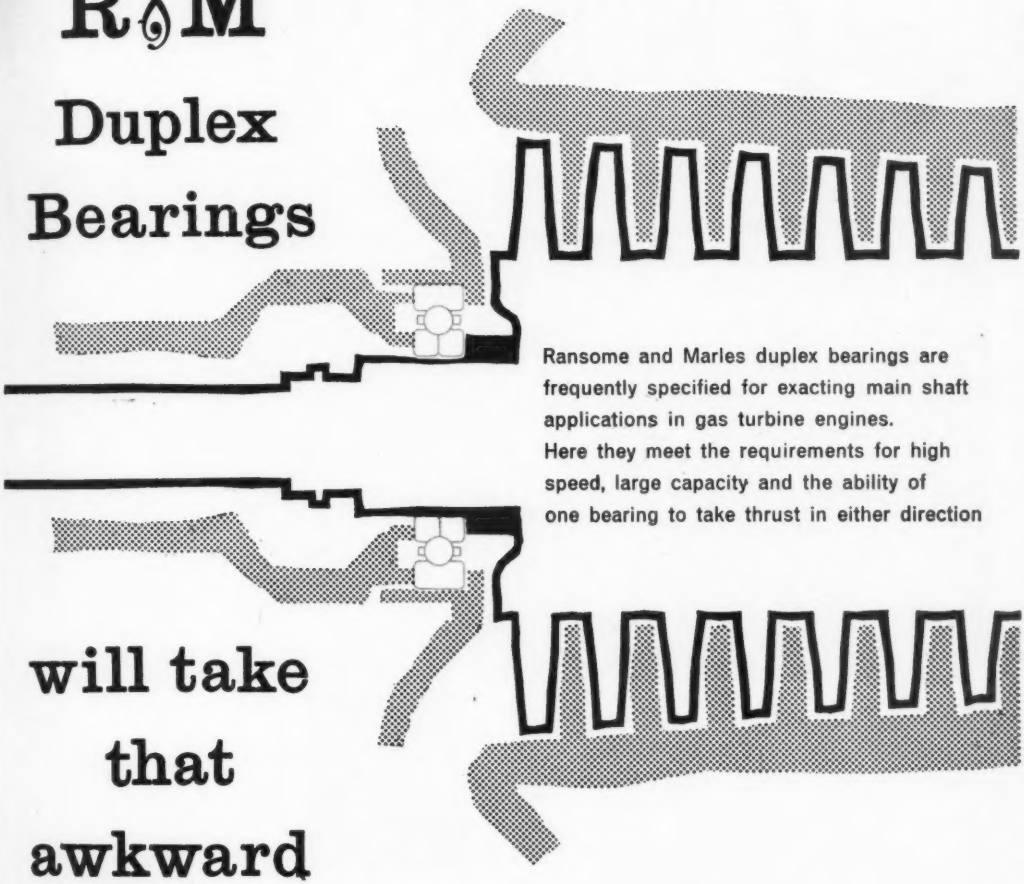
WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

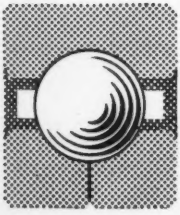
DRAWING, PIERCING AND TRIMMING TOOLS FOR CAR DOORS

R&M Duplex Bearings



Ransome and Marles duplex bearings are frequently specified for exacting main shaft applications in gas turbine engines. Here they meet the requirements for high speed, large capacity and the ability of one bearing to take thrust in either direction

will take that awkward thrust load



There are many other less critical applications where the duplex bearing is providing a compact solution to thrust problems, as well as for combined loads.

Ransome and Marles pioneered the two-piece inner design and it is now backed by a wealth of practical experience. Publication 37 will provide you with full details of duplex and other bearings in the R&M range

BALL & ROLLER R&M BEARINGS

RANSOME & MARLES BEARING COMPANY LIMITED

NEWARK-ON-TRENT · NOTTS · TELEPHONE 456 · TELEX 37-626

RAPID RE-SET
Face Milling Cutters

Secure ——
RAPID BLADE RE-SETTING
RAPID RE-SERVICING
REDUCED CUTTER DOWN TIME
REDUCED CUTTER COSTS

The Wickman Rapid Re-set system brings even higher efficiency in production milling. Reservicing of Milling Cutters is quicker and simpler by utilising the off-hand grinding method together with the Special Wickman Rapid Re-set Equipment for Face Milling Cutters.

RAPID RE-SET EQUIPMENT

The use of the Wickman Rapid Re-set Cutter Body and three blade styles available provides a simple variation of blade geometry. The blades can be removed, re-ground, checked and replaced in any Cutter Body size within the range—WITHOUT REMOVING THE CUTTER BODY FROM THE MACHINE, thus reducing down times and costs to a minimum.

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF THE NEW WICKMAN FOLDER "WICKMAN RAPID RE-SET FACE MILLING CUTTERS" FOR THE FULL STORY.

GRIND—with special jig

GAUGE—for accuracy

RE-SET—in setting block

WICKMAN LIMITED
WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY. Telephone 66621

552 ST

1961

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.
All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request. Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 143.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 98, No. 2533 May 31, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION ..... 9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price ..... 9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices ..... 233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Forming Metal by Magnetic Field 1219

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

Mechanized Metal-finishing in the Production of Domestic Electrical Appliances 1220
Japanese Machine Tool Factories—10 1229
The Mecatorn Process of Metal-spinning 1248
Russian Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair 1251
Wilkins & Mitchell Automatic Transfer Press Line 1260

Short Articles

Vertolifter Telescopic Elevator Truck 1228
Sterne Coolant Cooler 1228
Hard Surfacing Aluminium Cylinders by Flame Spraying .. 1250

Die Casting Supplement

Production of Die Cast Models 1237

News of the Industry

The North West 1264
The South 1266
Navy Apprentices Training Centre 1266
Yale & Towne Demonstration 1267
Habit Turn-A-Round Attachment 1267
MACHINERY's Mobile Exhibition 1268
Industrial Notes 1270
Scrap Metals Report 1271
Machine Tool Share Market 1272

Classified Advertisements 143
Index to Advertisers 175

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Mechanized Metal-finishing in the Production of Domestic Electrical Appliances P. 1220

Morphy-Richards, Ltd., St. Mary Cray, Kent, have carried out considerable development work in connection with the mechanization of various polishing processes, on components for their well-known range of domestic electrical appliances. Striking increases in productivity have resulted, and in the aluminium section, die cast sole-plates, for electric irons, are ground on the bottom face in a machine cycle-time of 25 sec. each. Each operator tends four machines. Subsequently, the bevelled edges of the sole-plates are polished at a 2-station set-up. At each station there is a rotary table incorporating six fixtures that are loaded and unloaded continuously, at the rate of one component every 8·57 sec. Metered uantities of liquid dressing composition are applied automatically to the mops through spray-guns. Some adaptations of standard available equipment, necessary for mechanizing the various processes, are also discussed. (MACHINERY, 98—31/5/61.)

Japanese Machine Tool Factories P. 1229

The series on Japanese machine tool factories is concluded with this tenth article, which is concerned with the Tokyo firm of Makino Vertical Milling Machine Co., Ltd., and their products. The company occupies a 3-storey building with a floor space of about 66,500 sq. ft., and employs about 190 people to produce a range of vertical milling machines and cutter grinders. Machine tools installed in the works are of high standard, and some typical set-ups are shown. A large proportion of the output is accounted for by turret-type machines, which are made in a variety of forms with both gear and V-belt spindle drives. Machines of this type have been supplied with magnetic tape control of all three axes. Cam-operated machines are also built with completely automatic cycles for milling of small components as required in the watch, clock, camera, and instrument industries. (MACHINERY, 98—31/5/61.)

Production of Die Cast Models .. P. 1237

In this article many examples are given of the machines, equipment, and practice employed at the works of Lesney Products & Co., Ltd., Hackney Wick. The company specializes in the production of meticulously detailed models of motor cars, lorries, tractors, etc., and about 85 per cent of the annual tonnage of 2,000 is accounted for by this type of work. The remaining 15 per cent is jobbing work, and includes parts for motor cars, record players and textile equipment. A range of about 120 different models are cast, finished, and assembled at the rate of approximately 1,000,000 per week. Details are given of the three types of die casting machines employed, and of the design of various dies, a feature of which is the production of flash-free castings. Side-acting cores are often used to retain castings in the fixed portion of the die, thereby eliminating the need for ejector pins. The procedures and equipment employed for barrel-tumbling, paint-spraying, and applying transfers are also described. (MACHINERY, 98—31/5/61.)

The Mecatorn Process of Metal-spinning P. 1248

C. W. Torngren Co., Inc., Somerville, Mass., U.S.A., have specialized in metal spinning for more than 30 years, and in this article details are given of the application of one of the company's Mecatorn machines to the production of a bulkhead penetrant seal ring of double reversed form. This part is made from an 18-in. diameter blank of $\frac{1}{16}$-in. thick cold-rolled and annealed Monel, and is completed in three stages. (MACHINERY, 98—31/5/61.)

Russian Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair .. .. P. 1251

Further examples of standard machine tools exhibited by the U.S.S.R. in the permanent pavilion at the Leipzig Spring Fair are given in this article, which is the sixth of a series. Gears and pinions of the curved-tooth spiral bevel, curved-tooth bevel with zero-degree spiral angle, hypoid, and formate types can be cut on an automatic machine which was shown fitted with automatic loading equipment for operations on final drive pinions for motor vehicles. This machine is one of a range of types and sizes, and another exhibit was a straight-tooth generator for small bevel gears. Spline hobbing machines are built with four bed lengths, with a capacity for gears and splines up to 6 mm. module (4·2 d.p.). A radial drill of 6-ft. 6-in. radius, is fitted with equipment for the selection of speeds and feeds by means of punched cards, and several milling machines of modern design were on view. One of these machines was arranged for copy-milling, also for control of the movements of the table in three directions by means of punched tape. (MACHINERY, 98—31/5/61.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

Forming Metal by Magnetic Field

It has now been well established that for certain forming operations, particularly on sheet metal, considerable advantages can be gained if the required deformation can be accomplished at very high rates. To enable the desired speed of movement to be achieved, extremely high levels of energy expenditure are momentarily required, and much research work has already been carried out to determine the most expedient methods of obtaining such energy levels in various circumstances. As has previously been reported, good results are being obtained in connection with some operations by the use of machines on which very high ram velocities are produced by the sudden application of gas pressure to a piston. In general, however, less conventional arrangements are being investigated and adopted to achieve the necessary rates of energy release.

Techniques which have attracted particular attention are those involving the use of explosive charges. These charges are normally detonated while immersed in water which serves to transmit the forces to the work. Extensive investigations have been undertaken in this field, and considerable information has been made available concerning the practical requirements and possibilities of such methods. Particularly in the U.S.A., explosive forming has passed the experimental stage and is being used on an increasing scale in production. Provided that suitable precautions are observed, there are no particular risks associated with the application of explosives for forming, and extensive knowledge has been gained of the means whereby the reactions can be controlled to produce the desired results. On the other hand, there are certain inconveniences, associated, for example, with the normal necessity of providing outdoor installations for such work, which are preferably somewhat remote from the production shops. Partly for these reasons, no doubt, the search for alternative systems of obtaining the required rapid release of energy has continued, and promising results have been reported from two methods, both of which depend on electric power.

One of these methods, to which the term hydro-electric forming has been applied, involves a high-voltage, high energy, discharge between electrodes immersed in water. The required conditions are obtained by the use of a bank of capacitors and the electrodes are connected by an initiating wire. When the capacitors are discharged, the wire is transformed into a cylinder of metallic vapour which expands against the resistance offered by the inertia of the water. Very high pressures can thus be generated and investigations have shown that it is possible to vary the form of the resulting wave-front, to suit requirements, by shaping the initiating wire.

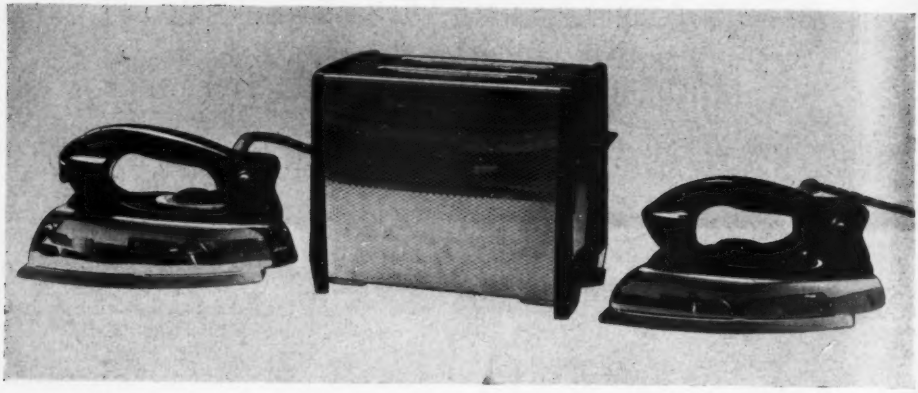
Because the gas volume generated by vaporizing the initiating wire is insignificant, completely closed dies can be employed for hydro-electric forming, and these dies can be easily and cheaply made from epoxy resins.

The latest development on which information has been made available involves the application of a powerful magnetic field, and a paper on this subject was presented by Mr. A. P. Langlois at a recent seminar organized by the American Society of Tool and Manufacturing Engineers. To obtain a swaging action, for example, the workpiece is surrounded by a coil through which the current is discharged, and forms, in effect, a short-circuited secondary single-turn coil. With this arrangement a maximum current is obtained in the primary coil. Here again, the required energy level is achieved by the use of a capacitor bank which is charged at a high voltage, and a special circuit, incorporating a high vacuum, high voltage, switch, and ignitron tubes, controls the discharge through the coil. The resulting magnetic field exerts radial thrust on the workpiece. To provide maximum power for metal forming operations, an oscillation suppression circuit is employed. Only the first peak is then utilized and the rise and decay of the current take place in the minimum time.

Coils may be either permanent or expendable, and for swaging operations, a machined copper helix of rectangular cross section, insulated with pre-impregnated glass roving, wound under tension, has proved satisfactory for permanent duty. Alternatively, an expendable coil can be produced very cheaply by winding a few turns of plastics insulated copper wire on a mandrel of the same diameter as the work to be swaged. This coil is then placed over the work, and a shield is provided for protection against flying copper debris. In an investigation carried out with a coil of this type, it was found that the time required for the swaging operation was less than 40 microseconds.

Mr. Langlois reported that some work had also been carried out to determined the possibilities of

(*Continued on page* 1271)



Mechanized Metal-finishing in the Production of Domestic Electrical Appliances

Recent Developments at Morphy-Richards, Ltd.

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

EXAMPLES OF THE METHODS employed by Morphy-Richards, Ltd., St. Mary Cray, Kent, for producing their well-known range of domestic electrical appliances, were considered in an earlier series of articles in MACHINERY.* At that time, the total floor-area of the firm's two factories—situated on opposite sides of Cray Avenue, and known as the East and West Works —was 127,000 sq. ft., and there were nearly 2,000 employees. In the first of the articles mentioned, attention was drawn to the striking increases in productive efficiency that had been achieved between 1937 and 1955. During that period, the annual sales turnover of the company was multiplied 363 times, whereas the factory floor-area and the number of employees were multiplied by 64 and 51 times, respectively.

Today, the total available factory floor-area is 272,000 sq. ft.—more than twice the 1955 figure—but the number of employees is only some 50 per cent greater. Apart from increases in the outputs of individual products, the overall range has also been considerably extended by the introduction, for example, of several space-heaters, including convector, radiant and fan types; electric shavers; vacuum cleaners and accessories; door chimes; electric blankets; and electric skillets.

Of the increase in floor-area since 1955, 125,000 sq. ft. is accounted for by a new building, known as South Works, and a further 20,000 sq. ft. by another factory which has been acquired at Sidcup, and is devoted to the production of electric blankets. In addition, a 33,000-sq. ft. warehouse, equipped with the latest mechanical handling aids, has just been completed on the North side of the East Works. A feature of the South Works is that it is arranged throughout for electric floor heating. The choice of this form of heating, it may be noted, was based on economic considerations, despite the higher cost per thermal unit as compared with other established systems. Other heating economies are obtained in the company's factories by the utilization of waste heat from air-compressors for producing hot water, and the catalytic oxidation of paint volatiles, from paint drying-ovens, for heating another drying oven associated with the phosphating plant.

* MACHINERY, 88/1200—22/6/56, 89/212—27/7/56, 89/380—10/8/56 and 89/436—24/8/56.

MECHANIZED POLISHING

As indicated in the first of the earlier articles, "domestic electrical appliances must be designed and made to high standards as regards appearance, efficiency, safety, and simplicity in operation, but, if they are to be sold in large quantities, their cost must not be excessive." In accordance with the policy of continually seeking new ways of increasing productive efficiency, and, at the same time, maintaining good standards of product finish, the company has devoted considerable attention to the development of mechanized polishing techniques. The importance of mechanization in this field is emphasized by the firm's observations that, during almost any conventional hand polishing process, the work is in contact with the wheel for only about 15 per cent of the time. The remaining time is spent in applying composition, changing the holding-position of the work, withdrawing it repeatedly to allow it to cool, and ascertaining the condition of the surface.

Since the introduction of mechanized polishing, it has become the company's policy to design products with this process in view, and some examples are shown in the heading illustration. In the centre is seen the latest automatic bread-toaster, the body of which is of nickel- and chromium-plated 22-s.w.g. mild steel, with a textured diamond-pattern on the sides. This item is so designed that it can be polished in the flat, on a special-purpose machine, the two upper bends being formed after plating and polishing has been carried out. Adequate adhesion of the plated coatings, to ensure that they will withstand bending without damage, can only be ensured by carefully-controlled plating techniques. The additional care necessary in the plating process, however, is more than justified by the economic advantages of mechanized polishing, and the improved standards of finish obtained.

To facilitate mechanized polishing of major components, such as sole-plates and cowls, on rotary-head and rotary-fixture machines, the firm's steam-iron—as seen at the left in the heading illustration—is so designed that the outline of the sole-plate consists of intersecting curves of constant radius. The angle of the side-bevels is also constant. Similarly, for the cowls, both the plan-view and cross-section curves are of constant radii, so that profiled polishing wheels can be employed, which will correctly engage the work across the full face-width, throughout the length of the rotary working traverse.

In the absence of suitable mechanical polishing equipment, the company has been obliged to adapt available types of machines, and has, in the process, been able to provide for a considerable degree of product design flexibility. Thus, within the constant-radius design "parameter" mentioned above, there is extensive scope for variation, without departing from machine-polishing requirements. For example, the size, proportions of width to length, and nose-angle of the sole-plate and cowl, can all be varied widely, without the necessity for altering the radii. Moreover, since the tooling can be changed to suit a different design in only about 30 min., machine idle time is kept to a minimum.

CONTROL OF VARIABLE FACTORS

With the introduction of mechanized polishing, the company has taken advantage of the opportunity of bringing under control, most of those factors involved. For example, in hand polishing, it is customary to apply the composition to the wheel intermittently and fairly liberally, at comparatively lengthy intervals. Under these conditions, the proportion of the total time that the process is operating at maximum efficiency, without either too much or too little composition, is relatively short.

For this reason, on the machines adapted by the company, provision is made for metering and timing the applications of composition, so that the wheels receive an optimum controlled amount for each component. In this way, efficiency is maintained, and consistent results are ensured. Both liquid and solid composition, it may be noted, are employed. Whereas the less desirable features of hand polishing have been eliminated, some of the more advantageous characteristics of the process are simulated on the machines. Among such characteristics may be mentioned controlled wheel-pressure and drag, multi-directional action, and reciprocation of the work or wheel laterally, at right-angles to the direction of polishing action.

CENTRELESS POLISHING

In view of the extensive alterations and additions that were necessary in adapting available standard equipment to incorporate the various special features required, it was decided that the company, rather than the supplier, should undertake responsibility for the performance of any particular machine. An interesting example of one of the effects of this policy is afforded in connection with the Canning centreless polishing machine shown in Fig. 1. This machine is used for producing a satin finish on 1-in. diameter brass tubes, 30 in. and 34 in. long, for door chimes. In accordance with conventional practice, three or four of these

Fig. 1. This Canning centreless polishing machine, fitted with a composite 3-stage wheel, is used for producing a satin finish on brass and aluminium tubes, at a single pass

machines would have been employed, each devoted to one of a series of progressive polishing stages. At Morphy-Richards, Ltd., however, it was thought that it should be possible to use only one machine, by equipping it with a composite wheel that would provide the necessary progressive action, at a single pass, and this view has been substantiated in practice.

The machine is provided with a three-stage wheel, comprising a crimped medium steel wire brush; a hard-density, helically-wound, bias-cut, ventilated calico mop; and a similar calico mop, of soft density. The first and second calico mops are dressed with coarse and fine abrasive, respectively, which are of a grease-free, glue-base type, specially selected for this work. Freedom from grease, in this instance, is essential, since the work is subsequently lacquered, without intermediate cleaning. This composite wheel is run at a surface-speed of 6,500 ft. per min., and the cork control-wheel at 100 ft. per min. Particular care is necessary to ensure that the rate of through-feed is correctly related to the work-diameter, to avoid spiral pattern effects. Typically, the tubes are fed into the machine end-to-end, and polished at the rate of 525 ft. per hour. The same machine and wheels, it may be noted, are used for producing a similar finish on other tubes of various diameters, including aluminium tubes for suction cleaners.

LABOUR ASPECTS

In a discussion of mechanized polishing methods, some reference must be made to the human and sociological, as well as the economic, aspects. Originally, when all polishing was carried out at the factory by hand methods, the cost of training an operator to top grade was approximately £150, and since the work was unattractive, difficulty was experienced in obtaining labour. The present volume of work handled is such that, if manual methods were still employed, the size of the polishing shop, and the number of operators and polishing heads required, would be excessive. Mechanized polishing, on the other hand, enables each operator to tend several grouped machines, with balanced, time-controlled automatic cycles. Maximum output per man, and the most effective utilization of available floor-space, are thus ensured.

Machine polishing, it is pointed out, requires operators with an outlook completely different from that of hand polishers. Whereas the hand polisher must be willing to accept unattractive, and often monotonous, conditions, with little to sustain his interest, the machine polisher is relieved of the more irksome aspects, and is free to concentrate on loading and operating his machine at maximum efficiency. In these circumstances, therefore, there are better opportunities for encouraging, in the operator, the necessary understanding of the basic principles involved, and sense of responsibility for the results obtained.

When mechanized polishing was first introduced at the factory, it was necessary to train volunteer hand polishers for the new duties. The interest shown by the operators was such that, at their own request, a comprehensive course of lectures and discussions, on all associated aspects of metal-finishing, was instituted by the management. The men attended these meetings in their own time, for more than a year, until, due to entirely unconnected circumstances, the lecturer was obliged to curtail the programme. The attitude of enthusiasm, co-operation, and thorough understanding, thus stimulated, was an important factor in the successful introduction of mechanized polishing, and many

constructive suggestions were received from the operators. Since mechanized polishing was introduced, there have been no wage-reductions or labour difficulties, and striking increases in output per man have been achieved. All mechanized polishing at the factory, it may be noted, is carried out under budgetary control.

POLISHING SOLE-PLATES

The polishing department of the factory is divided into two main sections, one of which is concerned with aluminium components, and the other with steel. Most of the work in the aluminium section is associated with the polishing of electric-iron sole-plates, after the heating elements have been assembled, and in the steel section, with electric-iron cowls, and the bread-toaster bodies to which reference has already been made. The sole-plates are of die cast aluminium alloy, containing small quantities of silicon, magnesium and copper, and as supplied the die castings are

Fig. 3. Close-up view of one of the abrasive-band machines seen in Fig. 2, showing the gimbal-mounted fixture in the unloading position. The fixture is moved to this position at the end of the automatic cycle

Fig. 2. In this area of the aluminium section, the sole-plates are wet abrasive-band surfaced, on machines of the design seen at the right. Each operator tends four machines

within close limits for flatness on the bottom surface. These tolerances are stipulated to enable the company to carry out the finishing operation by removing a specified thickness of material — an essential requirement for accurate process control.

The first finishing process on the bottom of the sole-plate is wet abrasive-band surfacing, which is carried out in the section shown in Fig. 2. Here, there are two groups of four special-purpose automatic machines, each group being tended by one operator. Reference was made to these machines in the second of the earlier series of articles (89/218—27/7/56), but

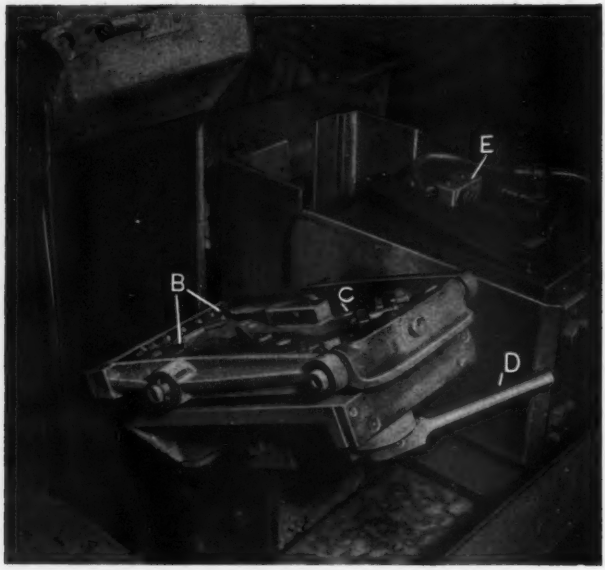


Fig. 4. In this view of the unloaded fixture may be seen the knife-edges *B*, and one of the pointed screws *C*, whereby the work is clamped and located. The blocks carrying the screws are readily reversed, to accommodate sole-plates of different design

since that time, they have been considerably modified. A close-up view of the working zone of one of these machines, showing the present arrangement, is given in Fig. 3, where the work-holding fixture is seen swung away from the abrasive band in readiness for unloading and reloading. The machines stop in this position at the end of each automatic cycle.

Each machine comprises a band-surfacing unit *A*, supplied by Taylor Tools, Ltd., equipped with a Morphy-Richards air-operated head and gimbal-type self-aligning fixture. In Fig. 3, the air-operated head is seen with the cover removed, to enable details of the mechanism to be observed. Another view of the machine, with the fixture unloaded to show the locating elements, is given in Fig. 4. The work is located by the external faces of the heating-element housing, the rear end of which is engaged by the fixed knife-edges *B*. At the forward end, the housing is engaged by two pointed screws, one of which may be seen at *C*, and these screws are advanced, to grip the work against the knife-edges, by means of the hand-lever *D*, through a cam system.

Each of the screws *C* is mounted in a small brass block, provided with another, similar, screw, of a different length. This block is secured to the body of the fixture by a single socket-head screw. Thus, by removing the socket-head screw, and reversing the block to bring the second pointed screw into the working position, the fixture can readily be converted to accommodate sole-plates of a different design. This change-over can be effected in approximately 3 min.

When the automatic cycle is started, a pneumatic ram in the head first swings the loaded fixture into the upright position, as in Fig. 5, and then advances it horizontally, against a stop, through a distance of ½ in., to bring the work into contact with the abrasive band. The pressure of the work against the band is controlled, independently of the ram pressure, by a series of springs incorporated in the fixture, which are compressed by a predetermined amount during this forward movement. At the same time, the gimbal design of the fixture allows the work to align itself to the band. Meanwhile, the fixture and work are reciprocated horizontally, across the face of the band, through a stroke-length of ½ in., at 40 strokes per min. This motion is imparted by a double-acting air cylinder, which is reversed by means of two solenoid valves, and the micro-switch that is indicated at *E* in the close-up views Fig. 3 and 4.

The band, which is run at a surface-speed of 6,700 ft. per min., is of a waterproof resin-bonded type, with No. 80-grade silicon carbide grit. A special diagonal scarf joint, between the ends, is held to a thickness tolerance of ±0·001 in., and tension is maintained by a counterweight system that operates through the top pulley. Cooling and lubrication are provided by means of sprays of water applied to the band above and below the work, and the Stellite-faced steel platen is grooved to allow the water to reach the rear surface. This arrangement has been found to increase band life. To ensure the best possible finish, the swarf-laden water is not recirculated, but is discharged through settling tanks.

The process is timed automatically, to give a working contact duration of 25 sec., which ensures an average metal-removal of 0·012 in., and suffices to eliminate any surface-defects or out-of-flatness. This period is controlled by an electronic timer,

in conjunction with a resistance condenser discharge network.

With this equipment, metal-removal can be controlled by increments as small as 0·0005 in., on a time basis, and the flatness of the work is maintained within 0·001 in., total indicator reading. To ensure that this accuracy of control is consistently maintained, each band is changed after every 350 components, and since, by this time, the useful life is not exhausted, the bands are then used for other work. The duration of the automatic cycle is such that, at each group of four machines, the operator's idle time is kept to a minimum.

Fig. 6. At this 2-station set-up, the bevelled edges of the sole-plates are polished automatically. Each of the rotary work-heads carries six fixtures

Fig. 5. At the start of the automatic cycle, the work is swung into contact with the moving abrasive band, as here shown, and is then reciprocated laterally, at 40 strokes per min., for 25 sec.

EDGE POLISHING

As the sole-plates are unloaded from the band surfacing machines, they are placed in the conveyor-racks seen in Fig. 2, in which they are carried through an oven where they are heated to 380 deg. F. for 45 min. The object of this treatment is to remove any water absorbed into the heating element during the face-polishing stage. After passing through the oven, the conveyor carries the components to an unloading section adjacent to the 2-station edge-polishing set-up shown in Fig. 6. Here, as each sole-plate is unloaded, it is electrically tested with the equipment seen at the extreme right, and is then placed on the small belt conveyor that serves the two polishing stations. Normally, each of these stations is tended by one operator, and another operator unloads the sole-plates, tests them, and places them on the conveyor belt.

A close-up view of the first station is shown in Fig. 7. Here, a rotary table, with six fixtures, is provided, which is rotated continuously, at

1·167 r.p.m. To facilitate loading, the platform *F* is arranged at the same level as the upper surface of the table. Each sole-plate is picked up from the conveyor belt, placed on the platform, and slid into a fixture against edge-registers. The table rotates in an anti-clockwise direction, and as the work is carried clear of the loading station, it is automatically clamped. The clamp serves to locate the work positively, and for this purpose, it is provided with a peg that engages a hole near the forward end, and a pair of members with inclined faces to engage the inner edges of the heating-element housing, towards the rear end. If the work is incorrectly loaded, so that it overhangs the edge of the table, it trips the roller *G*. The table is then reversed, and stopped with the fixture in the loading position and the clamp released. When this condition occurs, the operator repositions the work, and then starts the normal table rotation.

As the table is rotated, the work, as seen at *H*, is first carried past an abrasive band which is run at a surface-speed of 6,300 ft. per min. Approximately once per 400 pieces, the band is dressed with tallow, mainly to protect the joint against damage through scuffing. The fabric contact-wheel *J* is at such a height that the edge-bevel of the work is tangential to the band. In Fig. 7, it should be noted, certain guards have been removed for photographic purposes.

Following this stage, the work is traversed past a 12-in. diameter Trubuff linen mop (Howard Wall, Ltd., 25 Hackney Road, London, E.2) which has a face-width of 2½ in., and is run at a surface-speed of 6,000 ft. per min. The spindle on which this mop is mounted is inclined slightly to the horizontal. As the work is traversed into engagement with the mop, the latter is automatically dressed with a metered quantity of liquid composition, delivered through the spray-gun *K*.

As the work is moved clear of this polishing head, it is traversed past another, on which it is polished under similar conditions. In this instance, however, the rotational axis of the mop is inclined at a somewhat greater angle, and the contact-face travels in the same direction as the work. This mop may be seen at the extreme left in Fig. 7. Once clear of the second mop, the fixture and work are returned to the loading position, where the clamp is released, and the polished work is unloaded on to the conveyor belt, which carries it to the second station. Here, the sole-plates are loaded into similar fixtures of opposite hand, and the second edge of each is polished in an identical manner. At both stations, a polished component is unloaded every 8·57 sec. Fixture-changing, to accommodate sole-plates of different designs, can be completed in 20 min. per six fixtures, and this work is usually carried out by a machine-setter during meal-breaks.

Fig. 7. Close-up view of the first station of the set-up seen in Fig. 6, showing details of the fixtures, and the arrangement of the polishing heads. The work is clamped and located automatically

MACHINE ADAPTATIONS

In arranging the set-up described, to meet their particular requirements, the company was obliged to undertake extensive modifications and adaptations of available standard equipment. For example, the smallest available rotary-table units, suitable for carrying the fixtures at the two working stations, had tables of 24 in. diameter, whereas the product-design considerations already discussed necessitated tables of the same edge-radius as the work—namely, 19 in. diameter. Standard 24-in. units, supplied by W. Canning & Co., Ltd., were therefore modified in the following manner. On each unit, the existing table was fixed rigidly to the top of the cylindrical main housing, and the central driving spindle was extended through it, to take a new table

of the required smaller diameter. The original table then provided a convenient surface on which to mount the cams and valves, for operating the clamps, and controlling the spray-guns for the application of the liquid composition. This arrangement also enabled the safety-trip *G*, Fig. 7, and the associated switch, to be incorporated.

Polishing stands sufficiently compact to enable three to be arranged round each of the smaller tables and still leave space for the loading station and operator, were obtained from B. O. Morris, Ltd., by whom they are made in this country, under licence from Hammond Machinery, Inc., Kalamazoo. Apart from being particularly compact, these stands are universally adjustable in all planes. The examples here considered are all fitted with English Electric driving motors.

On the stands used at the abrasive-band positions, vertical adjustment for the heads is essential, to ensure the tangential relationship of the work to the contact-wheel and band, already mentioned. This adjustment is effected by means of a fine-pitch screw. The belt is automatically kept at the correct tension by the pneumatic attachment seen at *L*, Fig. 7. This item, which is of Swedish origin, and obtainable in the United Kingdom from B. O. Morris, Ltd., was also chosen for compactness.

The two standard paint spray containers, used for holding the liquid dressing composition, and seen in the foreground in Fig. 6, were supplied by A. Bullows & Sons, Ltd., and the spray-guns, by Paasche Airbrush Co., 1909-1923, Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Illinois, U.S.A. These guns, again, are notably compact, and are of the 2-hose type, so that installation is facilitated. A control is provided, on the body of the gun, which enables the atomizing pressure to be adjusted independently of the fluid pressure, and this feature is useful, since it permits direct observation of the spray and work, while adjustment is being carried out. The guns are now made in this country, under licence, by W. Canning Co., Ltd.

Fig. 8. In this view of a typical set-up for polishing the rear ends of the sole-plates, may be seen the valves *N*, and the cams *P*, for controlling the application of liquid composition to the mops

POLISHING THE REAR ENDS

Generally-similar set-ups are used for polishing the rear ends of the sole-plates, and an example is shown in Fig. 8. As before, a continuously-rotating head, with six fixtures, is used to carry the work past an abrasive band and two polishing mops set at different angles. In this instance, however, each component is located face-upwards in a fixture, by the heating-element housing, and three small bosses that support it at the required height. Clamping is effected by means of a rubber pad, carried on one arm of a spring-loaded bell-crank. As the fixture approaches the loading station, a roller on the other arm of the bell-crank is engaged by a stationary cam beneath the table, and the pad is raised.

As in the preceding example, a trip device is provided at *M*, as a safeguard against incorrect loading, and plunger-operated valves, for controlling the delivery of liquid dressing composition to the two mops may be seen at *N*. The plungers of the valves are actuated by the cams *P*, mounted on the under-side of the table. At this set-up, at which a polished component is unloaded every 8·57 sec., Premulbrade liquid compound is used. This finishing medium is supplied by Henry W. Peabody (Industrial), Ltd., 17, Great Suffolk Street, London, S.E.1.

Following this stage, the sharp edges of the sole-plates are lightly chamfered by hand methods, on Morris abrasive-band machines. For this purpose,

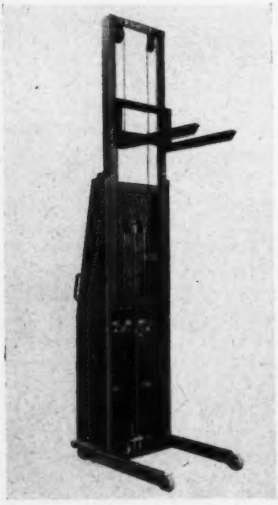
bands that have previously been used on the edge-polishing machines are employed. Although this operation, also, could be mechanized, hand methods are still used, because they are quicker.

After the edges of the components have been chamfered, the bottom faces are polished, again by hand methods, on open-fold linen mops. These mops are dressed with a proprietary greaseless type of compound. A special-purpose abrasive band machine, it may be noted, is in course of development for this operation. When the components have been polished on the bottom faces, they are placed on a belt conveyor that carries them to a series of inspection stations, where they are carefully checked to ascertain that the finish is of the required high standard throughout. Finally, they are placed in special protective wooden handling-racks, in which they are transferred to the assembly lines.

Some further examples of the firm's metal-finishing processes, concerned with steel components, will be discussed in a later article.

Vertolifter Telescopic Elevator Truck

The mobile telescopic elevator here illustrated has recently been added to the Vertolifter range, made by Powell & Co., Burry Port, Carms., for rapid high stacking of light loads. Height of lift may be either 10 ft. or 12 ft. 4 in., and loads up to 350 lb. can be raised at a speed of 26 ft. per min.



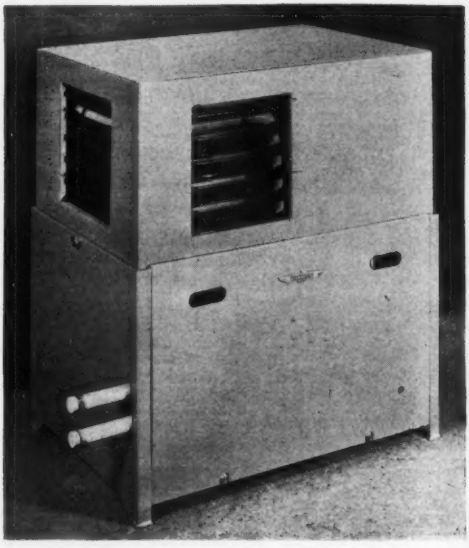
Powell Vertolifter telescopic elevator truck

The forks are 24 in. long, and a detachable platform can be provided if required. Lowered heights of the elevators are 74½ and 88½ in. and they will therefore pass through normal doorways. They can also be operated in basements with low headroom.

A motor driven pump, powered by battery or from the mains, provides the fluid supply for the hydraulic ram, and there is a hand-operated valve that is employed for controlling the lowering speed.

Sterne Coolant Cooler

A self-contained cooling unit for machine tool coolants and other liquids, as shown in the figure, has been introduced by L. Sterne & Co., Ltd., 158 North Woodside Road, Glasgow, N.W. It is available in two sizes, with capacities for five and ten gal. per min.

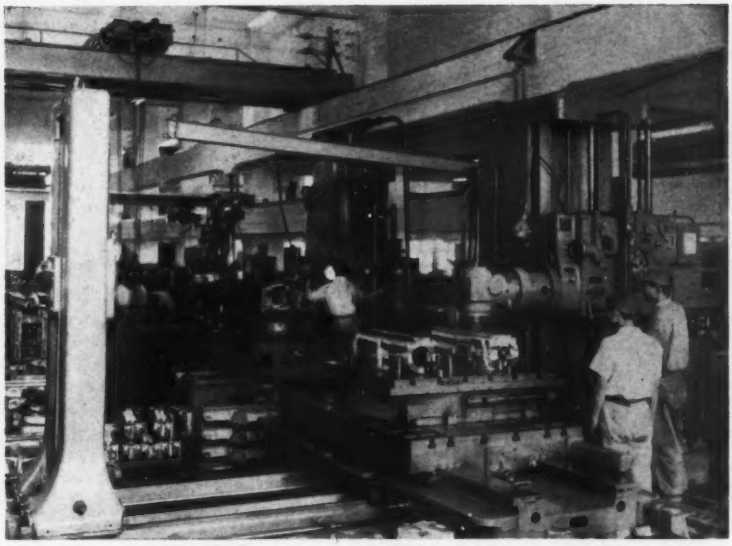


Sterne self-contained coolant cooler

The unit incorporates a Sterne hermetically-sealed motor-compressor, with which refrigerant 12 is employed; a finned, air-cooled, condenser and propeller fan; and a receiver and strainer-dryer, all mounted on a common baseplate. Access to the condenser is gained by unscrewing two nuts and removing a top cover.

In the lower part of the unit is housed the cooling coil, which is of the tube-in-tube type, the liquid to be cooled being circulated over a coil of evaporating refrigerant. The temperature of the liquid is automatically controlled by a thermostat. A starter relay and safety switch are provided.

The sealed compressor is guaranteed for five years, and maintenance is confined to occasional cleaning of the condenser and fluid circuit.



Japanese Machine Tool Factories*—10

Makino Vertical Milling Machine Co., Ltd.

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

THE LAST OF THE JAPANESE machine tool companies to be considered in this series of articles is the Makino Vertical Milling Machine Co., Ltd., which has a small, but well-equipped, factory at 83 Nakane-cho, Meguro-ku, Tokyo. Established in 1937, the company initially built vertical milling machines of simple type, and has since continued to make such machines, of an increasing degree of complexity and versatility. Attachments or new designs have been added from time to time to increase the range of applications, as will be described, and some other types of machines have been introduced. In 1952, the business was reorganized as a limited liability company, with an issued capital of £18,000, and has since made rapid progress, mainly due to the policy of retaining profits for the expansion and equipment of the factory.

As mentioned in previous articles, the Japanese government introduced the Enterprize Rationalization Promotion Bill in 1952, under which subsidies were offered to assist in the cost of research and development of new designs of machine tools, and other types of equipment, and in 1954 the company completed the design of a tool and cutter grinder which qualified for assistance under this Bill. Another subsidy was awarded for the design of the firm's No. 2 high speed vertical milling machine, with automatic cycle control equipment,

* Articles on the Japanese metal-working industries which have already been published in MACHINERY have been concerned with the 4th Osaka International Trade Fair, 96/1212—1/6/60 and 96/1288—8/6/60; Motor Car Production in Japan, 96/1426—15/6/60, 96/1552—22/6/60 and 96/1640—29/6/60; Bicycle Production in Japan, 97/46—6/7/60; Refrigerator Production in Japan, 97/416—24/8/60 and 98/176—25/1/61 and 98/640—22/3/61; Electric Motor Production in Japan, 97/708—28/9/60, 97/1276—7/12/60 and 97/1448—28/12/60; Television Receiver Production in Japan, 97/932—26/10/60; Transistor Production in Japan, 98/253—1/2/61; Sewing Machine Production in Japan, 98/468—1/3/61 and 98/828—19/4/61.

The Machine Tool Industry of Japan, 97/108—13/7/60; Japanese Machine Tool Factories, 1. Ikegai Iron Works, Ltd., 97/304—10/8/60, 2. Okuma Machinery Works, Ltd., 97/472—31/8/60, 3. Toyoda Machine Works, Ltd., 97/652—21/9/60, 4. The Kawasaki Works of Hitachi Ltd., 97/1048—9/11/60, 5. Mitsui Precision & Engineering Co., Ltd., 98/408—22/2/61. 6. Hitachi Machinery Co., Ltd., 98/608—15/3/61, 7. Shibaura Machine Co., Ltd., 98/769—5/4/61, 8. Nippei Industrial Co., Ltd., 98/1067—10/5/61, 9. Tsugami Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 98/1133—17/5/61.

Fig. 1. This type 75 Bullard horizontal borer, of 3 in. spindle diameter, is set up for operations on an overarm casting for the Makino No. 1, turret type vertical milling machine

in 1955, and the following year saw the introduction of a smaller version of the tool and cutter grinder, which also received a subsidy. These subsidies are in the form of loans, which must be repaid out of the profits made from the sale of the machines in question, within seven years from the time when they are introduced on the market.

A 3-dimensional cam-operated automatic vertical milling machine, intended for use specifically in the watch and camera industries of Japan, was introduced in 1957, and in 1958 the company built the first numerically-controlled vertical milling machine to be made in the country, with the assistance of the Government Mechanical Laboratory. At present the range comprises three sizes of vertical milling machines, which are built in a variety of forms for high speed milling, die-sinking, and jig-boring, and two sizes of tool and cutter grinders. During 1958, the number of machines completed was 284, with a total tonnage of 306, and a value of about £433,700, and in 1959 these figures rose to 395 machines, weighing 460 tons and valued at £701,309.

Of modern, reinforced concrete construction, the 3-storey building now occupied at the above address has a total floor space of about 66,500 sq. ft., of which some 20,000 sq. ft., on the ground floor, partly seen in the heading illustration, forms the main machine shop. Assembly work is carried out for the most part on the first floor, in an area of about 18,000 sq. ft., and offices on the top floor, also stores and other facilities, account for the remaining 28,500 sq. ft. The company employs 15 design and supervisory engineers, and there are 120 skilled workers in the machine and assembly shops, plus another 25 men who perform other tasks. About 30 people are employed in the administration and sales offices, and in addition to the Tokyo office, there is a branch sales office in Osaka.

EQUIPMENT IN THE MACHINE SHOP

As mentioned earlier, the Makino plant is very well equipped, and the machines installed, and the general tidiness and good layout, afford evidence of modern management policy. Among the machine tools in the main shop, the largest is the Giddings & Lewis (Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd.), 5-in. spindle, horizontal boring machine in the foreground in the heading illustration. The spindle head is here seen equipped with a vertical milling attachment which is being employed for face-milling operations on over-arm castings.

In the background in the heading illustration is a type 75 Bullard (Buck & Hickman, Ltd.), horizontal borer, of 3 in. spindle diameter, and another view of this machine is given in Fig. 1. This machine, which has spindle speeds up to 2,032 r.p.m., is employed for boring, milling and drilling operations on a variety of workpieces, and is seen set up for machining an end face of an over-arm for a vertical milling machine of the No. 1 size, which is built in die-sinking and jig-boring forms. The 5-in. diameter cutter has 14 carbide-tipped teeth and is driven at a speed of 184 r.p.m. For this operation, the casting is held by means of the previously-machined dovetail ways on the lower face, in a flanged steel block which has a matching dovetail in the upper face, and it is clamped by means of a length of multi-link chain belting, tightened by a turn-screw at the far side.

Other horizontal spindle machines include two DeVlieg Spiramatic Jigmils, of the 2B-36 and 3B-48 sizes, the larger being seen in Fig. 2. These

Fig. 2. Machine tools in the Makino plant include two DeVlieg Jigmils, of which the larger, a type 3B-48 machine, is here shown set up for boring a sleeve casting

machines are employed for a variety of precision operations, and the set-up shown provides for boring the sleeve casting which carries the spindle head on the larger of the two sizes of tool and cutter grinders made by the company. The bore being machined, with a single point tool, has a diameter of 75 mm. (2·95 in.), and accommodates the outer race of a needle bearing for the elevating worm-wheel shaft. Three other horizontal borers are included in the equipment of this shop, and there are two planing machines for operations on castings.

Most of the larger machines are installed in the central bay of the ground floor area, which extends for the length of the building, and smaller machines are housed in the wing at each side. There is a total of 22 grinding machines of various types, including the Jones & Lamson (Buck & Hickman, Ltd.) thread grinder shown in Fig. 3. This machine is set up for finish grinding a thread near one end of the spindle shown, which is for the No. 1 size turret milling machine.

Many of the spindles employed in Makino machines have portions which are of polygonal form, to fit into corresponding holes in driving couplings, and these forms are finished on the Manurhin (Dowding & Doll, Ltd.), Polygon grinding machine shown in Fig. 4. The machine is here set up for grinding a 3-lobed form on a driving shaft for the knee-raising and lowering mechanism on the No. 2 size, MF-70, vertical milling machine, which is of conventional design and construction. The lobed portion of the shaft fits a similarly-shaped bore in the driving pulley, which is designed for use with a

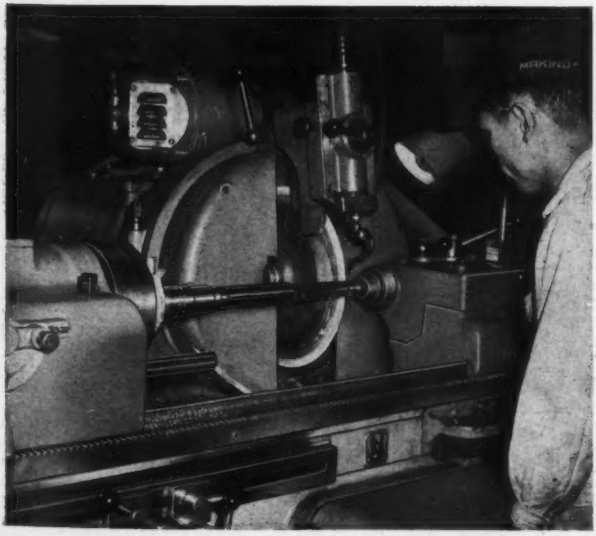


Fig. 3. Among 22 grinding machines installed in the works is included this Jones & Lamson thread grinder. The component seen in position is a spindle for the No. 1 size of vertical milling machine built by the company

Fig. 4. Polygonal forms on certain shafts are ground on this Manurhin machine, which is also employed for finishing corresponding internal forms in driving pulleys and gears

The wheel spindle has a maximum travel of 3·5 in., and can be fed outwards automatically in increments which are steplessly variable from 0·0008 to 0·0024 in. per revolution of the work. A shaft to be ground is supported on a centre in the vertical driving spindle of the workhead, which can be adjusted manually on the column by rack and pinion, and clamped in any required position. The spindle of the workhead is driven at a fixed speed of 45 r.p.m. by a small motor at one side of the head, through a worm reduction gear. Near the upper end, the shaft is supported in a three-pad steady, one of the pads being carried

serrated type of driving belt. The need for keys and key-ways in the assembly of the pulley to the shaft is thus avoided. Most spindles are heat-treated prior to finishing and all bearing diameters, also the flanks of driving worms, and threaded portions, are finish ground.

Other grinding machines installed in the shop include Schaudt (Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd.) cylindrical and universal types, and a Jung (Vaughan Associates, Ltd.) rotary surface grinder, in addition to Japanese-built machines. An example of the latter is the Toyoda-Gendron centre-hole grinding machine shown in Fig. 5, which is employed for finishing centre holes in heat-treated shafts in preparation for grinding between centres. Made under licence in Japan by the Toyoda Machine Works, Ltd. (MACHINERY, 97/652—21/9/60), this machine will accept shafts up to 11 in. diameter by 39·4 in. long, and is fitted with a grinding wheel of 0·78 in. nominal diameter which is driven by a 1-h.p. motor through a belt at a speed of 7,800 r.p.m.

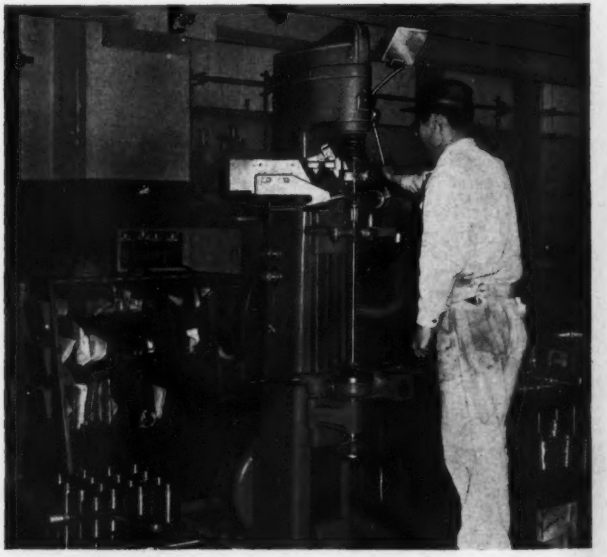


Fig. 5. This Toyoda-Gendron machine, built under licence in Japan, is employed for grinding the centre holes in shafts, after heat treatment, in preparation for finish-grinding the bearing surfaces

on a pivoted arm, which can be swung aside for loading and unloading.

For dressing of the wheel to the required angle, automatically, there is an attachment near the top of the column, which incorporates a slide with a diamond holder, spring-loaded towards the wheel. The spindle quill has a mounting for a cam with a straight edge, the angle of which can be set with the aid of a scale. As the spindle is fed down, the diamond is moved radially outwards to reproduce the angle of the cam on the wheel. Adjustments to the position of the diamond, relative to the wheel, are made by means of a knurled screw. A flexible duct, connected to a dust-extraction unit, is fitted with the open end near the grinding position to remove any abrasive thrown off during the dressing or grinding operations.

Some 15 lathes are provided in the machine shop. They include a Herbert No. 7A turret lathe for the production of spindles, and Japanese-built lathes from the Cazeneuve (Shoun Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Osaka) and Oerlikon (Mitsubishi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., Ltd., Hiroshima) ranges. Of the European-built lathes, the newest is the H.E.B. (Drummond Asquith, Ltd.), type S, Pilote hydraulic copying machine shown in Fig. 6, which is also employed for turning shafts and spindles. It is seen set up for operations on a cutter grinder spindle which is machined from C 25 chrome-molybdenum steel bar, that is previously cut off to length and centred. During the 2-min. cycle, three cuts are taken along the portion of the shaft that projects from the work-driver, with the copying slide at the rear, at a spindle speed of 315 r.p.m. and a feed rate of 0·0075 in. per rev.

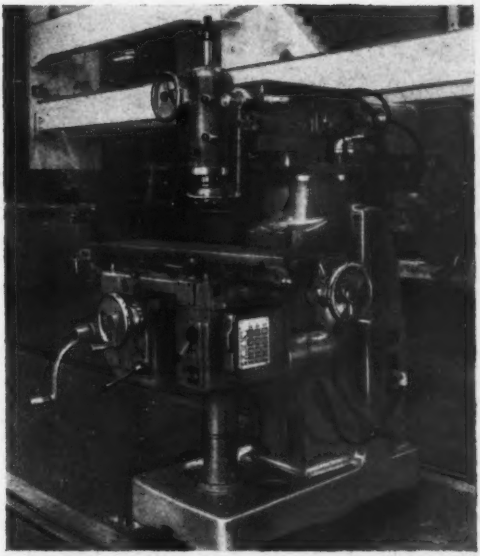


Fig. 7. The KGP-55, turret-type vertical milling machine from the Makino range has a table measuring 42 by 9·5 in., and eight spindle speeds from 130 to 2,200 r.p.m., selected by a dial

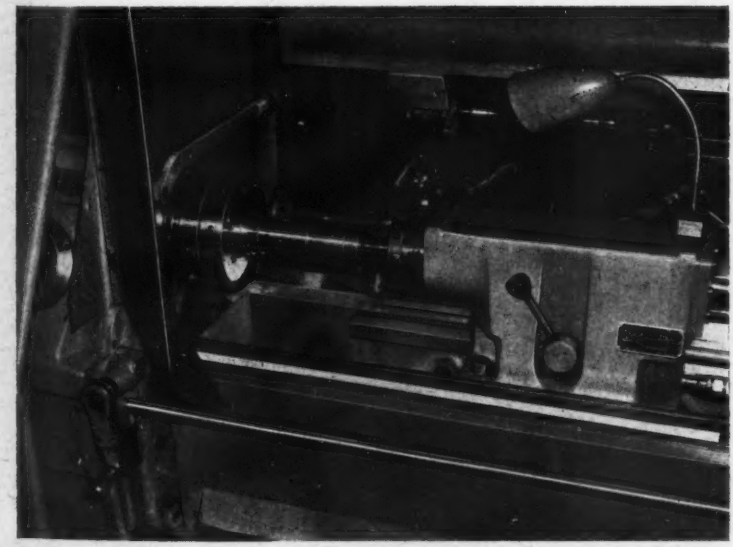


Fig. 6. This H.E.B., type S, Pilote hydraulic copy-turning lathe, is employed for rough-turning operations on shafts and spindles

Drilling machines, milling machines from the company's range and other Japanese builders, and some miscellaneous units made up the total of 67 machine tools installed in the factory at the time of our visit, but the number has almost certainly been increased during recent months. There is also a standards room containing such equipment as length and angle measuring

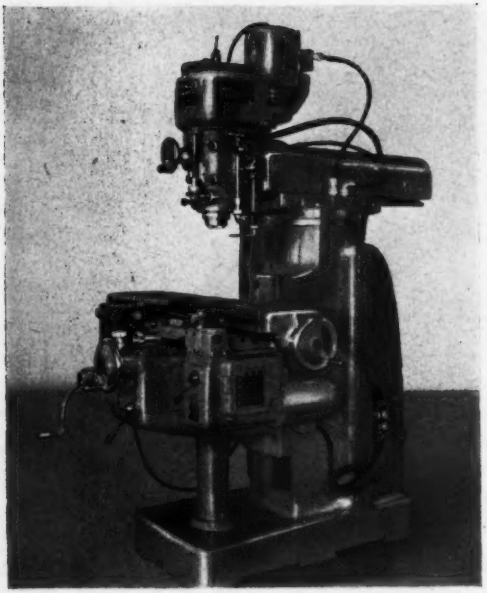


Fig. 8. With the same general dimensions as that shown in Fig. 7, this machine has a spindle driven through a 5-step V-pulley arrangement, and is equipped with standard scales and optical reading systems for use as a jig borer. A wide range of auxiliary attachments is available

machines, projectors, gear and vibration testers, and units for dynamic balancing and hardness testing. Approximately 30 per cent of the components for Makino machines are made outside the factory under sub-contract arrangements.

MAKINO MACHINE TOOLS

The most versatile and highly-developed machine in the company's range is the turret type vertical milling machine, of which 209 were built in 1959. One version of this machine, designated KGP-55, or No. 1 size, is shown in Fig. 7, where part of the assembly area is seen in the background, and it is intended for toolroom or production applications. The machine has a table measuring 42 by 9·5 in., with movement of 21·6 by 9·8 by 13·8 in., and the vertical travel of the spindle is 3·15 in. Drive to the spindle is taken from a 3-h.p. motor housed in the rear end of the over-arm, through a gearbox which provides eight speeds from 130 to 2,200 r.p.m., selected by a dial on the far side.

Provision is made for swivelling the casting which carries the over-arm, about a vertical axis, and for turning the spindle head in a vertical plane to any desired angles, as indicated on engraved scales, by means of crank-operated worm drives. Feed to the table, from a ½-h.p. motor mounted on the column side of the knee, can be varied in 12 steps, from 50 to 1,250 mm. (1·96 to 50 in.) per min., by pick-off gears, and the drive to the knee-elevating screw, from the handle at the left, is taken through a ball nut to reduce the manual effort required. A single, directional lever controls the power feed to the table, and other levers are provided for locking the table, knee, saddle, and spindle quill. This machine sells for slightly more than £2,000 in Japan.

TURRET-TYPE VERTICAL JIG-BORING AND MILLING MACHINES

Variations of the machine shown in Fig. 7, include the turret-type design in Fig. 8, which is designated KJP-55, and has the same general dimensions. Intended for production jig boring and precision milling operations, this machine is equipped with a spindle head which incorporates a mounting for the 1/0·6-h.p. pole-changing motor. Drive is taken through 5-step cone pulleys and V-belts which provide 10 speeds, from 225 to 4,000 r.p.m., in conjunction with the 2-speed motor. Table feeds are the same as those previously quoted, and the quill can be fed down at either 0·002 or 0·006 in. per rev.

Standard engraved scales, 10 and 18 in. long, for the transverse and longitudinal movements of the table respectively, are fitted to the far side of the knee and the table, and are read through magnifying optical systems which project images of the graduations on screens. With this system, supplied by the Japan Optical Industry Co., Ltd., it is claimed that the table can be positioned to very close limits of accuracy. The machine can also be supplied with a hydraulic tracing valve for copy die-sinking operations. A hydraulic cylinder in the tracing unit is coupled to a rack and pinion arrangement whereby the movements of the cylinder ram are transmitted to the spindle quill.

Other equipment or attachments enable the machine to be converted for such operations as slotting or key-way cutting, and jig grinding, with a spindle which has an adjustable planetary movement. Rotary tables, indexing attachments, vices, collet chucks, boring heads, and a centring microscope are also available.

The machine has also been built—and was exhibited at the Tokyo International Trade Fair in

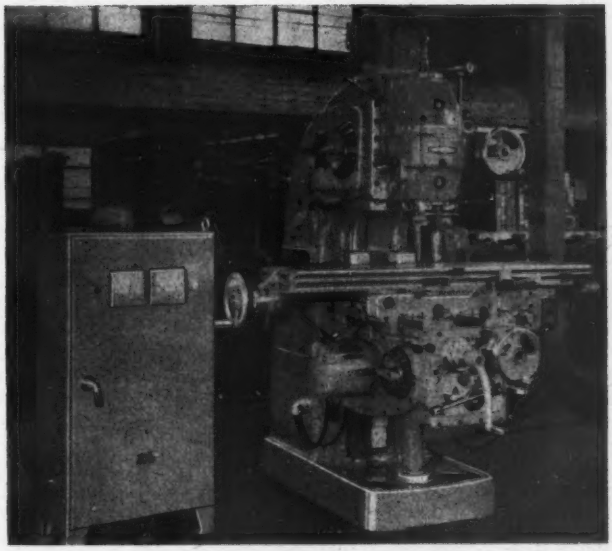


Fig. 9. This type MF-70 vertical milling machine, of conventional design, has 16 spindle speeds from 37 to 2,200 r.p.m., and a similar number of feed rates, all selected with the aid of dials on the spindle head and knee

1959—with equipment for magnetic tape control, supplied by the Fuji Tsushinki Manufacturing Co., Ltd. Tokyo. Basically similar to that shown in Fig. 8, the tape-controlled machine is fitted with hydraulic cylinders for the longitudinal and transverse movements of the table and saddle, and vertical movements of the knee. Pressure oil is supplied to these cylinders through servo valves, controlled from the magnetic tape.

Movements of the machine elements are monitored by position transducers, the outputs of which are fed back to the servo systems. The magnetic tape employed is ½ in. wide, and has seven tracks, of which six serve for controlling travel in each direction on the three machine axes. The remaining track carries instructions for spindle speeds, feeds, tool changing, and other data relating to the particular machining operation that is being performed.

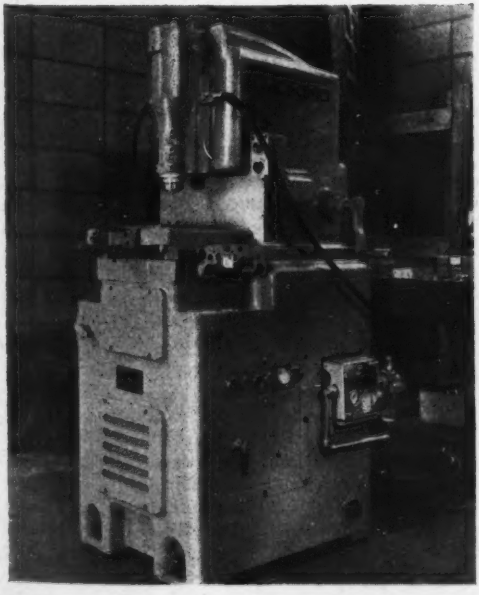


Fig. 10. Intended for use in the watch, clock, camera and instrument industries, for producing small parts with accurately-milled surfaces at various levels, this machine operates on an entirely automatic, cam-controlled cycle

MAKINO VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

The latest version of the conventional vertical milling machine made by the company is the type MF-70 shown in Fig. 9, which is equipped for operation on an automatic cycle. This machine has a table measuring 4 ft. 6 in. by 11·8 in., with movements of 27·5, 11·8 and 13·8 in., longitudinally, transversely and vertically, and the spindle quill has a vertical movement of 3·9 in. A 7½-h.p. motor drives the spindle through gears, and any of 16 speeds from 37 to 2,200 r.p.m. can be selected on a dial. A similar number of feed rates is also provided, ranging from 0·6 to 60 in. per min. for the horizontal movements of the table in each direction, and from 0·24 to 23.6 in. per min. for the feed of the knee and of the spindle quill in the vertical direction.

Quick traverse at 11·5 and 4·5 ft. per min. is available for the horizontal and vertical movements

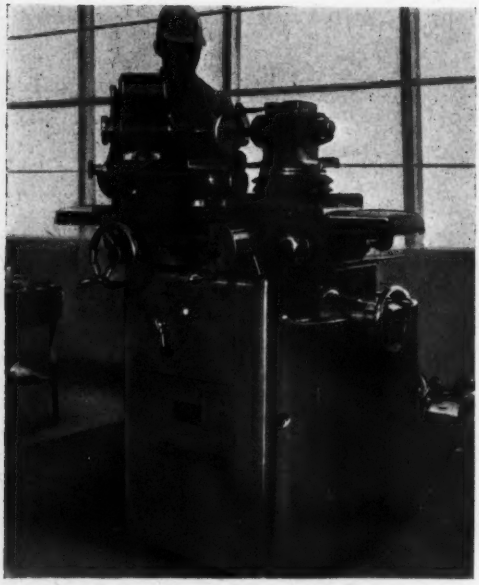


Fig. 11. The larger of two sizes, this type 2C universal tool and cutter grinder has a capacity of 10 in. diameter by 27 in. long between centres, and can be supplied with a variety of attachments

respectively, power for all the feed motions being derived from a 2-h.p. motor.

A single lever gives directional control of the table movements, and provision can be made, when operating on an automatic cycle, for retraction of the cutter at the end of a milling pass, before the table is returned under quick traverse for unloading. Oil is circulated under pressure to the gear trains, and there is a one-shot lubricating system for the ways on which the table is supported.

SM-50 THREE-DIMENSIONAL AUTOMATIC MILLING MACHINE

Automatic vertical milling machines for operations on small components such as the bearing plates employed in the watch, clock, camera and instrument industries, are made in two sizes, of which the smaller is seen in Fig. 10 On this machine, the transverse and longitudinal movements of the table, through a distance of 1·96 in., and the vertical movements of the spindle head, through a maximum stroke of 0·98 in., are powered by cams. There is also an indexing stop ring, whereby the height of the cutter can be accurately set to any position within its range for milling surfaces at a maximum of 12 different levels during any one machine cycle. The camshaft is driven by a ¼-h.p. motor, at speeds from 14 to 120 sec. per rev., and it carries edge- and bell-type cams for the various movements.

A motor of 0·3 h.p. is mounted on the vertical slide, and carries a collet chuck for the cutter at the lower end of the spindle. This motor is driven through a frequency-changing unit, at speeds up to 12,000 r.p.m., to enable very small diameter cutters to be used, and is lubricated and cooled by means of an oil mist system. The larger machine is of similar layout and has a table measuring 13·8 by 6 in., with a movement of 6 in. in each direction. On this machine, the spindle head has a stroke of 3 in., will take cutters up to 0·39 in. shank diameter, and is directly driven at 3,000 to 6,000 r.p.m. by the ½-h.p. motor, supplied through a frequency-changer. A ¼-h.p. motor drives the camshaft, which can be run at speeds from 6 to 0·66 r.p.m.

Vertical milling machines of somewhat similar design to that shown in Fig. 10 are also made without the cam-controlled automatic cycle equipment, for more conventional applications. Such machines can be arranged for manual or power table feed, and can be supplied with optical positioning equipment for jig boring or high-accuracy milling.

TYPE 2C UNIVERSAL TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER

Tool and cutter grinding machines were introduced as auxiliary equipment for milling machines, and the larger of the two sizes is shown in Fig. 11. In addition to tool grinding, the machine can be used for other toolroom work such as internal and external cylindrical grinding, also surface grinding. The table measures 3 ft. by 5·2 in., and has movements of 16 and 8 in. Workpieces up to 10 in. diameter can be swung over the table, and lengths up to 27 in. are admitted between the centres. The table can be swivelled up to 90 deg. in each direction, and is carried on combined roller and ball bearing ways to ensure smooth and easy movement. Controls for the table are duplicated at the rear of the machine.

Carried in cartridge-type, pre-loaded bearings, the wheel spindle can be driven at 3,850 or 5,735 r.p.m., by the ¾-h.p. motor. The head can be turned through 360 deg., and has vertical adjustment of 7½ in. A wide variety of attachments is provided for the machine, for example, for grinding long reamers, large face mills, and optical laps, for wet grinding, and for grinding radii, as shown in Fig. 11. The smaller machine has a capacity for work up to 7 in. diameter by 16 in. long between centres.

DIE CASTING SUPPLEMENT

Production of Die Cast Models

The Practice of Lesney Products & Co., Ltd.

By H. K. BARTON

LESNEY PRODUCTS & CO., LTD., founded 13 years ago by Mr. J. W. Odell and Mr. L. C. Smith, began operations with a single die casting machine. Today, the company has more than 80 machines, most of which are automatic, in operation in their new factory at Hackney Wick, London, E.9. The plant, which is still being expanded, at present has a floor area of 110,000 sq. ft. In the die casting shop, improved, fully automatic machines, of the company's own design and construction, are being put into commission at the rate of two per month.

Lesney Products produce zinc alloy die castings under the Certification Scheme of the British Standards Institution, the current output being of the order of 2,000 tons per year. About 85 per cent of this tonnage is accounted for by the company's proprietary lines, such as the well-known Matchbox and Models of Yesteryear series, an example of the latter being shown in Fig. 1. Commercial die castings for industrial users form the remainder.

About 120 models are now included in the various ranges, and these are cast, finished, and assembled at the rate of 1,000,000 per week. To deal with this very large output, much specialized finishing and handling equipment has been designed and installed by the company. In addition to the die casting facilities, a battery of injection moulding machines is employed to produce such items as tyres, wheels, seats, and window assemblies. The Lesney organization is self-sufficient to a remarkable degree, for not only does the company manufacture the required dies, machines and processing equipment, but also has a construction department which is continually engaged in modifying and extending the buildings to meet the requirements of the expanding production departments.

The policy of the company is to limit production to zinc-alloy die castings weighing less than 1 lb., with the result that all the dies in operation are completely interchangeable, and any die can be set up on any one of the three types of machine in the foundry. This system permits a probably unparalleled flexibility of production both on jobbing and proprietary work.

THE THREE TYPES OF MACHINES

The simplest type of machine in the die casting shop, which now accounts for the smallest number, is a substantially standard D.C.M.T. manually-controlled unit. New dies being put into commission are run-in on these machines as a rule, and are

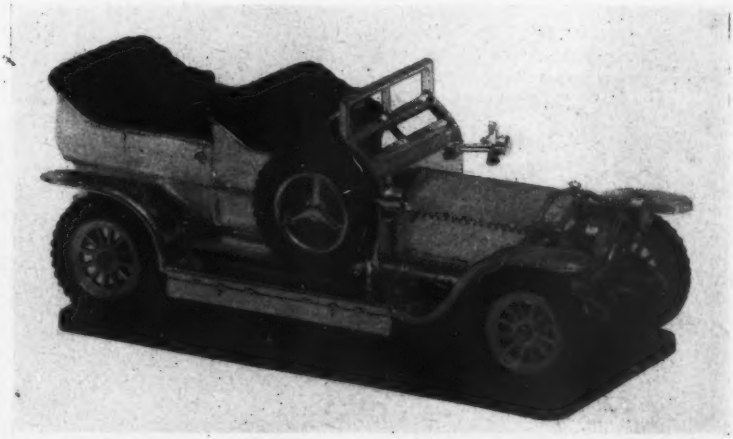


Fig. 1. The 1907 Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost, from the Lesney "Models of Yesteryear" series affords an indication of the meticulous detail of these die cast models

operated on them for trial periods to ascertain whether they are mechanically satisfactory. The main difference from the standard design, is that every die unit, which on these machines includes the toggle-locking mechanism, is fitted with four tie-bars instead of two, as seen in Fig. 2. This modification is essential for the maintenance of the very high standard of dimensional and mechanical precision that is built into the dies, and which has enabled the company to eliminate the trimming of flash—indeed, to eliminate the occurrence of flash—completely.

The second type of machine, shown in Fig. 3, is of basically identical construction, but has an air-actuated toggle-locking mechanism. These machines operate on a fully-automatic cycle, and are at present responsible for the bulk of the company's production of components for models. The average rate of production is of the order of 6,700 shots per 9-hour shift, and one operator can tend several machines since the cycle is arrested automatically if the casting sequence is interrupted for any reason, for example, if a casting remains "hung up" on the ejectors.

A third type, which is now increasingly replacing the second, is a fully-automatic air-actuated machine of larger size and more rugged construction, designed and built by Lesney Products. These machines, one of which is seen in Fig. 4, accept all the existing dies when they are stripped of the toggle mechanisms and mounted on standard cast-iron bolsters. The toggle-locking cylinders of the new machines have built-in hydraulic check circuits to obviate die slam while permitting fast die closure strokes, and the injection cylinders have been designed to give very fast die filling, with powerful final compacting pressure as filling of the die cavity is completed.

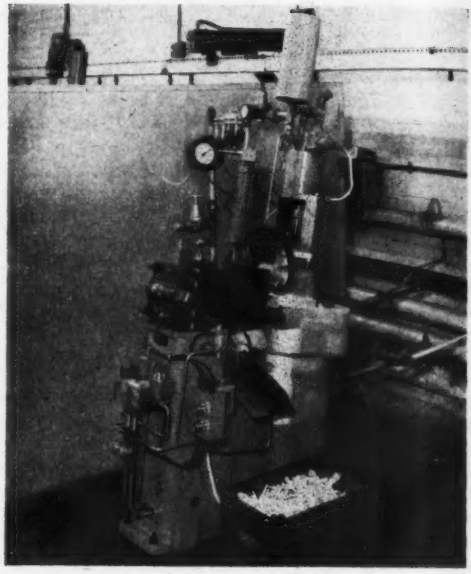


Fig. 3. Small, fully-automatic die casting machine of the type employed for producing models. Air operated toggle-locking mechanism is incorporated

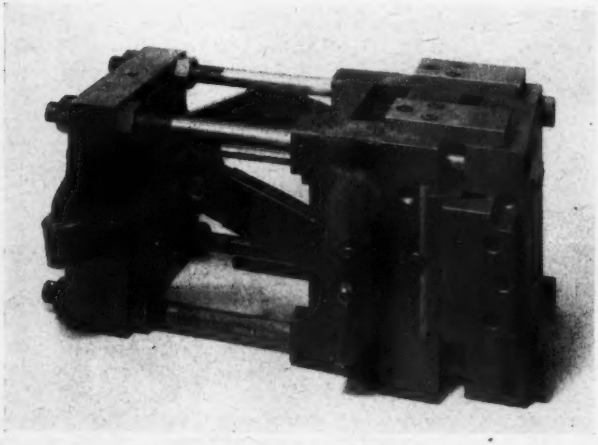


Fig. 2. A standard die unit removed from the machine. It will be noted that four tie-bars are provided

Both types of automatic machine are controlled by a simple mechanical cam system. Control units are housed in small cabinets adjacent to the machines from which they may readily be withdrawn for re-setting. The actual unit is extremely compact, as seen in Fig. 5, and weighs only about 30 lb. complete with the driving motor. It incorporates a step-pulley, speed-changing device, which provides for machine operation rates ranging from 4½ to 14½ cycles per min. Separate cams, locked to the spindle by a grub-screw, control die closure, injection, dwell for solidification, and die opening. A master cam, at the left-hand end of the spindle in the figure, allows the sequence to proceed only if each phase, in turn, is properly completed.

The dies used to produce the Lesney models have a wide diversity

of form and, in many instances, incorporate very ingenious mechanical features, some of which are described below. All, however, are characterized by extremely intricate and detailed cavity sinking and by a high level of dimensional precision. This precision is in part necessitated by assembly requirements, but is also rendered essential by the company's settled policy of eliminating trimming operations on models and commercial die castings alike.

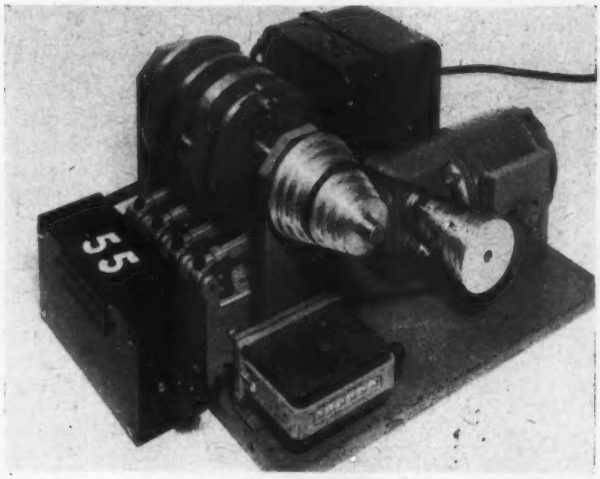


Fig. 5. Self-contained cam type control unit as employed for the automatic die casting machines

DIES FOR FLASH-FREE CASTING

To achieve flash-free castings, the bedding together of the die blocks, and the fit of sliding blocks in their housings, receive meticulous attention on the bench before a die goes into service, but much of the success of the policy is due to the initial design of the tools. Single-cavity dies are used for a large proportion of the parts produced, both the projected area of the shot, and the location of the cavity in relation to the pressure centre of the die, being carefully considered at the design stage with a view to preventing the occurrence of flash either as a result of unbalanced hydrostatic pressure as injection is completed, or because of thermal distortion as the die is heated to operating temperature. In passing, it may be mentioned that the mass of the die blocks is normally very large for the weight of metal injected, so that the die operating temperature is maintained without appreciable fluctuation once the correct value has been reached. The unvarying cycle time on the automatic machines also facilitates the maintenance of a steady temperature.

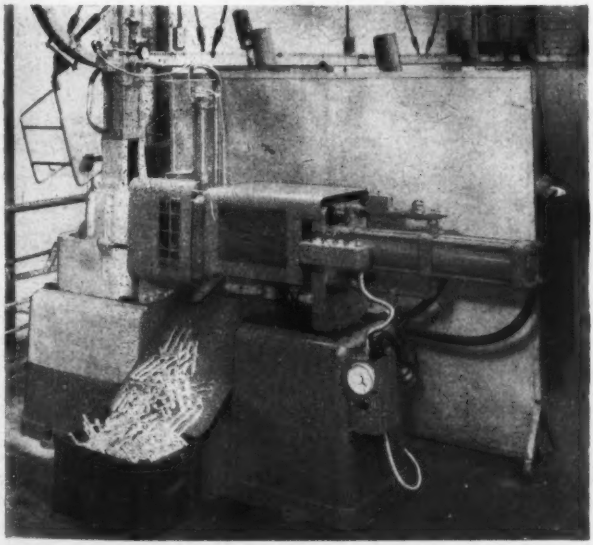


Fig. 4. Larger automatic machines, of Lesney design and construction, are now being installed at the rate of two per month

STANDARDIZED DIE FEATURES

A number of design features have been standardized for all Lesney dies. For example, it is the practice to provide spiral oilways on all ejectors, and the latter are frequently relieved to within a short distance of the working ends in order to minimize wear. In general, little use is made of distributors or sprue-pins. Typically, a small-diameter solid sprue is employed, which often abuts a sliding core-block. Where this arrangement is adopted, a projecting tongue on the face of the block forms an undercut which anchors the sprue-metal as

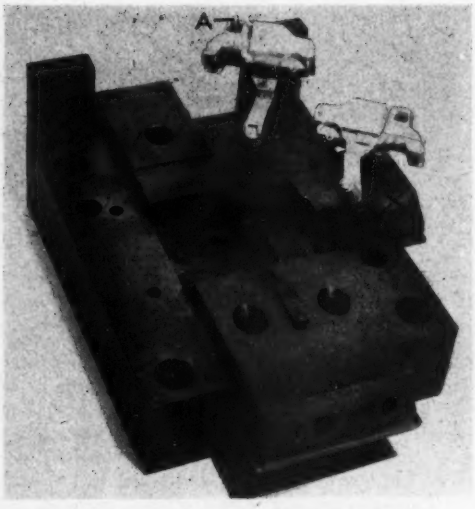


Fig. 6. In this die for a "wreck truck" model, the solid sprue is retained by a dovetail on the nearer core-slide

the die opens, and is retracted with the core prior to ejection. The tongue is normally of dovetail form, as in the die for the body of a Thames Trader "wreck truck" shown in Fig. 6.

This casting shows other features generally characteristic of Lesney dies. Attention is drawn, for example, to the avoidance of ejectors bearing directly upon the casting and the provision, instead, of lugs gated to the cavity edges or placed within internal openings, as at A. As will be observed, the lugs are several diameters in length. With these proportions two operational advantages are afforded. In the first place, a straight push-off is ensured, which can seldom be guaranteed with short lugs since they are liable to bend at the gates before the casting is clear of the cavity. Secondly, the length of the lug being only slightly less than the ejector stroke, the tips of the ejectors only project a short way from the cavity surface when they are fully advanced. Ejectors can therefore be placed at the rear of moving cores without the necessity of making provision for their retraction before the core moves in.

DIE FOR WHEELS WITH HELICAL RIBS

Another die of technical interest produces the set of wheels for the traction engine illustrated in Fig. 7. The two large wheels are ribbed, as on the full-size vehicle, and resemble a pair of shallow-toothed helical gears. The ribs are inclined in opposite directions on the two wheels. It will be evident that the wheels cannot be ejected squarely from the die, but must rotate through small angles, in opposite directions, during ejection. Provision is made for this apparently complex requirement in a very simple manner. For the two wheels in question, three ejectors are provided in line across the die. These ejectors are not mounted in a plate, but are individually spring-loaded so that they operate independently. The housings for these three pins are not at right angles to the face of the die, but are slightly skewed. The two outer pins are tilted upwards at a small angle, and the central pin is inclined downward. This latter pin bears on a projection from the main runner which is itself sunk at an angle into the die face, as indicated in Fig. 8. The outer ejectors bear on small lugs, skewed in the same direction as the housings, and each of these lugs has a transverse rib.

When the ejector mechanism operates, the effect of the pins moving forward along their respective axes is to displace the main runner laterally, through a fraction of an inch. At the same time, the outer lugs are displaced laterally in the opposite direction. The presence of the rib extensions prevents these lugs from rotating. In consequence,

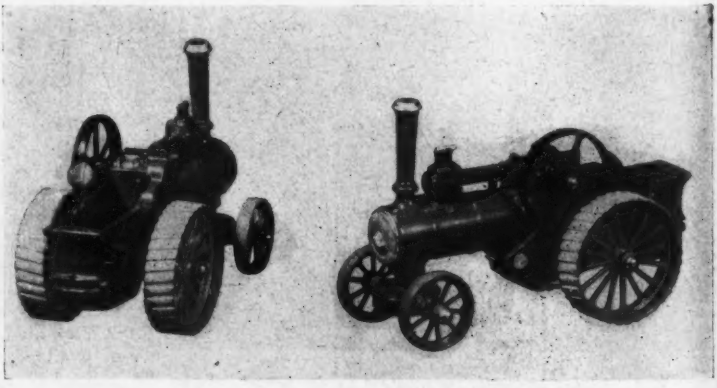


Fig. 7. Model traction engine with helically-ribbed road wheels

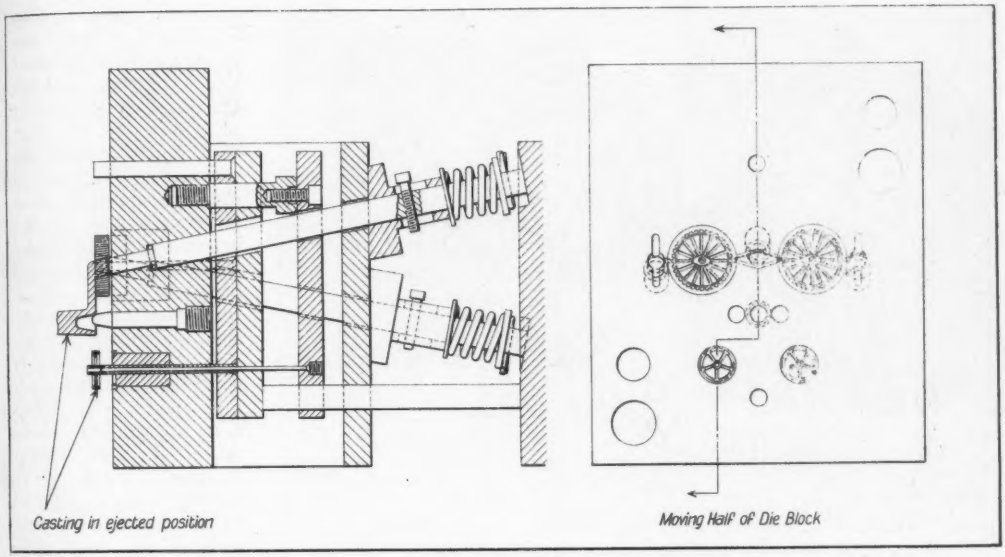


Fig. 8. The die in which the traction engine wheels are produced. A slight rotary motion is imparted to each wheel casting during the ejection phase of the cycle

each wheel casting is constrained to turn through a small angle as it is pushed from the cavity, and the two turn in opposite directions. Since the cavities for the other three wheels are shallower, the small lateral movement of the sprue does not in practice affect their ejection.

DIE FOR CAR TRANSPORTER MODEL

One of the largest single castings for the Lesney range of models is a car transporter body, two examples of which are shown in Fig. 9. This casting measures approximately 5⅛ in. by 1¼ in. by 1¼ in., and is of trough-like form with three openings in each side. The interior and the ribbed roof surface are formed by large opposed sliding cores, and there is a third core for the open end of the body, which is necessitated by the presence of the cross-member at *A*. A fourth—much smaller—core produces the slot *B*.

As may be seen, this casting is fed internally, being gated at an edge of one of the window openings. The sprue is solid and abuts on the upper sliding core. In this instance, however, the sprue is not anchored to the moving die assembly, its withdrawal from the sprue-hole being ensured merely by varying the taper on one side of

Fig. 9. The die for a car transporter body is here shown together with examples of the castings produced and a completed assembly

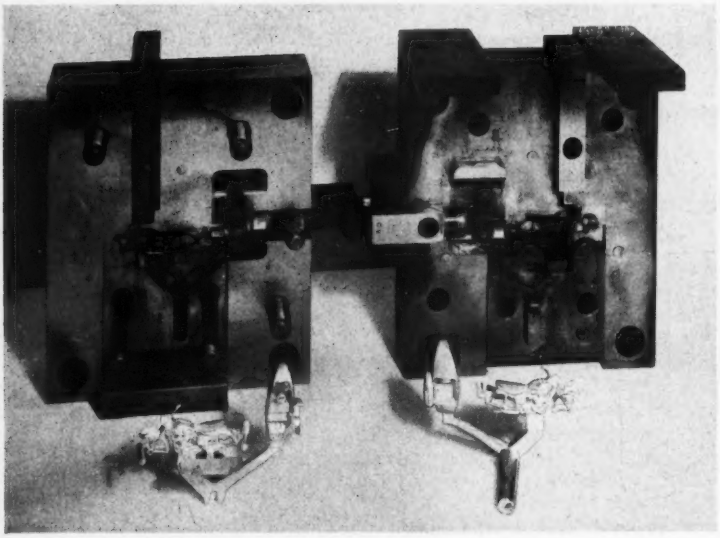


Fig. 10. This die for a Triumph T110 motor cycle and side-car model has produced more than 1,000,000 castings and is still in regular production

the hole, and by maintaining a high polish on the whole interior surface.

The casting is ejected by three pins only, which bear on stout lugs gated to the window openings. These lugs are larger in diameter than the ejector pins, and are well tapered to facilitate ejection. Being massive in comparison with the casting section, they also serve as effective overflow wells. On the sprue side of the casting, as will be observed, small overflows have been provided in the window openings to allow trapped air to escape from the cavity. Such overflows are added to many of the dies during development, and serve to eliminate the swirls that develop locally in castings of such thin section. Wall thickness of the models varies, but may be as little as 0·028 in. This die is six years old, has produced more than 2 million castings, and one million were made without any down time.

One of the most elegant dies is that for the Triumph T110 motor cycle and side-car. This die, which is shown in Fig. 10, is remarkable for the fidelity with which fine detail is reproduced and for the completely flash-free state of the castings. The elimination of flash is the more notable in view of the complex coring. One large core forms the under-side of the side-car support and the wheel arches, and a smaller, opposed, core forms the top of the headlamp and the handlebars. A third core, at right angles, forms the space beneath the mudguard of the side-car. Considerably more than a million castings had been taken from this die at the time when it was photographed, and this number was completed in a continuous run, without any down time for repairs or maintenance.

Although the majority of commercial die castings produced by the company are much heavier and of thicker section than the models, they too are cast free from flash. This statement applies even to castings as heavy as the Ford boot hinges seen in Fig. 11—cast in pairs which weigh 9 oz.

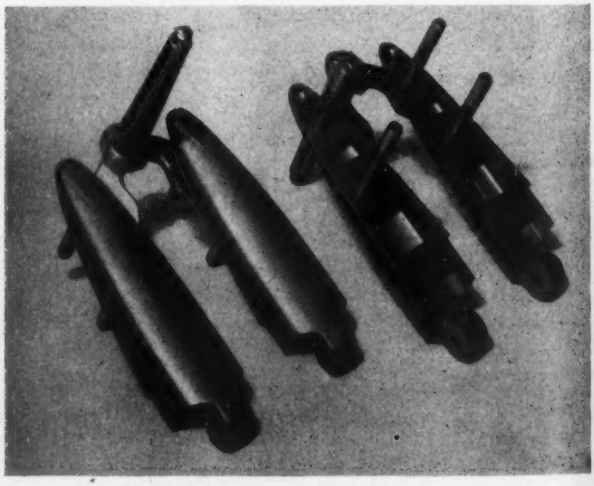


Fig. 11. . Die castings for Ford boot hinges, with steel stud inserts

as they come from the die. The hinge members, each of which has two threaded steel stud inserts, are produced on one of the larger machines of the company's own construction, to which reference has already been made. For these components, the machine is set for single-cycle operation. Inserts are placed in the die by hand, and to minimize lost time, the machine is tended by two operators, each of whom loads one cavity of the die.

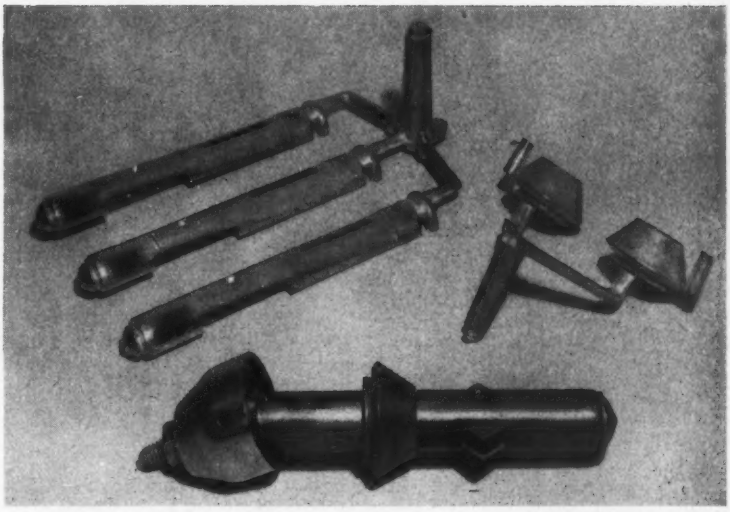


Fig. 13. Textile machine components are here shown in the "as-cast" condition (above) and in the assembled condition (below)

FACTORS AFFECTING FINISH AND ACCURACY

Despite the use of light gates and a minimum of overflows, and virtual absence of flash, a good quality "hardware finish" is consistently maintained on these and other commercial die castings. In this connection, attention is drawn to Fig. 12, which shows a bracket casting for a record player which weighs 4 oz. and has a mean section thickness of 0·040 in. As regards this aspect of design, the company's practice demonstrates that the usual procedure of providing heavy gates, large overflows, and extensive flash areas, in order to attain good surface finish, is by no means the only method for the achievement of this objective.

The main reason for designing for a heavy flash in normal practice, is to improve venting and ensure that the air is expelled from the cavity as completely as possible, but flash immediately adjacent to the cavity edges is often—especially in U.S. practice—deliberately thickened to provide for complete peripheral location of the casting in the trimming die. Since Lesney Products avoid die-trimming, the latter point loses its validity, and it is questionable to what extent a heavy flash sheet does, in the long run, facilitate the escape of air.

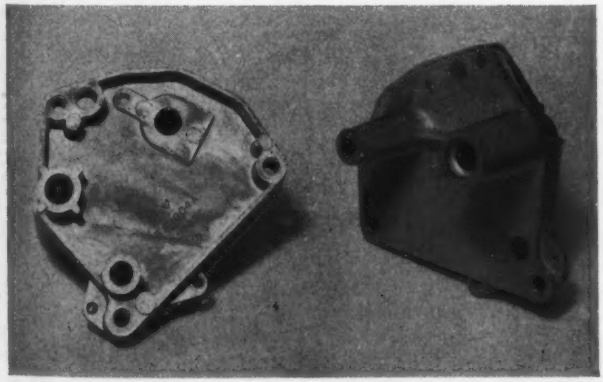


Fig. 12. This zinc alloy bracket for a record player affords an indication of the good finish obtained on castings

Although venting may be improved for the first few dozen shots, metal debris and lubricant residues soon build up on the die face beyond the flash area, so that the free escape of air is again impeded. Indeed, the deliberate provision for a flash sheet is often merely making a virtue of necessity, for when relatively small parts are produced in multi-cavity dies on large machines, it is exceedingly difficult to cast them without flash.

The good results obtained in combining flash-free casting with a high-quality finish can probably be attributed to several concurring

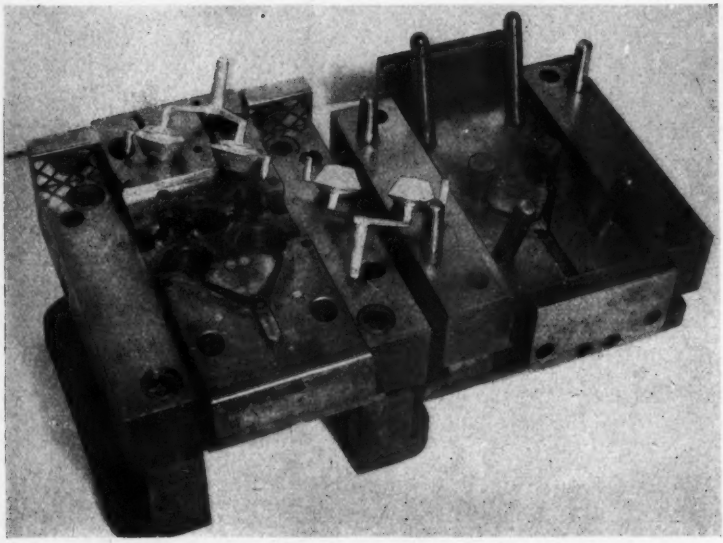


Fig. 14. The die in which the retaining rings for the textile machine components in Fig. 13 are produced

factors. The close bedding of the dies allows only air—and not metal—to escape at the parting, and there is no build-up of debris on the face. Predominant use of single-cavity dies, with small sprues and runners, reduces to a minimum the volume of air to be forced out of the impression ahead of the metal. Use of high filling velocities makes it possible to provide relatively light gates, and the under-loading of the machines—which have locking forces very greatly in excess of the hydraulic shock-loads generated by the terminal plunger thrusts—prevents the die blocks from being forced apart by metal pressure. Moreover, the standard design of ejector provides much better venting than is obtained with the plain ejectors generally in use in the trade.

All these factors, of course, promote the maintenance of close dimensional accuracy as well as good finish, as exemplified by the textile machine components in Fig. 13. Each assembly consists of two identical semi-circular shells, which lock loosely together by means of integral dowels and are retained in position by slipping on a ring, also seen in the figure. The dimensions of the shells—which would normally be expected to show some ovality—are held as-cast to such close limits that when assembled they are a slide fit in the ring.

USE OF FIXED CORES IN STATIONARY DIE MEMBERS

The manner of casting the rings is of interest, and the die in which they are produced is illustrated in Fig. 14. Each ring has an interrupted groove around the slotted collar, which—not being continuous—would be difficult to machine. There is, of course, no difficulty in incorporating this feature in the die casting, although the usual procedure would be to split the surfaces of revolution symmetrically between the die halves and to provide a sliding core to form the bore. This arrangement, however, would introduce the possibility of cross-parting ovality.

In the Lesney die, the critical conical surfaces of the two castings are formed in the ejector half of the tool without a split and the collar and groove are formed by a pair of opposed slides. The fixed cores for forming the bores are mounted in the stationary member, and the runners are carried up the shanks of the cores to the cavities. The sliding blocks thus form the tops of the cavities, and when the die is opened, serve to strip the castings from the cores. For this reason, only two ejectors are needed for the spray, since the conical castings shrink away from the cavity surfaces.

This practice of mounting a fixed core in the stationary die member, and stripping the casting on the opening stroke by using the side cores to retain it in the moving member, is frequently followed by the company's designers. The main advantage is that it reduces or eliminates the need for ejectors bearing on the casting. Another example is afforded by the die for a model car body —the Austin A 55—illustrated in Fig. 15.

Here, two opposed sliding cores, in the plane of the die parting, form the side details of the body and the window openings, and one of them carries, in addition, the dovetail peg or sprue retainer already described. Withdrawal of the side-cores is slightly delayed as the die opens, so that the casting is stripped from the core while still firmly held by the core faces. No special provision is made in the die for this delay, which is permitted by the company's normal practice of separating the function

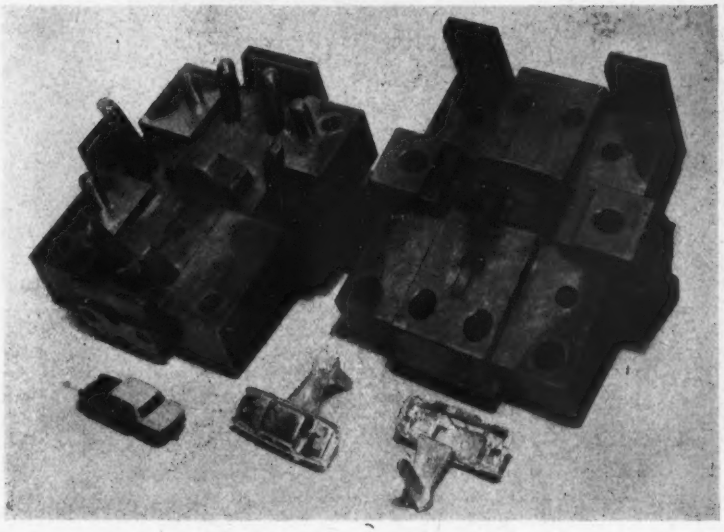


Fig. 15. In many car body dies, the main core is mounted in the fixed member, as here shown

of reciprocating the core slides from the function of retaining them in casting position during injection.

Core movement is accomplished in the conventional way by finger cams, often of the simple "angle pin" type, but clearance is provided in the housings in the slides. On the opening stroke, this clearance is not taken up until the dies have moved some way apart, and during this phase the casting is stripped from the fixed die half. The sliding blocks are held in position when the die is closed by wedge members on the fixed half, which engage bevels on the outer ends of the blocks. This procedure has the further advantages that the toggle mechanism is not required to provide simultaneously for stripping the casting and pulling the cores.

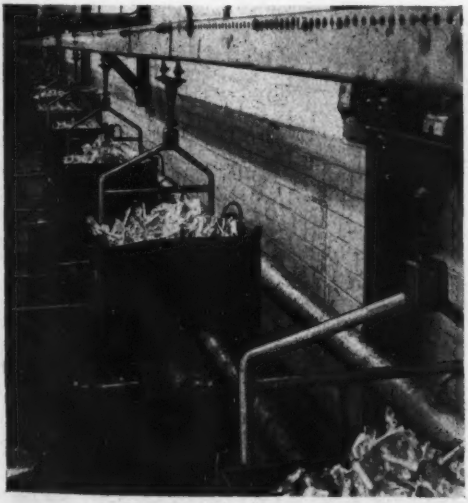


Fig. 16. Castings are transported from the machines to the barrel-tumbling installation by the conveyor system here shown

BARREL-TUMBLING TREATMENT

Almost invariably, dies are designed so that castings drop freely from the ejectors, but an air blast is sometimes provided to expedite discharge. The castings slide into small pans, and are transferred in batches to a barrel-tumbling installation by the conveyor system seen in Fig. 16. Mixed loads of castings are self-burnished—no chips or liquid being found necessary—for 10 to 12 min. This treatment is sufficient to knock off all runners, overflows, and ejector lugs, and to remove the very light burrs present on some parts. The mixed loads of castings are next tipped out on to moving conveyor belts extending across the shop, as seen in Fig. 17, where the components for the different models are sorted by lines of female workers. Scrap metal passes on along the conveyor to be returned for remelting. Each of the women stationed along the belt is responsible for picking out the various die cast components for one or more designated assemblies.

PAINT SPRAYING PROCEDURES

Next, the sorted castings are routed through the required secondary operations. For models, these operations normally comprise degreasing, priming, and a variety of paint-spraying stages. Degreasing and priming are carried out by conventional

Fig. 17. Sorting castings on an endless belt. The scrap metal is discharged at the end and returned for re-melting

methods, but the high volume of production, and the large number of different colours required, have resulted in the development by the company of some interesting processing techniques. For the main spraying sequences, as required for vehicle bodies, the castings are processed in large batches, laid out on wire trays on a mesh conveyor moving at about 10 ft. per min. On this conveyor they are carried under multiple spraying heads which reciprocate transversely and apply the base colour. The sprayed castings then pass into a tunnel oven with a recirculating air system, where the paint is baked hard. For models with 2-tone finishes, the castings are masked for the application of the second colour.

On many models, very small areas must sometimes receive third or fourth colours. Such areas include, for example, grilles and tail-lights, which are finished, respectively, in silver and red. Application of the paint by spraying to such small, sharply-defined areas—which adds much to the verisimilitude of the models—is carried out at special stations. Each of these stations, one of which is shown in Fig. 18, consists of a table with a vertical rear panel with rectangular openings at the base. In each opening there is a masking plate which conforms to the contours of the rear or front of the model that is being processed. These plates are slidably mounted and spring-loaded, and the action of the operator in pushing a model into place against the plate forces the latter forward. This movement, in turn, actuates a spray nozzle directed at the unmasked areas, and paint of the required colour is deposited. The spray does not continue for the whole of the time that the plate is advanced, but is applied only momentarily. The timing is adjusted to give a paint film of the required thickness, without wastage. The operator, using both hands, can process two parts simultaneously at the rate of about 20 per min.

In addition to the large-batch processing installation described above, there is another, seen in Fig. 19, which incorporates a chain conveyor extending through a spray-booth and ovens. This conveyor is provided with vertical spindles to receive the work, and at the top of each spindle there is a die cast spider shaped to support the particular casting to be processed. The spindles

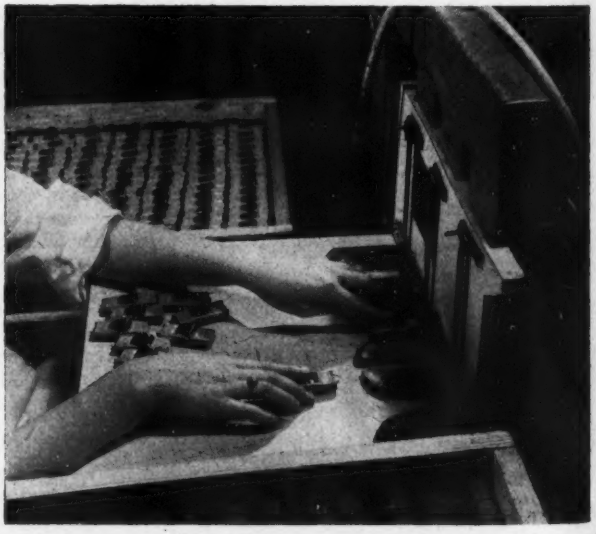


Fig. 18. Masking fixture for spraying small areas on models

are free to rotate, and as they enter the booth, a roller at the base of each contacts a friction surface. The casting is thus rotated as it passes through the spray zone, so that all exposed surfaces are covered.

After spray-painting has been carried out, transfers are applied to many of the models, especially of commercial vehicles. In some instances, as many as seven separate transfers are applied to a single model. Most of these transfers are of the standard type with a water-soluble adhesive, but some are mounted on a varnish base. To receive the transfers, models are loaded on to a moving belt, appropriately orientated, and female workers sitting at each side of the belt attach a single transfer to a particular model as it passes before them. Each transfer is slid to the edge of the previously wetted backing paper and the forward end is pressed with the index finger into contact with the model. The continued movement of the model pulls the transfer completely from the backing paper and leaves it correctly aligned on the model, and a stroking motion of the finger then completes the application.

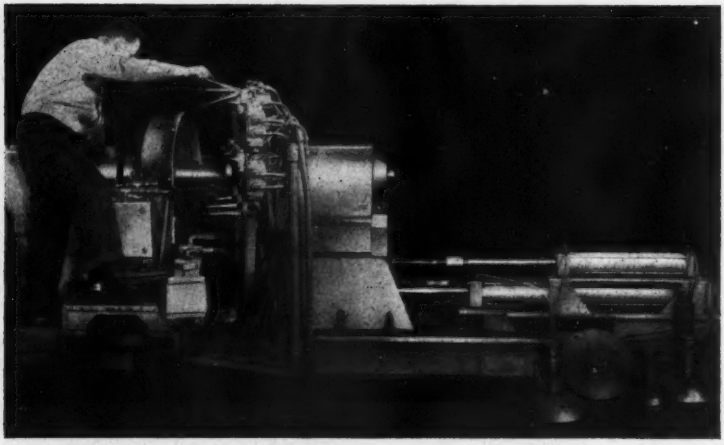
Fig. 19. Spraying installation with rotating spindles on which the die castings are mounted at the loading stations on the left

All Lesney models are supplied in individual cartons, into which they are loaded at the rate of more than 100 per min. per operator. The cartons are fed flat into a machine which opens them up, tucks in the lower flaps, and carries them forward, open end upwards, in front of the operator. She picks up the models, three at a time, and drops them into adjoining cartons. As the latter pass forward, the upper flaps are tucked in, and the packed models are discharged for transfer to the stores.

As already noted, current production is at the rate of 1,000,000 models per week, and because of their diversity it is necessary to maintain a stock of upwards of 10,000,000 in the storerooms—something of the order of 250 tons of die castings—in order to be able to fulfil orders for the whole current range. As new floor space is added to the plant, therefore, it is almost always taken over initially for storage. This procedure will apply, for example, to the 20,000 sq. ft. extension now nearing completion.

Despite the very large increase, during recent years, in the production of models, the company does not consider contract die casting production as in any way subsidiary. It is envisaged, however, that the present ratio between proprietary and jobbing production—with the former accounting for about 85 per cent of the total output—will, in general, be maintained, because it has been found to give maximum flexibility in production. As has already been noted, all dies are constructed so that they can be operated on any of the machines in the plant. Consequently, it is always possible to take off a die producing a model for stock and, within about 15 min., to put a die for a commercial casting into operation. Very quick delivery of contract work can thus be ensured.

With a ratio of 85/15 between proprietary and jobbing production, such unscheduled die changes can be made without substantially affecting the overall production of models, but any considerable departure from this ratio would tend either to impair the company's present ability to maintain representative stocks of the full range of proprietary items, or diminish their ability to put contract die castings into production at very short notice.



The Mecatorn Process of Metal-spinning

FOR MORE THAN 30 YEARS C. W. Torngren Co., Inc., Somerville, Mass., U.S.A., have specialized in metal spinning. Equipment installed for this purpose ranges from small lathes on which spinning is performed by hand, up to a large stand with a capacity for 16-ft. diameter blanks, and provided with portable pneumatic cylinders for powering the forming rolls. Of particular interest, however, are the machines used for the company's Mecatorn process.

These hydraulic-pneumatic machines are generally similar to the various commercially available shear-spinning or flow turning machines, apart from certain features.

One of the differences is that the Mecatorn machines provide for 3-axis tool movement. In addition, although the tools are completely power-operated, movement is under the direct control of the operator at all times. Tool pressure and rate of travel can be regulated by means of a bank of hand valves on the operator's console. Optimum conditions can thus be established for the first piece in a batch, and then repeated for each succeeding piece.

Another difference is that the process does not reduce blank thickness to any substantial extent. In consequence, it is possible with the Mecatorn machine to produce forms similar to those obtainable by hand spinning—for example, with sharp changes in direction and re-entrant curves.

Of the two sizes of machine in use, the No. 1 will accept blanks up to 4 ft. diameter, with a maximum thickness of ⅜ in. for stainless steel, and ¾ in. for aluminium.

For light work, air under a maximum pressure of 200 lb. per sq. in. is applied to a 10-in. diameter cylinder which applies the load to the spinning roll. If heavier work is to be performed, the air supply is cut off and hydraulic pressure at 1,000 lb. per sq. in. is applied.

On the No. 2 machine, shown in the heading illustration, power for the spinning roll is again provided either pneumatically, for light work, or hydraulically, for heavy work. The tailstock will exert a maximum thrust of 28,000 lb. and the machine will handle blanks up to 8 ft. diameter, with a maximum thickness of ⅜ in. that can be formed for stainless steel, and 1½ in. for aluminium.

Two tool carriers are mounted on the same carriage, one at the front of the machine and one at the rear. By bringing both rolls into contact with the work when spinning heavy-gauge material, pressure is equalized on opposite sides of the mandrel and headstock spindle.

Among the parts produced by this method are components for submarines. One example is a bulkhead penetrant seal ring of double reversed form. This component is required for a nuclear submarine power plant, and is supplied to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Plant

Apparatus Division. It is produced from an 18-in. blank of cold-rolled and annealed Monel (QQ-N-281A), $\frac{7}{8}$ in. thick.

When work on this part was begun, the first four attempts ended in failure, due to defoliation of the material. It became necessary to obtain Monel alloy of spinning quality before it was possible to proceed.

Three spinning stages are needed to obtain final form, as shown in Fig. 1. All mandrels are made from blocks of mild steel, carburized and sand-blasted.

For the preforming stage, as seen at *A*, the pierced blank is located on a ¾-in. diameter mandrel pin. A tailstock-mounted follower is then brought into contact with the blank to hold it against the mandrel and prevent slipping. One tool is used for this breakdown operation, and the blank is rotated at 300 r.p.m. Although the main purpose of this stage is to prepare the work for the next, a portion of the blank is brought to the final contour.

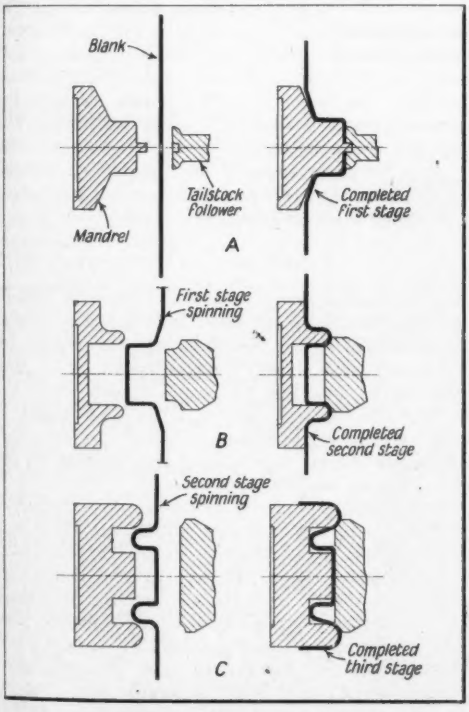


Fig. 1. Three stages are required to spin this bulkhead seal ring. The part is reversed for the second and again for the third stage

Fig. 2. A close-up view of the mandrel for the final spinning stage, at which the outer flange is reverse formed

For the second stage, shown at *B*, the work is reversed and the hub portion is inserted in the recess in the mandrel. At this set-up, a portion of the work which has already been spun is first re-worked to ensure a close fit on the mandrel, and the tailstock follower is then advanced and locked.

Two diametrically-opposed tools are employed for the second-stage reverse spinning on account of the heavy forces involved and the need to avoid excessive strain on the headstock spindle. If necessary, the tool positions can be adjusted individually to avoid "sombreroing" of the rim of the blank. At the completion of this stage, about 40 per cent more of the final form has been obtained.

At the third-stage set-up, as shown at *C* in Fig. 2, the spinning is again reversed. An internal boss on the mandrel, also seen in Fig. 3, now enters the rear of the workpiece hub while the U-shaped form is nested in the face of the mandrel. As at the previous stage, positive contact between the mandrel and the spinning is ensured by re-working a portion of the form before the tailstock follower is advanced. Reverse spinning at this final stage is carried out with a single roll which completes the contour.

Throughout the spinning operations a sulphur-free oil is used to provide lubrication between the roll and the work surface. Work hardening, as a

Fig. 3. While mounted on a lathe, thickness is checked ultrasonically at 144 points (twelve in each of twelve radial locations) around the spinning. It must not vary more than 0·003 in. per $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

result of spinning, is relieved by bright annealing, at 1,800 deg. F., in a sulphur-free atmosphere, after each stage. At the discretion of the operator, annealing may also be carried out at any intermediate stage. Cold water, to which denatured alcohol has been added, is employed for quenching. The alcohol helps to clean the parts, also to brighten them, and produce a faint copper tinge. A slight oxide film remains, which assists spinning on account of its lubricating properties.

Finally, the bulkhead seal is mounted on a lathe and skimming cuts are taken both internally and externally. It is then polished with 180-grit emery cloth which is applied dry.

While the seal is still in position on the lathe, an ultrasonic check is made with a Vidigage, as seen in Fig. 3, to determine the thickness. Tests are made at 144 points—12 points along the cross-section at each of 12 radial positions. The operator coats the surface with glycerine and then applies the probe to each check point individually. Thickness is strictly controlled to avoid stress concentrations in the finished seal.

Hard Surfacing Aluminium Cylinders by Flame Spraying

It is reported in *Metco News* that leading manufacturers of small petrol engines in the U.S.A. are obtaining considerable benefits from the use of the Metco process for spraying steel on to the bores of die cast aluminium alloy cylinders instead of fitting cast iron liners. The latter, which would be approximately ⅛-in. thick, are replaced by steel sprayed directly on to the cylinder walls by two type K Metco metallizing guns, which are push-button controlled. The initial bonding coat is of Sprabond wire, after which Sprasteel LS is applied. After the honing operation, a hard steel surface layer remains, which is only 0·007-in. thick.

In preparation for spraying, the castings are bored, degreased, and then grit blasted in the bores. It may be noted that the grit-blasting operation is carried out on a 2-station machine, with the work rotating at about 880 r.p.m. Immediately after it has been grit blasted, the work is loaded into a 6-station, horizontal spindle machine, for flame spraying, on which it is rotated at about 150 r.p.m. Stations 2 and 3 provide for preheating, the work being brought to a temperature of 400 deg. F. by gas flames which are directed on to the cooling fins. The object of heating is to expand the cylinder to its operating condition, thereby minimizing any stresses on the bond during service.

A flash-coating of Sprabond wire is applied at station 4, and the final coat of Sprasteel at station 5, the work being allowed to cool at station 6. In addition to the saving in cost and weight, an advantage results from the oil-retaining properties of the sprayed coating. It is stated that one company using this process produces more than 2,000 engines per day for use in lawn mowers, chain saws, pumps, and small generator sets. Metco Inc. are associated in this country with Metco, Ltd., Chobham, Woking, Surrey, who are registered users of the trade-marks Sprabond Wire and Sprasteel.

Russian Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

Reference to some of the machine tools shown in the Russian pavilion at this year's Leipzig Spring Fair was made in MACHINERY, 98/1193—24/5/61. These machines included a large hydraulic copying lathe with provision for cycle selection by switches; a development of a standard centre lathe with equipment for automatic loading, unloading and copy-turning; a 6-spindle bar automatic; an automatic relieving lathe for hobs and milling cutters; and a vertical-spindle surface grinder. Other machines are here discussed, and subsequent articles will be concerned with two large in-line transfer machines, which were also shown.

SPIRAL BEVEL GEAR GENERATING MACHINE WITH AUTOMATIC LOADING

One of the exhibits in which Western visitors showed much interest was the type 525 automatic spiral bevel and hypoid gear generator seen in Fig. 1, which was provided with automatic loading and unloading equipment. Built by ENIMS, the Central Experimental Scientific Research Institute for Metal-working Machines, Moscow (see MACHINERY, 93/7—2/7/58 and 93/577—10/9/58), the machine can be employed for roughing and finishing operations on gears and pinions of the curved-tooth spiral bevel, curved-tooth bevel with zero spiral angle, and hypoid types. Gears up to 10 mm. module can be cut, with maximum cone distances of 260 mm. (10·25 in.), 215 mm. (8·5 in.), and 180 mm. (7 in.), for spiral angles of 30, 15, and 0 deg., respectively.

Maximum pitch diameters of gears range from 250 mm. (9·8 in.) for a ratio of 1:1 and 0 deg. spiral angle, to 500 mm. (19·68 in.) for a ratio of 10:1 and 30 deg. spiral angle. The maximum width of face is 2·56 in., and the number of teeth may range from 5 to 100. Cutter heads of 6, 7·5, 9 or 12 in. diameter can be employed, and the maximum radial offset of the cutter spindle axis is 240 mm. (9·5 in.). There are 12 cutter spindle speeds from 25 to 325 r.p.m., the drive being taken from a motor of 6 h.p., and there is a range of cutting times per tooth from 4·5 to 76 sec.

A new principle, it is stated, is incorporated in the design of the rolling mechanism. The generating and indexing motions are derived from continuously-meshing gears in the driving train, including a combined internal and external gear through which the rolling motion is transmitted to the cradle carrying the cutter spindle. This arrangement, it is claimed, ensures a rigid and continuously-maintained relationship between the rolling motion of the cradle and the rotation of the gear blank. During the idle motion of the cradle, a hydraulically-operated friction clutch is engaged to speed up the movement and thus effect a reduction of the lost time.

For roughing gears with large cone angles, the in-feed method can be employed whereby a slow

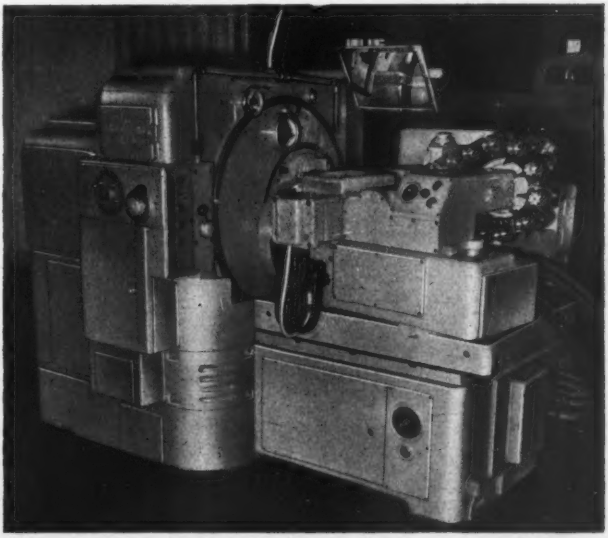


Fig. 1. Built by ENIMS, this type 525 spiral bevel and hypoid gear generator is fitted with automatic loading and unloading equipment

* Articles describing East German machine tool exhibits at the Leipzig Fair were published in MACHINERY, 98/939—26/4/61, 98/1006—3/5/61, 98/1074—10/5/61 and 98/1119—17/5/61.

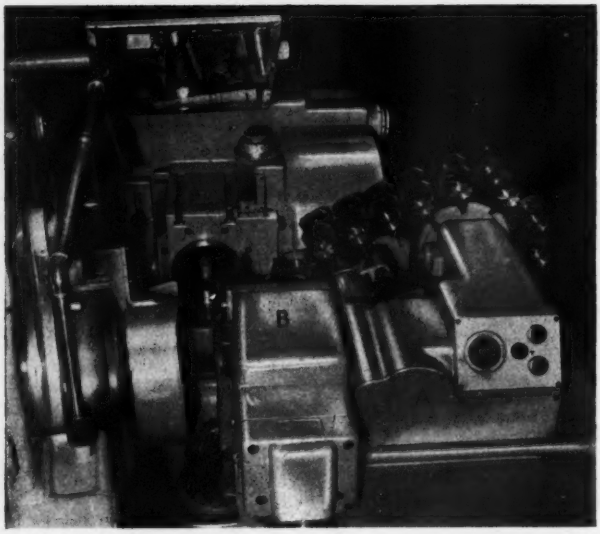


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the type 525 machine showing the automatic loading and unloading equipment which is designed for final drive pinions and has a cycle time of approximately 5 sec.

feed motion towards the cutter head is imparted to the base which carries the work-head. At the end of the cut, the work-head base is returned and the work spindle is indexed by one tooth space. After a workpiece has been loaded, and the machine started, all the teeth are completed in an automatic cycle. The number of teeth is counted as cutting proceeds, and the machine is stopped automatically when the operation has been completed. A built-in mechanism enables "formate" gears to be cut, also gears with large cone distances.

All the important gears in the transmission are hardened and ground, and the worm gearing for the generating motions of the cradle and the work spindle is made to a high degree of accuracy. Swarf falls into the base of the machine where it is directed into a trough in which there is a continuously-driven, twin-screw extractor, whereby it is discharged into a container at one side.

AUTOMATIC LOADING AND UNLOADING EQUIPMENT

A close-up view showing the hydraulically-operated automatic loading and unloading equipment for the rear axle pinions on which the machine was demonstrated, is given in Fig. 2. Mounted on the work-head base, the loading unit has two parallel spindles, of which the outer is at a higher level than the inner, and carries a drum of about 9 in. diameter. The other spindle has a roller chain sprocket, and a continuous roller chain passes over the sprocket and the drum. The roller chain is of special construction, with alternate plates which project outwards. Holes in these plates accept the turned shafts of the driving pinions, which are pushed in by hand.

By means of the mechanism within the housing *A*, Fig. 2, which contains the two shafts mentioned, the sprocket is indexed by an amount sufficient to bring one of the blanks into a position adjacent to the work spindle, and at the same level, as seen in the view from the opposite side, in Fig. 3. At

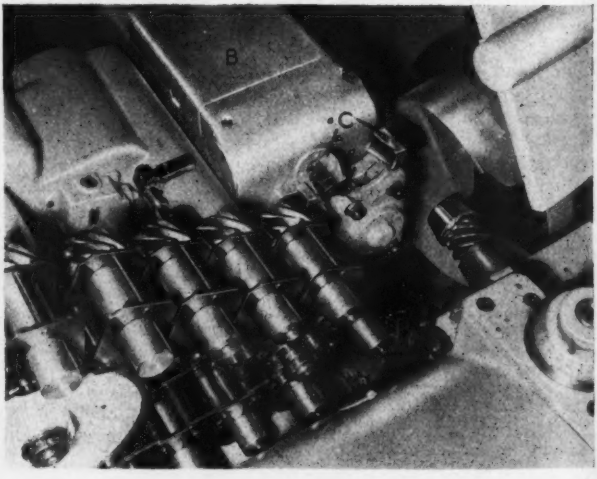


Fig. 3. In this view, from the opposite side to that of Fig. 2, can be seen the hydraulically-operated fingers, carrying shaped pads, whereby the finished pinion and the fresh blank are picked up during the unloading and loading cycle

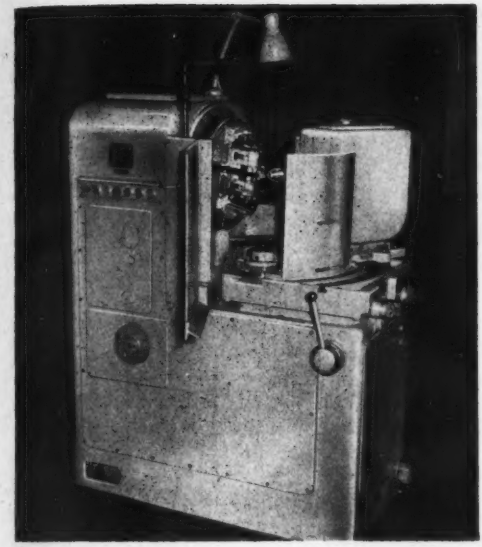


Fig. 4. The type 5P 23b gear generator is designed for cutting straight-tooth bevel gears up to 2·5 module and 20 deg. pressure angle. Work clamping and feeding are obtained hydraulically

the side of the housing for the indexing conveyor mechanism there is a second housing *B*, which contains a hydraulic cylinder whereby it can be moved in a direction parallel to the work-spindle axis. Within this housing there is a shaft carrying a hydraulically-operated mechanism incorporating two pairs of gripping fingers spaced at 180 deg.

One pair of fingers can be seen at *C* in Fig. 3, and each pair is fitted with pads so shaped that they will grip the heads of the workpieces both before and after the teeth have been cut. The shaft carrying the fingers can be indexed hydraulically through 90 deg. at a time, and when the fingers have been brought to positions opposite to the pinions in the work spindle and the magazine, the housing *B* is advanced and the fingers are closed on the pinion heads. Withdrawal of the housing then retracts the pinions from the work spindle and the magazine, after which the shaft carrying the fingers is indexed twice, through a total of 180 deg.

The housing is now advanced again, to insert the fresh blank into the work spindle and the finished pinion into the empty position in the magazine. Finally, the fingers are opened, the housing *B* is retracted, and the collet is closed on the new blank, in readiness for the next cycle. Subsequently, the shaft carrying the fingers is indexed through 90 deg., to the position shown, to avoid interference with the cutter guard as the work-head is fed to the right in Fig. 3. The complete automatic loading cycle that has been described occupies about 5 sec.

AUTOMATIC STRAIGHT-TOOTH BEVEL GEAR GENERATOR

Built at the Zaratov factory, the machine shown in Fig. 4, which is designated 5P 23b, has a capacity for cutting straight-tooth bevel gears up to 2·5 mm. module and 20 deg. pressure angle. Gear-type clutch members, with a profile angle of

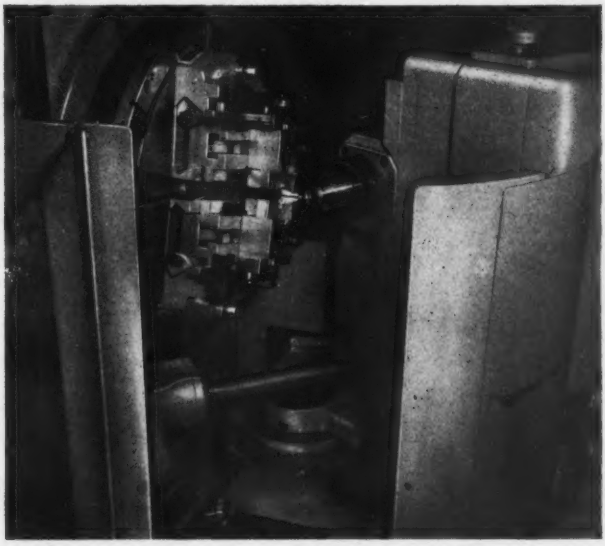


Fig. 5. A close-up view showing the cutters employed on the 5P 23b gear generator. For combined roughing and finishing operations, the generating and in-feed motions are engaged simultaneously during the first part of the cycle

20 deg., can also be cut. Gears with cone distances up to 2·56 in. can be produced, and the maximum pitch diameters at ratios of 10:1, 2:1, and 1:1, are 4·92, 4·33, and 3·54 in. The extreme ratio, with axes at 90 deg., is 10:1, the maximum face width and tooth height are 0·78 and 0·275 in. respectively, and the number of teeth may range from 10 to 200.

Drive from a motor of 2·25 h.p. is transmitted through a gearbox which gives a range of 16 tool speeds from 71 to 426 strokes per min. There is a choice of 11 feed rates, which provide for completing one tooth space in periods ranging from 2·15 to 21·5 sec. Hydraulic power for clamping the work, moving the work-head towards and away from the cutting position, and operating the rapid-traverse clutch, is provided by a pump driven by a 1·3-h.p. motor. Automatic loading and unloading equipment can be fitted, if required. The gears are produced by the generating method, by means of two heads carrying interlocking cutters, as shown in the close-up view in Fig. 5. When gears are cut from the solid without a roughing operation, the generating and in-feed motions are employed simultaneously during the first portion of the cycle. When the cutters have been fed to depth, the in-feed is stopped, and the remaining material is removed by the generating action only.

The rolling mechanism is similar in principle to that of the machine previously described, and a continuously-meshing gear train is again employed, with a combined internal and external gear through which the rolling motion is transmitted to the cradle. By the use of special cutters, gears with localized bearing may be produced, in addition to those with full length bearing surfaces. An electrically-driven pump supplies coolant to the work, and the machine is provided with a centralized, automatic lubricating system.

SPLINE HOBBING MACHINE

The type 5350 spline hobbing machine shown in Fig. 6, built at the Kuibyshev factory, can be supplied with four bed lengths to take work-pieces 29·5, 39·4, 59 and 78·75 in. long between centres, and the smallest size is illustrated. Components up to 19·68 in. diameter can be swung over the bed-ways, and splines or gear teeth up to 6 mm. module (4·2 d.p.) can be hobbed on diameters up to 5·9 in. The work can be held between centres, or in a collet chuck for diameters up to 3·9 in. or a jaw-type chuck for diameters up to 5·12 in. capacity. The minimum and maximum numbers of teeth that can be cut are normally 4 and 20, but the latter figure can be increased to 38, if required.

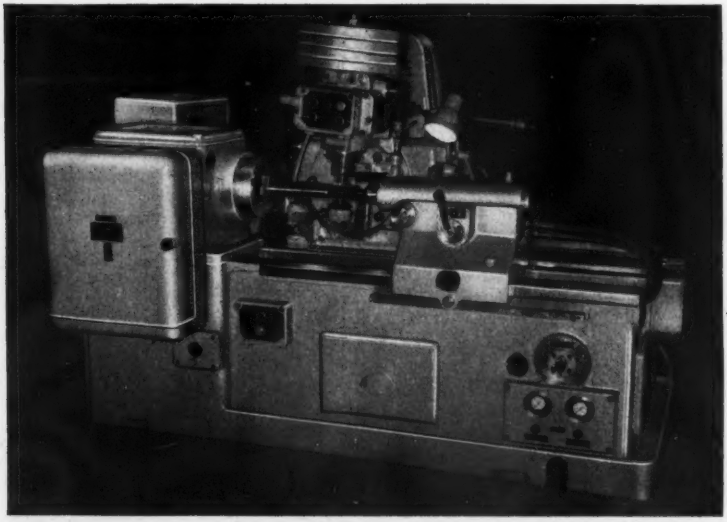


Fig. 6. Built at the Kuibyshev factory, the type 5350 spline hobbing machine is made with four bed lengths, and will cut splines and gears up to 6 mm. module

For the main drive, a 2-speed motor of 8·7/9 h.p. is employed, and six hob speeds, from 80 to 250 r.p.m., can be obtained by means of pick-off pulleys. To special order, this range can be increased to nine speeds, from 80 to 500 r.p.m. Change gears provide 11 feed rates for the hob spindle carriage, from 0·0315 to 0·197 in. per rev. of the work, and the carriage can also be rapid-traversed at 75·6 in. per min., by a motor of 3·75 h.p. A hydraulic pump, driven by a motor of 2·25 h.p., provides for the operation of the collet chuck, moving and clamping the tailstock quill, cross-traverse and clamping of the hob carriage, and operation of the feed clutch.

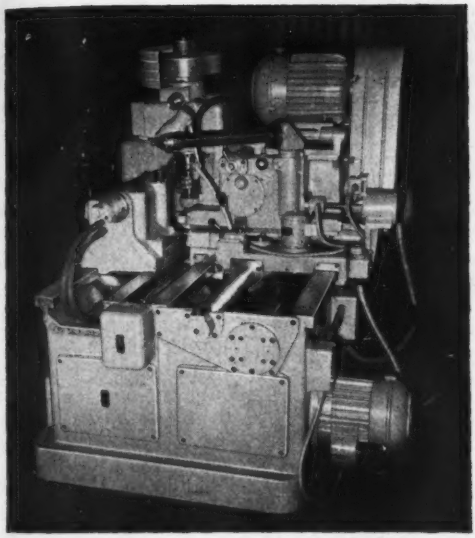


Fig. 7. This view of the type 5350 machine shows the guides for the tailstock and hobbing slide

Some further details of the machine can be seen in the view from the tailstock end, given in Fig. 7, and it will be observed that the bed is a one-piece casting with separate flat ways to carry the tailstock and the hobbing head saddle. Cross movements of the carriage on the saddle are obtained by means of a screw driven by a hydraulic motor, or by hand, through distances of 1·18 and 3·9 in. respectively, the spacing of the cutter and the work axes being variable from 1·57 and 5·5 in. The hob spindle housing can be moved axially through 1·96 in. by hand, and cutters up to 5·5 in. diameter by 4·13 in. long can be accommodated. There is provision for swivelling the hobbing head in the vertical plane through angles of 55 to the right and 70 deg. to the left, as viewed from the front of the machine.

A coolant pump and an automatic lubricating system, with separate electric motor drives, are provided as standard, and there is a wide range of accessories. Special equipment includes additional change pulleys and gears, also a set of change gears to enable spiral splines to be cut.

RADIAL DRILL WITH PROGRAMME CONTROL

The type 2H 57P shown in Fig. 8 is a product of the Odessa radial drilling machine works, and has a capacity for holes up to 2·95 in. diameter in mild steel.

Drive for raising and lowering the arm on the column sleeve, which is of 19·68 in. diameter, is taken from a motor of 3·75 h.p. through a ball-type safety clutch to a screw, and the arm is automatically clamped to the sleeve when the drive is switched off. Maximum and minimum distances from the spindle nose to the base-plate are 23·6 and 68·8. The 23- by 29·5-in. box table shown in position is 19·68 in. high.

Hand traverse is provided for the spindle head on the arm through 59 in. and the maximum and minimum distances from the spindle centre to the sleeve are 6 ft. 6 in. and 1 ft. 7 in. A steel strip forms the upper guide surface for the head, to reduce wear. Simultaneous clamping and unclamping of the spindle head to the arm, and the sleeve to the column, are obtained hydraulically under the control of two push-buttons at the centre of the traversing hand-wheel. Pressure oil for clamping is provided by a separate pump unit, driven by a motor of 0·67 h.p.

Of 4·13 in. diameter, with a No. 6 Morse taper bore, the spindle is carried in precision ball bearings, and is provided with a spring-type counterbalance. It has a vertical travel of 17·7 in., and there is a dial on the head on which the required

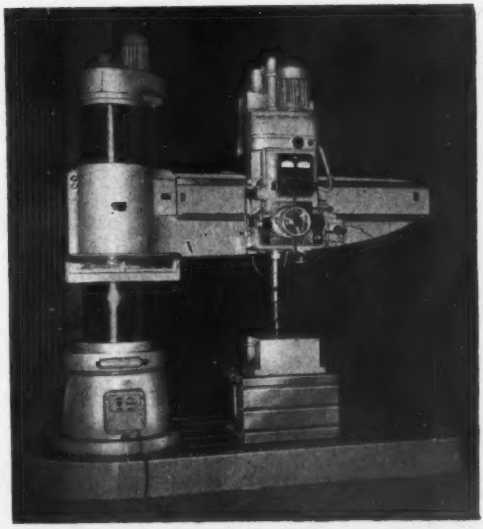


Fig. 8. Of 6-ft. 6-in. radius, this radial drilling machine, built by the Odessa factory, can be arranged for pre-selection of speeds and feeds, or fitted with equipment whereby changes are obtained automatically under the control of punched cards

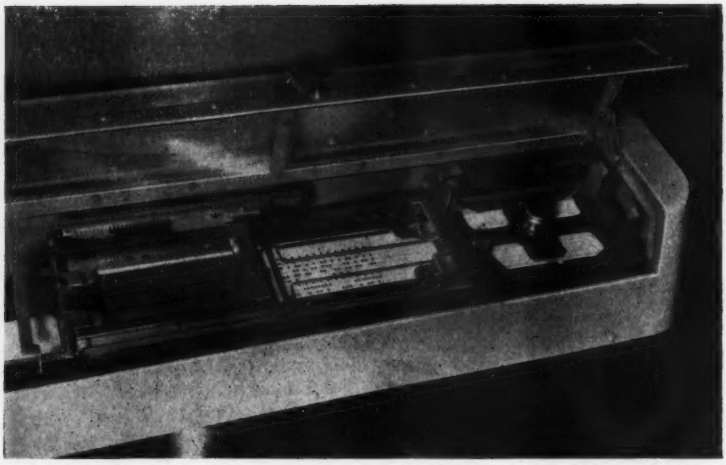


Fig. 9. Close-up view of the unit fitted to the column end of the arm on the radial drill in which cards, punched to correspond with the required speeds and feeds for various stages of the cycle are automatically read

travel can be pre-set, the feed then being disengaged when the required depth of hole has been reached.

The machine shown has been developed from the type 257 on which there is provision for hydraulic pre-selection of spindle speeds and feeds. There are 22 spindle speeds, ranging from 12·5 to 1,600 r.p.m., and 18 feeds from 0·0025 to 0·124 in. per rev., which are obtained from gearboxes in the upper and central portions of the spindle head respectively. The lower portion of the head houses the spindle feed mechanism, also a hydraulic pump and accumulator which provides pressure oil for gear-changing purposes.

Drive for the spindle is taken from a motor of 9·4 h.p., flange-mounted on top of the head, and the gears are of hardened and ground alloy steel. There is a safety friction clutch in the transmission, which prevents damage due to overloading, also a hydraulically-operated reversing clutch. The latter is used for threading operations, and is also arranged to slip when gear changes are being made. The cluster gears in the gearboxes are moved on splined shafts by means of hydraulic cylinders supplied from the pump and accumulator mentioned.

Pressure fluid from this accumulator is led to two multi-position valves in the left-hand side of the spindle head. The positions of these valves are set by means of two external hand-wheels on the pre-selection version of the machine, and the settings are then shown on two concentric dials at the front of the head. When the friction clutch is disengaged at the end of a drilling operation, the pre-selected speed and feed are automatically engaged.

On the machine shown, spindle speeds and feeds are selected in advance for each stage of an operation sequence, and are defined by means of a code of holes punched in rectangular cards of the type used in accounting machines. These cards are placed in a stack in the right-hand end of the automatic reading unit mounted on the column end of the arm, as shown in the close-up view in Fig. 9. After each drilling operation, the lowest card in the stack is automatically moved to the central reading position, and the hole code is electrically scanned. Signals thus generated serve to alter the settings of the speed and feed selection valves mentioned above, and the new values are shown in the dials at the front of the spindle head.

MILLING MACHINES

A variety of plain horizontal, universal, and vertical milling machines, with auxiliary equipment of various types, was shown, most of which were built by the Gorki milling machine factory. A typical machine is the type 6M 82 III which is shown in Fig. 10, and was also exhibited without the special overarm, as the 6M 82 design. It is built in plain and universal forms, and has a table with a working surface of 15·75 by 63 in., which can be swivelled through 45 deg. in each direction on the universal machines. Power is provided by a motor of 13·4 h.p., and the 18 spindle speeds, selected by the dial on the column side panel, range from 31·5 to 1,600 r.p.m., changes being made with the aid of a lever beneath the dial.

Movements of the dial are transmitted through bevel gearing to a selector disc within the housing, which has several concentric rows of holes. Opposite these holes there are pairs of selector rods, the movements of which are interlocked. Each rod is connected to a gear shifting fork, and these forks are engaged with grooves in the sliding cluster gears. When the lever is operated, the

disc is moved clear of the rod ends, and it can then be turned by means of the dial, which is set to the required spindle speed. The lever is then operated to return the disc, and the latter presses against the ends of all those rods which are not aligned with holes, moving them and the corresponding cluster gears to fresh positions to give the required ratios.

Changes of speed cannot be made with the spindle running, and an inching push-button is provided on the adjacent panel to facilitate changing. Other push-buttons on this panel, it may be noted, provide for starting and stopping the spindle drive, engaging rapid traverse, and switching the light on and off. All the spindle driving gears are of chromium alloy steel, and have heat-treated teeth. The shafts run on ball bearings, and there are three sets of bearings for the spindle, including a double-row roller bearing at the nose end, and two angular-contact ball bearings at the centre. Lubrication is provided by a plunger-type pump.

Selection from the range of 18 feeds, from 0·98 to 49 in. per min. for longitudinal and transverse movements of the table, and from 0·33 to 16·33 in. per min. for vertical movements of the knee, is made by means of a mechanism similar to that provided for speed selection. The selector dial is mounted at the left-hand side of the knee, and has a central push-button and knob instead of the disc-actuating lever mentioned above. Power is provided by a motor of 3·75 h.p., and there are three clutches in the drive to the feed gearbox, one of which is a safety ball-type unit. Another clutch, of the dog-type, is employed for the transmission of working feeds, and is interconnected with a magnetic clutch, operated by the push-button, whereby fast traverse is selected.

Rapid traverse of the table in the longitudinal and transverse directions is at the rate of 9·8 ft. per min., and of the knee in the vertical direction at 3·27 ft. per min. Selection of fast traverse in any direction automatically disengages the dog-type clutch for working feeds. Direction of movement of the machine elements is determined by two levers, one of which controls only longitudinal movements of the table. The other lever, seen just above the feed selector dial on the knee, controls transverse movement of the table and vertical movements of the knee in both directions. Both levers are directional, and the movements are interrupted when the levers are returned to the central positions.

The feed control lever for the knee and saddle is duplicated on the opposite side of the table to facilitate operation of the machine when end-milling and facing are being performed, and the table-traverse lever is also duplicated at one side of the saddle. Movements of the table, saddle and knee can be applied by hand, when required, a second hand-wheel for longitudinal movements of the table being fitted to the saddle, to avoid the need for standing at one end of the machine. Thrust bearings are provided at both ends of the table screw, and an anti-backlash unit is fitted to enable climb milling to be performed. The machine can be arranged to operate on a variety of automatic cycles under the control of six dogs in the T-slot in the front face of the table.

A hand-operated pump provides for lubrication of the feed mechanisms and the guide-ways of the table and saddle, and a second, plunger-type, pump automatically lubricates the knee guide-ways and the feed gearbox. There is a push-button station on the front face of the saddle from which spindle starting and stopping, table

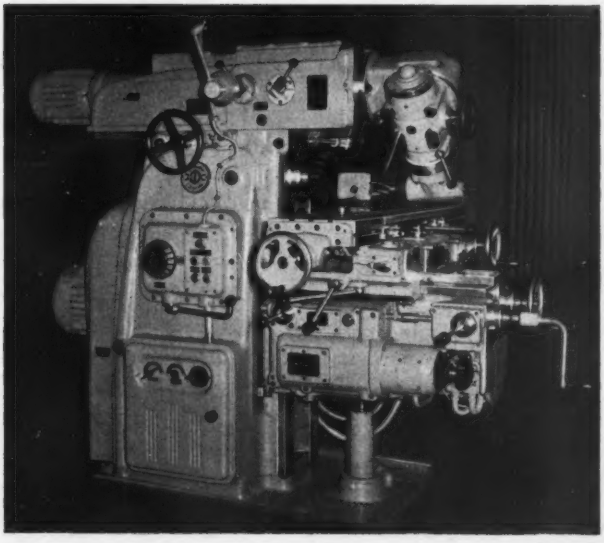


Fig. 10. Built by the Gorki milling machine factory, this type 6M 82 III horizontal machine is available in plain and universal forms, and can be fitted with a variety of attachments such as the special over-arm shown

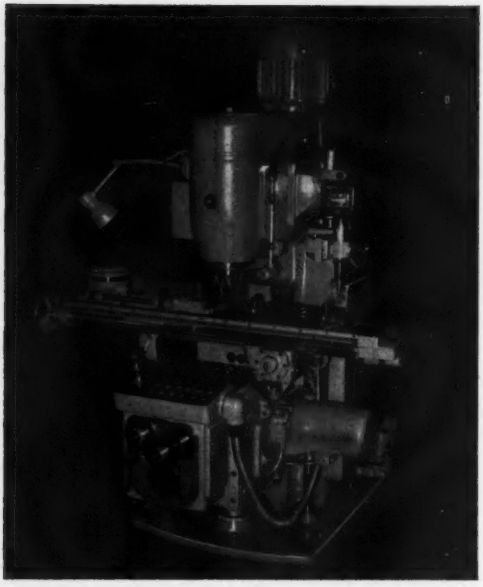


Fig. 11. This type 6H 11KP vertical milling machine, built by the Dimitrov machine works, Moscow, is fitted with electrically-operated copy-milling equipment and is also arranged for control of table movements by punched paper tape

operated gearbox whereby nine spindle speeds, from 90 to 1,400 r.p.m., can be selected. At the front end there is a spindle head which has movements in three planes.

VERTICAL COPY-MILLING MACHINE WITH PUNCHED TAPE PROGRAMME CONTROL

Vertical milling machines exhibited included the type 6M 12K, made by the Gorki factory, with provision for copying under electric tracer control, and a similar but larger machine—type 6M 13K—also arranged for copy-milling. Of particular interest was the type 6H 11KP machine shown in Fig. 11, which is built by the Dimitrov machine works, Moscow, and was equipped for copy-milling operations and for programme control by means of punched paper tape. The working surface of the table measures 9·8 by 39·37 in., and it has movements of 23·6, 7·87 and 13·78 in. in the longitudinal, transverse and vertical directions.

Drive to the spindle is provided by a 6 h.p. motor, the 16 speeds available ranging from 65 to 1,800 r.p.m., and for the 18 table feeds, from 0·78 to 39·4 in. per min. longitudinally and transversely, and from 0·39 to 19·7 in. per min. vertically, there is a separate motor of 2·25 h.p. Selection of both speeds and feeds is by dial, and rapid traverse at 9·8 ft. per min. is also available. The table screw is fitted with an anti-backlash arrangement, to permit climb milling.

rapid traverse, and stopping of the table feed motion can be controlled. A cavity in the base of the machine serves as a coolant reservoir, and an electrically-driven pump is installed.

On the machine shown, the overarm has been replaced by an auxiliary unit which enables a variety of angular milling operations to be performed. Drive is taken from a 3·75-h.p. motor, flange-mounted at the rear end, and the attachment has a lever-

Fig. 12. In this view of the type 6H 11KP machine can be seen the tape-reading unit at the side of the knee, which is driven from the feed gearbox, and the switch panel for selecting copy-milling or tape control

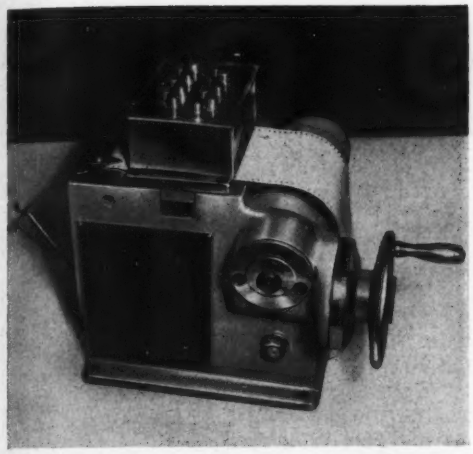


Fig. 13. For the preparation of paper tape to be used on the machine in Figs. 11 and 12, this simple punching unit is employed. Holes punched by the push buttons provide for table movements in three directions

On the machine exhibited, electrically-operated copy-milling equipment was provided in the form of a follower stylus carried in a bracket at the right-hand side of the head. Signals generated by this stylus serve to control the movements of the table in the vertical direction for such operations as mould and die cavity milling.

Other equipment fitted to the machine is designed to enable movements of the table to be controlled in the longitudinal, transverse and vertical directions by means of a punched paper tape, the reading unit being seen through the transparent window of the box at the left-hand side of the knee in Fig. 12. The paper tape employed is about 4 in. wide, with two rows of driving holes, and is prepared on the small punch unit seen in Fig. 13. This unit has a table at one side which shows the feed rates in the left-hand column, and a worm drive for a roll whereby the paper is fed past the punches at the top.

A handle for driving the worm is graduated in 150 divisions, each of which represents a distance of 0·2 mm. (0·0078 in.). The distance through which the table is to travel in any one direction is worked out in terms of revolutions of the worm-driving handle by reference to the table on the side of the punch unit, which provides for the different rates of feed in the horizontal and vertical directions. Holes are made in the tape merely by pushing down one of the 14 buttons on top of the unit, two of which are employed to start and stop the machine. The remaining three groups of four buttons provide for starting and stopping movements of the table in each of three directions.

For instance, one button is marked "to the right", and refers to a movement of the table in the longitudinal direction. The next button produces a hole which cancels this instruction. There are similar buttons for movements to the left, upwards and downwards, and forwards and backwards. The punched tape is inserted in the reading unit and is passed through a reading head by a mechanism driven from the feed gearbox. Electrical signals are transmitted from the head in accordance with the hole pattern in the tape, and serve to engage and disengage the table feed drive during the cycle.

The machine shown was equipped with a fixture for a forged component on which bosses were to be machined in three different positions. This forging was positioned in the nest-type fixture by V-locations, and clamped by the large-diameter air cylinder at the left in Fig. 11. Of the single-acting, short-stroke type, this cylinder has a ram which extends downwards and is connected by a lever to a shaft held in brackets at the front of the fixture. The shaft also carries a clamping lever at the right-hand end, whereby thrust is applied to the forging flange when the cylinder is actuated.

Further articles, to be published shortly, will describe two in-line transfer machines for operations on diesel engine bearing caps and oil filter housings, which were also shown in the Russian pavilion and attracted much attention.

ULTRASONIC INSPECTION OF WROUGHT IRON CONDUIT.—The Bristol Waterworks Company recently required to inspect the condition of wrought iron conduit which forms part of an aqueduct and was installed 115 years ago, and has received no maintenance other than painting. The conduit is of egg-shaped cross section, measuring 4 ft. 7½ in. high, by 3 ft. 6 in. at the widest point, and was constructed by riveting from plate of $\frac{7}{16}$ in. nominal thickness.

To enable inspection to be carried out conveniently, ultrasonic flaw detection equipment was hired from Kelvin Hughes (now part of Smiths Industrial Division) to measure the plates from the inside. Measurements carried out over a 110-yard section showed limited corrosion, the minimum thickness recorded being $\frac{5}{16}$ in. Spots selected for measurement were cleaned by wire brushing, and where the surface was rough, by grinding with a portable tool.

Wilkins & Mitchell Automatic-transfer Press Line

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

Fig. 1. General view of the automatic transfer line of five 600-ton Wilkins & Mitchell wheel-presses, at the works of Kelsey-Hayes Co. (Ford Motor Co., Ltd.)

The line of five 600-ton, type L.481-14 in., presses, shown in Fig. 1, which is integrated by the provision of automatic transfer equipment, to form a self-contained production unit, has been designed and built for Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Dagenham, by Wilkins & Mitchell, Ltd., Darlaston, South Staffs. This line is installed at the Dagenham works of the associated Kelsey-Hayes Co., and has a capacity of 720 pressings an hour. At present, the line is employed for the production of centre portions for Anglia wheels, in 10-s.w.g. mild steel, by the stages shown in Fig. 2. In view of the tonnage, however, and the fact that the maximum blank-diameter capacity is 18 in., it is probable that larger, heavier-gauge pressings, will be made in the future.

To ensure accurate alignment, the five presses are mounted on a continuous beam incorporated in the foundations, and they are arranged end-to-end, so that each is fully accessible from front and rear for tool changing, or for individual manual operation, if required. The centre-distance between the machines is 10 ft. 10 in., and the work is transferred from station to station, through apertures in the side-frames, by a series of six reciprocating slides. There is a loading slide, four inter-press slides, and an extractor slide, all of which are reciprocated by a single, centrally-situated drive motor, through an electro-magnetic clutch and brake. Each slide is provided with air-operated grippers, the jaws of which are spring loaded to accommodate variations in the work, and readily adjustable for components of different sizes.

To avoid the necessity for an excessively long transfer stroke, there is a total of 24 pairs of grippers, 19 of which are at idle stations, and the

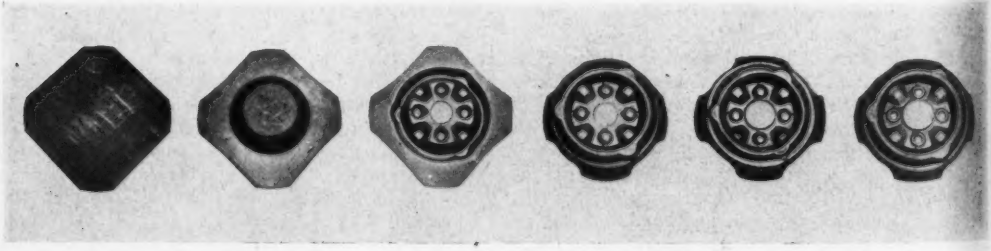


Fig. 2. Anglia car-wheel centres are produced on the press line by the stages here shown, from 10-s.w.g. mild steel blanks (left). The output capacity is 720 an hour

Fig. 3. Typical inter-press combined gripper and turn-over unit. These units are readily convertible to perform the gripping function only. A photo-cell is seen at *L*

transfer stroke is 26 in. Provision is made for inching the slides at one-tenth of the normal transfer speed, by means of a separate motor, for setting and checking, or re-starting after an emergency stop. For the set-up here considered, three of the paired grippers are arranged to serve, additionally, as turn-over units, as shown in Fig. 3. A maximum of four such units can be provided, to cater for different operation sequences on components of various designs, and they are readily convertible to perform the gripping function only, without the necessity for removing parts.

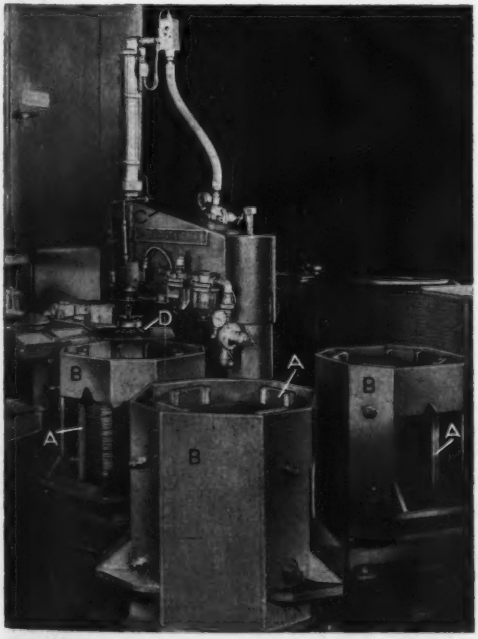


Fig. 4. The input end of the line, showing the air-operated lifting head *C*, and the 3-position indexing table which carries the removable magazines

At the input end of the line, shown in Fig. 4, the blanks are stored in removable magazines *A*, which are carried in the three holders *B*. These holders are mounted on a 120-deg. indexing table, which stops with one of the holders vertically below the air-operated lifting head *C*. This head, which is fitted with a vacuum cup *D*, operates in unison with the transfer slides, and raises each blank, in turn, into line with the grippers of the loading slide. The latter then conveys it towards the first set of press-tools. When the stack of blanks is exhausted, the table is indexed automatically, to present a fresh stack to the lifting head, without interruption of the transfer sequence. The empty magazines are removed and full magazines loaded, at the two idle positions seen in the foreground. Each magazine holds 150 10-s.w.g. blanks, and the full magazines are usually loaded into the holders in pairs, at 24-min. intervals. Access is gained through metal gates, and unless these gates are closed, the table will not index.

The machines are standard wheel presses, with a stroke of 14 in. and a bed cushion capacity of 50 tons. Each is equipped with the special ejector system shown in Fig. 5, comprising a pivoted cam *F* at each side of the main slide, and an associated link *G*, connected to a stationary portion of the machine. An ejector bar *H*, mounted transversely in the main slide, is held in

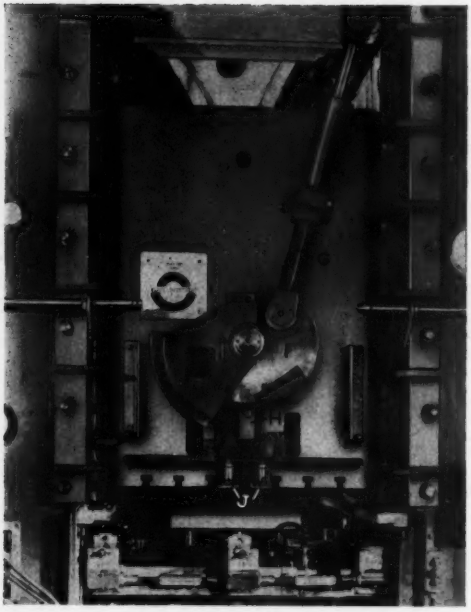


Fig. 5. This view shows details of the special ejector system with which the presses are equipped. The cam *F* is connected to the frame by the link *G*

contact with the cams by the small air cylinders *J*, and the cams are turned, through the action of the links *G*, by the movements of the main slide. The cam profiles are such that the ejector bar momentarily remains stationary during the upstroke, so that the work is stripped from the punch assembly. The pressing thus remains in the bottom tool, whence it is ejected, and raised to the required height for engagement by the transfer grippers, by air-operated pins. A typical set of tools, with the bottom ejector pins raised, is shown in Fig. 6, in which two of the grippers may be observed at *K*.

Although the presses and transfer equipment are electrically interlocked, to operate in unison, the press clutches are engaged and disengaged independently, so that any press can be stopped at will, whether or not the transfer system is in operation. Throughout, automatic safeguards against mis-feeding, double feeding, and incorrect location of the work in the dies, are provided, which stop the entire line should any of these faults occur. Equipment for this purpose includes a "gauging" gripper on the loading slide, which detects the accidental feeding of more than one blank due to adhesion, and switches that "check" each pressing into and out of each die. Misplaced blanks or pressings, between tool stations, are detected by photo-cell units, one of which is seen at *L* in Fig. 3, and similar units are incorporated in the tools, as at *M* in Fig. 6, to check for correct location.

If the work is not properly positioned in any particular die, the press in question is immediately stopped, even if it is in the mid-stroke position. In such an event, the remainder of the line completes the cycle, and stops in readiness for the

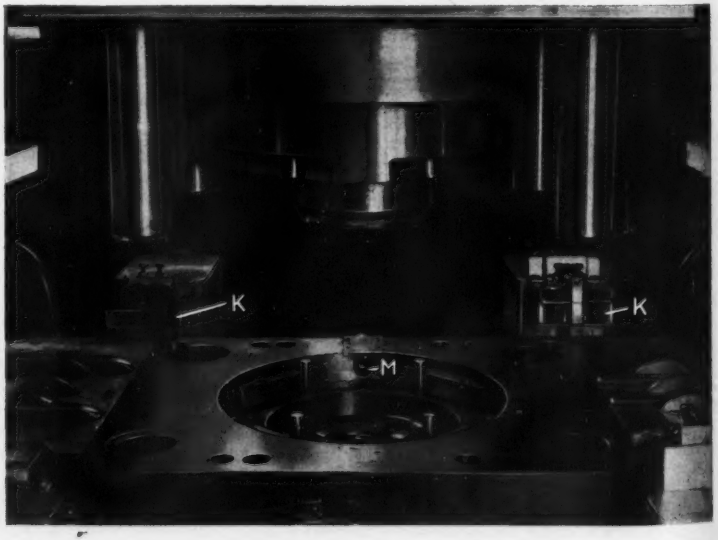


Fig. 6. In this view of a typical tool station, the bottom ejector pins are seen raised. Correct location of the work in the die is "checked" by the photo-cell *M*

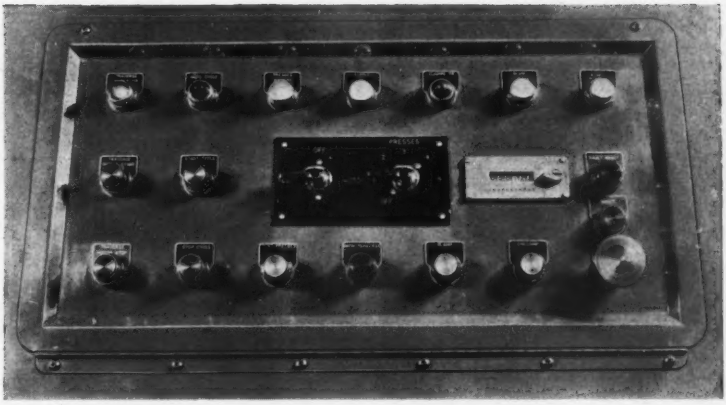


Fig. 7. Close-up view of the centralized panel, showing the grouping of the controls, and the row of coloured signal-lamps

next. Should it then be required to operate the press manually, to complete the operation that has caused the shut-down, this function can be selected by means of the appropriate controls for "single cycle" and "re-set." If any press in the line is out of phase with the remainder, by more than a certain predetermined amount—for example, because of a momentary arrest—all the presses are stopped at the end of the cycle. A cycle "stop" button provides for stopping the line on completion of a cycle, in the correct position for restarting, whereas operation of any of several "emergency stop" buttons shuts down the line immediately. It is then necessary to inch the presses and transfer mechanism to the "start" position, by means of controls provided for this purpose.

All controls, including those for manual operation, are conveniently grouped on a centralized panel, as shown in Fig. 7. The panel is also provided with a series of coloured signal lamps which are illuminated to indicate, for example, "traverse motor on", "presses running", "auto cycle". Faulty functioning detected by the safety devices already mentioned is signalled by a "blank displaced" lamp. In the centre of the panel, there are two selector switches, each of which can be locked by means of a Yale-type key, to prevent unauthorized interference. The switch at the right provides for the selection of any one of the five presses in the line, and that at the left for "test", "auto" or "off", for the particular press selected. At the "test" setting, the various functions can be checked individually.

The line is normally tended by two operators, one of whom is stationed at the control panel, the other being responsible for inspecting the finished pressings as they are delivered. Automatic lines of this design, it is pointed out, can readily be arranged to incorporate any desired number of presses, and change-over of tooling on the line here described, for individual manual operation, can be effected in approximately one hour. The system is thus sufficiently versatile to satisfy widely differing production demands.

A colour cine film of the line in operation has been produced on behalf of Wilkins & Mitchell, Ltd., by Saga Films, Ltd., which clearly shows the various phases of the press and transfer cycles. It also demonstrates the effectiveness of the automatic safeguard devices. Copies of the film, which runs for approximately 7 min., are in course of preparation, and will be available on loan, on application to Wilkins & Mitchell, Ltd.

Books Received

SOME ASPECTS OF QUALITY CONTROL IN BRITAIN, AMERICA, GERMANY AND RUSSIA. By A. R. Byford. The Institute of Industrial Supervisors, 24 Albert Street, Birmingham 4. 48 pp. [Price 3s.]

The many benefits to be derived from quality control are described in this booklet, and some examples are given of applications in this country and America. Reference is also made to the later adoption of quality control techniques in Germany and Russia, and to the organizations interested in their development. The various sources of the information given in the booklet are listed, together with some recommended books on the subject of quality control.

FIRE FIGHTING IN INDUSTRY. Ministry of Labour Safety, Health and Welfare Series No. 10. H.M. Stationery Office. [Price 2s. net.]

This 43-page booklet provides a guide to the requirements of Section 12(1), Factories Act, 1959, and, following an introduction, gives useful information on the nature and types of fire risk, fire fighting agents, and kinds of equipment. Other sections are concerned with the correlation of fire fighting agents and types of fire risk, and with recommended standards for fire-fighting equipment. The installation and maintenance of equipment is also considered, and notes are included on training in the use of portable appliances, and on fire detection systems.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

The North West

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER), LTD., Vauxhall Works, Reddish, Stockport, inform us that there has been a continued improvement in the volume of orders received during recent months, which have covered, for example, sliding, surfacing and screwcutting lathes from 21 up to 72 in. centre height; a 56/83-in. centre, break lathe; a 40-in. centre, roll turning lathe; a special armature banding lathe; three ingot planing machines; a 13-ft. by 10-ft. 6-in. by 30-ft. stroke planing machine; a portable radial planing machine; and a small open-side plano-milling machine. Orders are also in hand for railway machines, including an axle journal lathe and a pit type wheel lathe with electric profiling equipment and friction roller drive; vertical turning and boring mills from 10-ft. to 24-ft. diameter capacity; 60-in. and 70-in. heavy-duty roll grinding machines; a 40-in., extra heavy-duty, 3-wheel type roll grinding machine, with a 150-h.p. wheel drive, for the rapid removal of stock from as-cast rolls without previous turning. Among special machines and equipment may be mentioned a 15-ft. by 15-ft. self-contained rotary table suitable for use on a large horizontal boring machine; a billet drilling machine; a 24-in. wobbler end milling machine; and one 18-in. centre and three 16-in. centre high speed tube boring machines.

Our attention was drawn to an interesting rotary turning machine which has recently been ordered for operations on the shaft ends and inner curved edges of water turbine runner blades, including cylindrical turning, coning and screwcutting on the blade shanks, and radius turning and milling operations on the blade edges.

During our visit to the works, we noted two axle journal roughing and copy turning lathes on test, also an axle ending and centring machine, all of which are destined for India. Machines seen in progress included 40- and 60-in. roll grinding machines; four friction roller drive wheel lathes arranged for electrical profiling; a 14-ft. capacity vertical turning and boring mill; a loco-frame plate milling machine; a 5-ft. rotary crank pin turning machine; a number of railway machines; and roll turning lathes of various sizes, one of which of 17-in. centre height, will be equipped for electrical profiling.

We are informed that a 65-in. roll grinding machine with a geared type work-head, and a 26-in. roll grinding machine with V-belt drive to the head, have recently been completed, and that a number of railway axle waist roughing lathes, with duplex hydraulic copying equipment, have been shipped to India.

THOMAS ASHWORTH & CO., LTD., Sycamore Avenue Rose Grove, near Burnley, are busy with the production of gravity and pressure die castings, moisture testing instruments, and textile equipment. We are informed that there is a steadily increasing demand for die castings which are being produced for a wide variety of users, including makers of medical equipment and the domestic appliance, agricultural machinery, motor vehicle and aircraft industries. It may be noted that an order for 100,000 die castings for export to U.S.A. was recently completed.

A Herbert Reed Prentice 1½ G die casting machine for aluminium has recently been added to the plant.

JAMES PROCTOR, LTD., Hammerton Street, Burnley, long-established as makers of mechanical stokers, and coal and ash handling plant, inform us that a steady flow of orders is being received for their range of products and that there has been a marked increase in the number of enquiries received in the past few weeks. When the Clean Air Act came into force, the company started production of the Proctor unit wide ram coking stoker which has been designed to comply with all the requirements. In addition to the usual machining and assembly departments, the facilities include a foundry, in which castings are produced for use in the firm's products, also for a number of other manufacturing companies in the district.

ROBERT SCAIFE (COLNE), LTD., Swanfield Works, Clarence Street, Colne, makers of milling machine arbors and adaptors, inform us that in addition to their standard range of equipment, for which there is a good demand both from users and machine tool builders, they produce special arbors and adaptors to suit the requirements of customers. Other activities include the production of jigs,

boring bars, special small tools, and fixtures to customers' designs, the building of woodworking machinery under contract, and precision machining of components on a contract basis for various firms in the area.

SCAIFECO, LTD., 70A Keighley Road, Colne, are steadily occupied with the production of their range of equipment, which includes 4-speed gearbox units; 6-in. belt grinding machines of both pedestal and the bench types; and bench and pedestal grinding machines provided with two 9-in. diameter wheels. Special tooling and equipment is also made, including machine adaptors and arbors, to meet customers' needs.

ASQUITH ELECTRICS (COLNE), LTD., Walton Street, Colne, a member company of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd., inform us that they have an expansion scheme in hand which will ultimately increase their manufacturing capacity by about 200 per cent. Additional plant is now being installed in the factory extension to augment the production of steel cabinets, electrical component parts, and specialized textile electrical equipment.

The company is concerned mainly with the production of electrical control panels which are supplied to associate firms, also to machine tool builders, lift and hoist manufacturers, and other engineering organizations outside the Asquith Group. In addition to utilizing component parts made in the works for control panels, the company produces panels incorporating Brookhirst Igranic, M.T.E., Square D, and other makes of components to suit customers' requirements.

Other services which the company has provided for the past 15 years will also be extended. These services include the production of special switchgear for the Coal Board and other organizations, the manufacture of transformers up to a capacity of 20 kVA., and the production of electrical equipment for the automatic control of textile machinery, yarn breakage detectors, and other specialized textile items.

RIGG BROTHERS (TOOL MAKERS), Colne, are well occupied with the production of press tools, jigs, fixtures, and special tooling, for a variety of users, including machine tool builders. The construction of prototype and special machines and equipment is also undertaken.

ARTHUR DIDGSON (ARDON), LTD., Whitefield Mill, Nelson, inform us that they are maintaining a steady output of their range of textile equipment of patented designs. In addition, this company undertakes a certain amount of contract machining work, and offers heat treatment and protective treatment services to the industry, for which there is a steady demand from aircraft, motor vehicle and machine tool firms.

EDDLESTONE & CO., LTD., Padiham, are busy with the production of components in Nimonic and stainless steels, on a contract basis, for the aircraft and other industries. The turning capacity of the works has recently been augmented by the addition of a Lang 24-in. by 108-in. type B, a Lang 20-in. by 42-in. type B, and two Lang 42-in. by 108-in. capacity centre lathes.

In addition to carrying out contract machining, this company operates an iron foundry which has capacity for producing castings up to 4 cwt.

DORMAN & SMITH, LTD., Atherton Works, Blackpool Road, Preston, makers of Cubicon electric switch boards and control units, and various types of air-break switchgear up to 750 amp. capacity, inform us that there is a steady demand for all their products from customers in both the home and export markets.

UNIT TOOL & ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Sutherland Road West, North Shore, Blackpool, inform us that their works are busy. Activities of the company include the design and construction of special plant and equipment, for some of the larger firms in the United Kingdom, precision engineering for shipyards engaged on Admiralty work, and the production of components and units. The wide variety of products marketed includes paperless labelling machines for the use of consumer goods manufacturers, and automatic photographic processing equipment. The position as regards contracts for Admiralty work, especially for instrumentation, is reported to be satisfactory.

The subsidiary company George Cheswick, Ltd., Mowbray Drive, Layton, Blackpool, has a good order book for high grade ferrous and non-ferrous castings for use in the atomic energy field and for special purpose machine tools. This company also designs and produces oxygen-gas cutting machines, and cutting, welding and heating nozzles.

GAUGES-BOURDON (GREAT BRITAIN), LTD., Sutherland Road West, Blackpool, an associate company of Unit Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd., are extremely busy with the production of precision pressure gauges, vacuum gauges, liquid level gauges and recorders, in association with Bourdon, Paris, the originators of Bourdon tubes.

J. FISHER & CO. (CLEVELEYS), LTD., Cleveleys, report that they are fully occupied on plastics moulds, jigs, fixtures, press tools and special tools for use in a wide range of industries. In addition prototype components in plastics are made for the electrical industry. An extension to the works has recently been completed which has increased the

floor area by 100 per cent., and it was noted that new equipment recently installed includes a G.K.N. spark erosion machine; a Cincinnati Contourmaster die-sinking machine equipped with hydraulic tracing equipment; and a bench type jig boring machine built by Bloctube Controls, Ltd., Aylesbury. Delivery of a Burdett surface grinder, with a table capacity of 18 in. by 6 in., is expected shortly.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

The South

VERO PRECISION ENGINEERING, LTD., South Mill Road, Regents Park, Southampton, are still busy with orders for precision parts, press tools, large fixtures, and forging dies for steam turbine blades. Vero type 3125 and 5625 Autodrills, with tape control, are being built for a number of British firms and it is anticipated that versions of this type of machine will later be offered for export. Machine tools recently acquired have included a Société Genevoise Hydroptic 6A jig boring machine provided with D.I.R. automatic repeating equipment as shown at the International Machine Tool Exhibition at Olympia last year.

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton, are experiencing a good demand for a wide range of machine tools and the shops are still very busy with machine tool rebuilding and general machining to the trade. This company, it may be recalled, is the British agent for Ets. P. Huré, Paris, and machines recently sold have included a type 86 A universal milling machine.

HELI-STRAND TOOLS, LTD., Rye, Sussex, are now well established in their new works which have been built on a 1½-acre site adjoining Winchelsea Road. The premises are to be extended in accordance with an expansion programme which provides for the erection of office buildings and additional production bays. These bays will be devoted to the manufacture of flexible shafts and flexible shaft equipment, for which there is a rapidly increasing demand. Special purpose machinery is installed for the production of flexible shafts with diameters from 2¼ mm. upwards, the larger sizes being suitable for driving workshop equipment and agricultural appliances. Output of portable, electrically-driven, single- or multi-speed flexible shaft drive units for factory use is increasing. The heads fitted are of patented design and embody a quick-change coupling to facilitate the interchange of tools.

ROTHER IRONWORKS, LTD., Rye, Sussex, who produce Nerus flexible shaft drive equipment and a wide variety of grey iron castings, are still busy in both fields. Contract work is also in progress, involving the supply of partly- or fully-machined castings for machine tools and other engineering equipment.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Navy Apprentices Training Centre

Coinciding with the start of Commonwealth Technical Training Week, the Admiralty have opened a new apprentices training centre at H.M. Dockyard, Chatham. Situated in the former Collingwood block of the Royal Naval Barracks, the centre provides facilities of a high standard for training all fitter apprentices in the Chatham Dockyard. Modern laboratory, classroom, and workshop equipment has been installed, and an im-

A view of part of the machine shop at the new apprentices training centre at Chatham Dockyard

pression of the layout of the machine shop is given in the accompanying illustration which shows part of the lathe bay. In all, some 80 machine tools are installed.

At present, about 1,100 apprentices, who are preparing for a wide variety of trades, are being taught by 40 instructors. Entry to the centre is by way of an Admiralty examination, and aptitude tests. Entrants under the crafts scheme spend the first two years of their training under instructors, and for the third and fourth years, they are engaged on productive work under craftsmen. In the fifth year, they work alone, and at the end of this period they take a trade test to become qualified craftsmen.

During the 5-year period, apprentices can take courses up to the final of the London City and Guilds Institute or courses for the Ordinary and Higher National Certificates.

Yale & Towne Demonstration

The wide range of materials handling equipment made by The Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., British Materials Handling Division, Willenhall, Staffs., which was demonstrated recently, includes the K.51 electric fork-lift truck, of 4,000 lb. capacity, shown in the accompanying illustration. The twin-fork attachment may be rotated continuously or tilted to any angle in either direction, and may be employed, for example, for discharging foundry sand from containers. It will be noted that the filled container is held securely during transportation and manipulation by the projecting forks of the rotating device. The operator has a clear view of the stationary container and is able to direct the discharge of the load without leaving the driving seat.

Yale & Towne K.51 battery fork-lift truck fitted with a rotating fork attachment

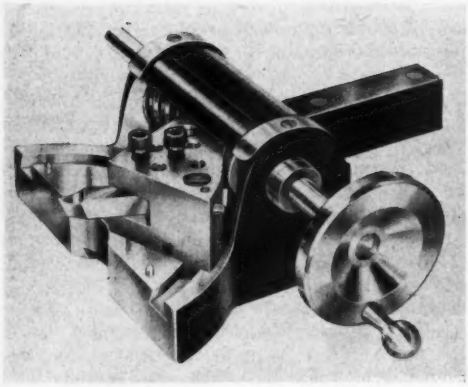
Controls are conveniently grouped for easy manipulation close to the steering wheel of the truck and are designed for sensitivity in operation. A safety feature is an arrangement whereby the brakes are applied, and power is cut off from the battery, in the event of the driver leaving the seat of the vehicle. It may also be noted that a valve is incorporated in the hydraulic circuit to prevent sudden uncontrolled lowering of the load in the event of pressure failure for any reason. The front wheels are driven through a fully-enclosed double reduction spur and hypoid gear transmission, and power is supplied by a 36-volt battery which permits a road speed, under full load, of 4½-5 m.p.h. A piston-type Yale lifting cylinder, supplied by a low pressure hydraulic pump, is employed for raising the fork assembly and the column is tilted forwards and backwards by two double-acting cylinders.

Yale & Towne also build pedestrian-controlled battery-driven trucks, with or without fork lifting equipment, and hand-operated lifting platform trucks for warehouse and workshop use. Early in 1960, the company introduced the first British-built Yale tractor shovel for earth moving and similar applications. Known as the Trojan type 154 LD this shovel has been exported to more than 20 foreign countries, and such deliveries have accounted for 80 per cent of the total so far built. A new version, known as the 204 2-yard Trojan, is now in production and is equipped with a Leyland UE 350 oil engine, Allison Torqmatic transmission, and planetary drive to the wheel axles.

The Habit Turn-a-Round Attachment

Introduced recently by Habit Diamond Tooling, Ltd., Lurgan Avenue, London, W.6, the Turn-a-Round spherical and radius turning attachment shown in the figure is intended for use on lathes and shaping machines. It has a rigid cast steel body with an $\frac{11}{16}$- by 1- by 4-in. shank which is normally clamped directly in the tool-post. With the aid of a setting chart which is supplied, the attachment can be rapidly adjusted to produce convex radii up to ¾ and concave radii up to 2½ in. A full 90-deg. radius form can be produced at one setting, and if twin tool bits are employed it is possible to machine an arc of 180 deg.

The attachment can be operated close to a faceplate or chuck, and there are no restrictions on the diameter or length of workpiece on which radii can



Habit Turn-a-Round spherical and radius turning attachment

be turned. It is stated, moreover, that for many set-ups, the attachment can be left in position on a 4-way tool-post without interfering with normal turning operations.

As will be observed from the illustration, the tool-holder block is guided in a semi-circular dovetail groove, in which it is traversed by a worm of special form. For convenience in operation, the handle can be mounted at either end of the worm shaft.

The attachment, which has a weight of approximately 7 lb., measures 7 in. wide, and the depth of the body portion is 3½ in. The height of the tool from the lower surface of the shank is ¾ in.

Trade Publications

BILLETOP & GILPIN, LTD., Victoria Road, Albert Street, Syston, nr. Leicester.—Cards for use with the company's brochure on Holfos bronze standard bearing bushes giving prices, also dimensions and tolerances for these bushes.

C. M. G. CALVER, LTD., High Street, Bushey, Herts. —Leaflet describing the Revlac No. 810 universal "trigrinding" machine for external, internal and surface grinding. A new price list of the company's standard products has also been issued.

HAGAN CONTROLS, LTD., 14 Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.1. Brochure in which the full range of ring balance meters produced by the company for measuring and recording fuel flow is described and illustrated.

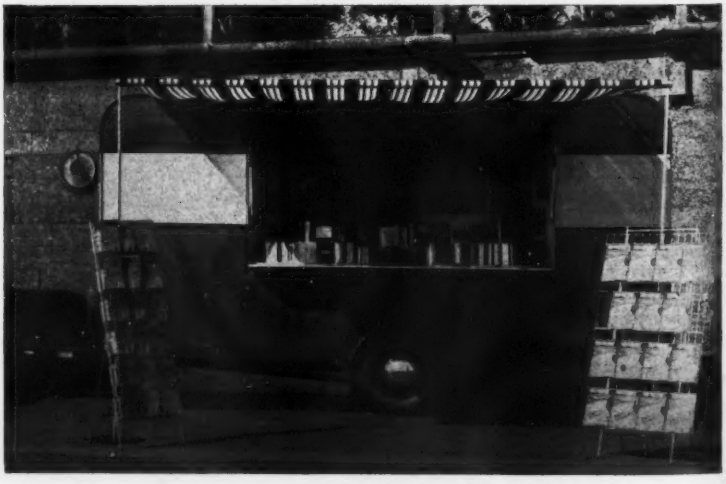
PETERBOROUGH DIECASTING CO., LTD., Padholme Road, Peterborough. Fully illustrated brochure showing examples from the wide range of zinc and aluminium die castings made by the company for various customers. Attention is also drawn to the products in which these castings are employed.

NEW PROCESS WELDERS, LTD., Nelson Place, City Road, London, N.1. Folder with illustrations and brief descriptions of the company's range of products which includes various types of spot welders, also gun, projection, seam, butt, and flash butt welders, and resistance heaters for rivets and other workpieces.

CROMPTON PARKINSON, LTD., Crompton House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. Fully illustrated catalogue, with price list, covering the full range of commercial and display lighting equipment available for use with fluorescent and tungsten filament lamps. Attention is drawn to the service provided by the company's lighting engineers, to ensure that the equipment is used most effectively and economically.

MACHINERY'S Mobile Exhibition

To make current copies of MACHINERY readily available, to afford a convenient opportunity for examining a range of technical books on a wide variety of subjects, and to provide information on the other services that we offer, the mobile exhibition van here illustrated will visit metal working factories in all parts of the country. Companies wishing to be included in tours that will be made in the principal industrial areas are requested to write to the Publishing Manager, Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.



MACHINERY'S mobile exhibition van

Personal

MR. F. ALLAN EYRE, M.B.E., is now chairman and joint managing director, and LT.-COL. J. H. M. STENNETT, joint managing director, of Allan Eyre & Co., Ltd., Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield.

The following new appointments have been announced:

MR. N. O. Dicey as managing director and MR. K. J. MACKAY as director of Target Engineering, Ltd., Northfield Road, Coventry.

MR. A. CAMPBELL, B.Sc., and MR. E. R. SAYER, B.Sc., Ph.D., as representatives in Scotland and the Midlands, respectively, for Hilger & Watts, Ltd., 98 St. Pancras Way, Camden Road, London, N.W.1. Mr. Campbell will operate from the offices of Elesco Electronics, Ltd., 2 Fitzroy Place, Glasgow, C.3 (telephone, Glasgow Central 1082), and Mr. Sayer's address is 32 Mountford Crescent, Aldridge, Nr. Walsall, Staffs. (telephone, Aldridge 53151).

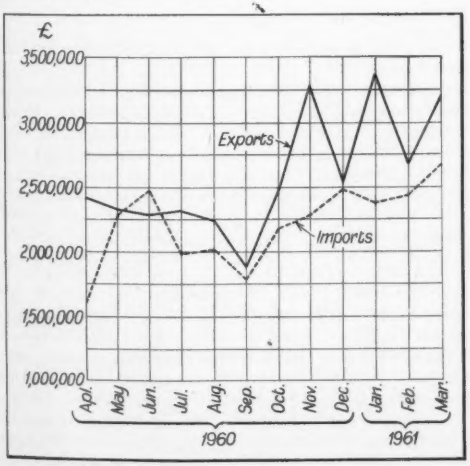
Obituary

MR. J. W. RYDE, F.Inst.P., F.R.S., chief scientist of the Hirst Research Centre of the General Electric Co., Wembley, Middlesex, died recently at the age of 63.

MR. FREDERICK BUCKLAND PERRY, a director of Robey & Co., Ltd., Globe Works, Lincoln, since 1921, died on May 22. He had been with the company for 53 years. A member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Mr. Perry had served on the Regional Council. For some years he was a member of various technical committees of the British Standards Institution.

Machine Tool Imports and Exports

The accompanying graph shows the monthly fluctuations in imports and exports of machine tools in the year ended March, 1961.



MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years MACHINERY has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (MACHINERY, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

**For our mailing records only.*

MACHINERY can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.

31/5/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Industrial Notes

THE ASTLEY INDUSTRIAL TRUST, LTD., Alport House, Quay Street, Manchester, 3, have opened an additional branch office at 31 Jameson Street, Hull (telephone, Hull 31212).

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY, LTD., 82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham, 4, have recently been appointed distributors, for the Birmingham and Wolverhampton area, for the range of machines for the production of metal boxes and drums made by Moon Brothers, Ltd., Birkenhead.

PRODUCTION OF CRUDE STEEL during the first quarter of this year averaged 5,870,000 tons per month in U.S.A., 2,899,000 tons in Western Germany, 2,070,000 in the United Kingdom, 1,962,000 (average for first two months) in Japan, and 1,534,000 in France.

GEORGE RICHARDS & CO., LTD., Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire, have secured an order to supply machine tools to the value of £750,000 to Heavy Electricals, Ltd., Bhopal, India, who are engaged in the heavy electrical manufacturing industry.

AN AUCTION SALE OF MACHINE TOOLS and miscellaneous stores will be held at Northern Command Ordnance Sub-Depot, Nr. Selby, Yorks., on June 21. The auctioneers will be Bartle & Son (Dept. L), 50-52 Merrion Street Leeds, 2.

GOODYEAR PUMPS, LTD., inform us that their Sales and Service Division has moved to new and larger offices at Walmgate Road, Perivale, Middlesex (telephone, Alperton 1132/3). A West End office will be retained at 44 Brook Street, W.1, London headquarters of the parent company, Holman Brothers, Ltd.

SIDNEY G. JONES, LTD., 8 Balham Hill, London, S.W.12. At a recent meeting of this company, resolutions were passed authorizing an increase in the nominal capital from £1,000 to £51,000 (51,000 ordinary £1 shares) and an increase in the issued capital from £428 to £51,000, as from January 27 last.

"THE TOOLS OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH" will be the subject of a course which will be held at Nottingham and District Technical College, Burton Street, Nottingham, from June 5 to 16. It is intended for full-time research workers and for lecturers concerned with research into mechanical engineering problems. Full particulars can be obtained from the above address.

CONFERENCE ON WORK STUDY.—The British Institute of Management, 80 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4, will hold a one-day conference on Wednesday, June 14, at the Connaught Rooms, London, W.C.2, to draw the attention of directors and senior executives in industry to practical ways in which savings are being achieved by the intelligent application of work study.

MATCHLESS MACHINES, LTD. (Tesa Division), 18 Bolton Street, London, W.1, announce that Stuarts & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2, have been appointed area distributors for TESA measuring equipment for the whole of Scotland, and Batesons, Ltd., 105-111 Yorkshire Street, Rochdale, for Rochdale and surrounding area. Technical service and standard requirements of TESA instruments can be obtained from these companies.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION INTERNATIONAL, LTD., 66 Chandos Place, Strand, London, W.C.2, have arranged for 2-day workshop conferences on "Reducing Costs and Increasing Profits with Critical-Path Planning and Scheduling" to be held in London on June 26 and 27, and Birmingham on June 29 and 30. It is stated that the "critical-path" method represents a new approach to the problem of "better project control and co-ordination." Full particulars can be obtained from the above address.

SAFETY IN THE PRODUCTION AND CASTING OF NON-FERROUS METALS.—Requirements for the protection of workers engaged in the melting or founding of non-ferrous metals are proposed in a revised preliminary draft of the Non-ferrous Metals (Melting and Founding) Regulations, which have recently been issued. Copies may be obtained from the Ministry of Labour, Safety, Health and Welfare Department (W.5), 19 St. James's Square, London, S.W.1, and observations may be submitted up to August 31.

GLACIER METAL CO., LTD., Alperton, Wembley, Middlesex, draw attention to the advantages that can result from the adoption of standard bushes and bearings for new designs, particulars of which are given in their Designers Handbook No. 1. The range now available from stock includes 114 inch sizes and 137 metric sizes of wrapped bushes, 104 sizes of finish machined bronze bushes, and 65 inch sizes and 50 metric sizes of dry bearings.

FELDPAUSCH & CO. (ENGLAND), LTD., is the name of a new company that has been formed to handle the sales of equipment made by the German firm of Feldpausch. The range includes single and multiple screwdriving and nut-running machines, single and twin-spindle spin-riveting machines, and three sizes of vibratory feed units for these machines, which can also be adapted to machines of other makes. The address of the new company is 14 Valencia Road, Stanmore, Middlesex (telephone, Grimsdyke 2611).

KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A. LTD., Garantools House, Portland Road, Hove, inform us that their sales Department is now handling all machine tools previously marketed by E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd., Hove, with the exception of Cincinnati press brakes and shears. It is emphasized that there has been no change in the Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A. manufacturing programme. Existing branch offices and showrooms will be retained in London (Edgware), Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, and Bristol. The Used Machine Division at Edgware will

continue to trade under the name of E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd.

THE NATIONAL LENDING LIBRARY FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.—It is announced that the buildings for the library are nearly complete and that literature has begun to flow on to the shelves. The reading room of the D.S.I.R. Lending Library Unit (which is being wound up) at 20 Chester Terrace, London, N.W.1, has been closed, and until June 30 would-be readers should enquire whether the literature they need is still at this address and whether it may be seen by arrangement (telephone, Hunter 8361, ext. 22 or 16). It is expected that the reading room at Boston Spa will be open at the beginning of September. The final issue of L.L.U. News (No. 6) gives particulars of arrangements during the change-over period.

Standard Length Bars

In the revised British Standard for length bars and accessories (B.S.1790:1961) which has recently been issued, a new calibration grade of bar is included, and particulars are given of a refined screwed connection, developed as a result of research work carried out by the National Physical Laboratory. With this connection, bars may be built into a combination without any appreciable loss of overall accuracy since, it is stated, changes in length which arise from the stresses that are set up during hand assembly are reduced to about 1 micro-inch per joint. The refined connection has also been applied to inspection bars.

Requirements for the accuracy of the four grades of length bars, namely, reference, calibration, inspection and workshop, have been modified to take account of the fact that modern end measuring machines are now provided with universally adjustable supports. In addition, requirements for accessories have been rationalized by the standardization of one type only.

Copies of the revised standard can be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1 (price 10s., postage extra to non-subscribers).

British President for E.C.C.M.T.I.

Mr. Robert W. Asquith, a past-president of the Machine Tool Trades Association and chairman of Asquith Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd., has been appointed president of the European Committee for Co-operation of the Machine Tool Industries. The first British president of the Committee, he will hold office for a 2-year term. The participating countries are Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

Correction

In the advertisement for Ajax Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Halifax, which appears on pp. 30 and 31 of this issue of MACHINERY, one of the entries in the list of stockists is incorrect. This entry should read J. Bates (Machine Tools), 9 Blakeney Court, Cookham Road, Maidenhead, Berks. Telephone Maidenhead 3169.

Scrap Metals

MIDLANDS.—Steelworks scrap is moving freely in this area with the exception of No. 5 bales for which markets are hard to find. The inclusion of non-ferrous materials in No. 5 bales has been causing steelworks considerable trouble, and merchants are likely to experience increased difficulties in disposing of this grade unless greater care is taken in eliminating materials which may spoil a melt. The demand for No. 4 bales is firm, preference being shown for the small size.

Disposal of turnings is becoming daily more difficult. The blast furnaces have reduced both prices and allocations and merchants are hard pressed to find outlets for tonnages arising from local factories.

The short heavy steel scrap users appear to be well stocked and will only accept deliveries against allocations. Surplus tonnages are available in the Midlands and merchants are building up stocks of all qualities. Fortunately markets for cast iron are strong and all grades can be delivered in this area. Prices for light quality cast material are easing slightly, but openings are available for all that is normally available.

Nickel bearing scrap, mainly from the drop forgers, can be loaded for prompt delivery, but mixed stamping flash is not wanted at special prices.

The call for destructor bales is mainly centred on those of the 12-in. cube type and prices for larger bales have eased by several shillings per ton.

In general, trading is more difficult, and merchants are finding it necessary to watch loadings to ensure that the scrap is strictly to specification if refusals are to be avoided.

Forming Metal by Magnetic Field

(*Continued from page* 1219)

magnetic fields for such operations as blanking, forming, embossing, and drawing. For this purpose a coil of flat spiral form is employed, and it is stated that the results obtainable with aluminium and aluminium alloys have been fairly well established. Investigations so far carried out have necessarily been confined to fairly small workpieces which can be made from blanks not exceeding 12 in. diameter by 0·125 in. thick. Obviously the capabilities of the process depend on the ability to store sufficient energy and to utilize that energy efficiently, and further research on storage and discharge arrangements and coil design will doubtless enable the field of application to be extended.

Already, however, it appears to have been established that the technique represents a potentially valuable addition to the available processes of high energy rate deformation, since it permits of "performing tasks at a quality level difficult to exceed by other means and sometimes impossible by other means."

Machine Tool Share Market

In stock markets trading was quieter during the period under review, and prices in most sections were inclined to ease with the slackening of demand, but the general undertone remained firm.

The gilt-edged market suffered from a lack of buying interest, and British Funds, together with other high-grade fixed interest stocks, finished with a slight setback in values.

Conditions were mixed in commercial and industrial share markets, with activity on a reduced scale. Steadiness gave place to easiness, and apart from a few good features, changes in balance were irregular with declines predominating.

Among machine tool issues, Edgar Allen lost 6d. at 45s. 9d.; Asquith Machine Tool, 3d. at 12s. 3d.; Birmingham Small Arms, 6d. at 34s.; British Oxygen, 1s. 6d. at 25s. 6d.; Brooke Tool, 1½d. at 10s. 3d.; Broom & Wade, 6d. at 27s. 9d.; Chas. Churchill, 3d. at 9s. 9d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1½d. at 33s. 9d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 6d. at 11s. 3d.; Greenwood & Batley, 1s. at 27s.; Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 3d. at 11s. 6d.; Samuel Osborn, 6d. at 58s.; and John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 3d. at 20s. On the other hand, Abwood Machine Tool advanced 6d. to 2s. 6d.; John Harper, 4½d. to 8s. 9d.; A. A. Jones & Shipman, 9d. to 29s. 3d.; W. E. Norton (Holdings), 1s. 6d. to 9s. 6d.; F. Pratt, 1s. 1½d. to 19s. 10½d.; Sheffield Twist Drill, 1s. to 20s. 9d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 6d. to 83s. 6d.

JOHN HOLROYD & CO., LTD.—Interim dividend 5 per cent (same).

SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL & STEEL CO., LTD.—Final dividend 16⅜ per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 25 per cent for the year 1960.

New Companies Registered*

DESOUTTER PRODUCTS, LTD.—Registered May 11, 1961. To carry on the business of manufacturers of and dealers in pneumatic, hydraulic and electric tools and machinery, etc. Nom. cap.: £250,000. Directors to be appointed by subscribers. Subscribers: D. Brodigan and G. G. Ellston, 59/67 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.

WOLVERHAMPTON GRINDING CO., LTD., 97 Dudley Road, Wolverhampton.—Registered May 8, 1961. To take over the business of precision grinding engineers carried on as "The Wolverhampton Grinding Company," at Wolverhampton, etc. Nom. cap.: £15,000. Directors: G. T. Case (permanent), R. Talbot, and A. J. Clarke.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	45/9
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	13/9*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	16/-
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/3
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	34/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	14/6
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	17/-
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	92
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/6 ex Capn.
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	20/6xd
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/3
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	27/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/4½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	45/-
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	33/9
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/3
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/7½
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	27/-
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/9
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	78/6
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	22/6
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	20/6
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	29/3 ex Capn.
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/9
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/-
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/6
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/3
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/-
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	11/9
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	6/3
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	6/-
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/6
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	58/-
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	23/-
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/10½
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	40/-
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	12/3
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	70/-
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/-
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	20/9
" " " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/10½xd
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	32/6
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/3
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-xd
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	83/6
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	14/-
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	22/6
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

Nº 5 FACING AND BORING MILLER

is of massive construction and designed for handling work beyond the scope of a conventional miller. Equipment includes vertical attachment, slotting attachment, separate boring head, outer stay, etc.

Table	64in. by 28in.
Power traverses	Longt. 52in. Cross 43½in.
Max. spindle to table	39in.
Spindle speeds (20)	16–1,000 r.p.m.
Feeds (12)	⅛in.–33½in.
Rapid traverses	79in. per min
Total H.p.	18
Weight	6·2 tons

For Arno Sales & Service consult :—

PIOGEN BROS LIMITED HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1. *Tel. : Clerkenwell 6481*

CROWN

SURFACE TABLES

GRADE 'A'

Hand scraped and surfaced to within 0·0001in. to 0·0003in. from a mean true plane over whole surface according to size.

GRADE 'B'

Smooth planed finish accurate 0·001in to 0·003in. according to size.

Sizes up to 4ft. by 2ft. have three-point support.

Sizes 4ft. by 3ft. to 6ft. by 4ft. have five-point adjustable support.

Sizes 8ft. by 3ft. to 12ft. by 6ft. have six-point adjustable support.

Our Grade 'A' tables conform to B.S.S. 817-1938 in all respects.

BRITISH MADE BY:

WINDLEY BROTHERS LIMITED

CROWN WORKS · CHELMSFORD · ENGLAND

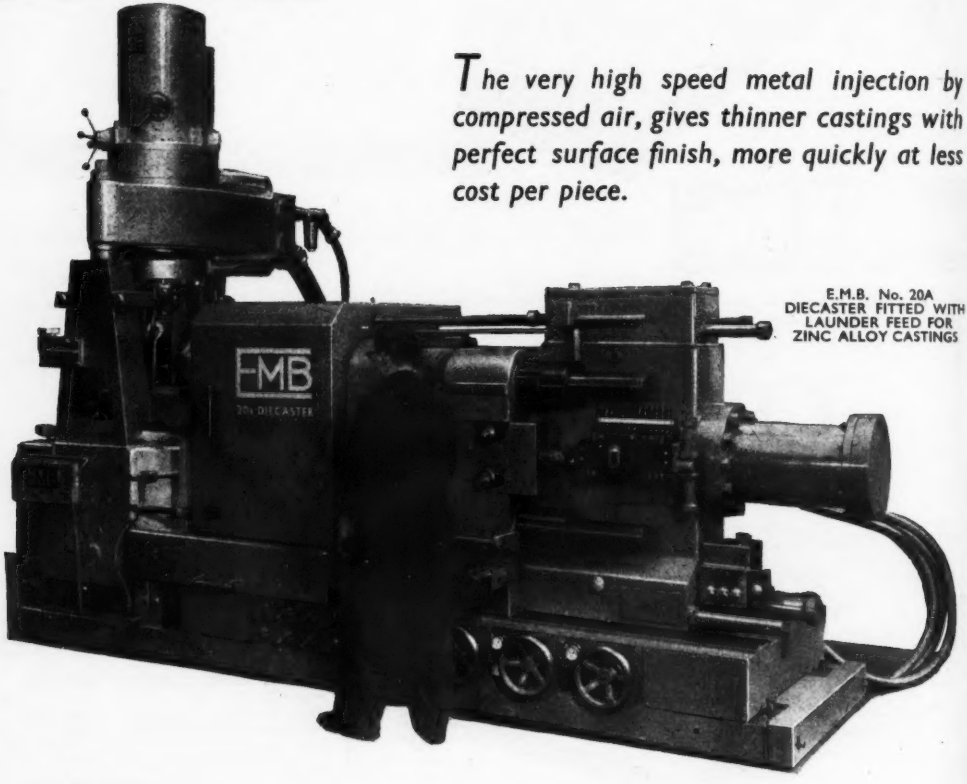
TELEPHONE CHELMSFORD 2224

It's quicker by air

Capacities:

Machine ...	6	10	12A	16	20A
Zinc lb. ...	¼	2¼	6·3	13·6	25·7
Alum lb. ...	—	1¼	2·1	4·5	—
Max. die ...	8½ × 9½	16 × 10	20 × 12½	28½ × 16½	35½ × 19¾
Platen stroke	4½	6	8	11	13

The very high speed metal injection by compressed air, gives thinner castings with perfect surface finish, more quickly at less cost per piece.



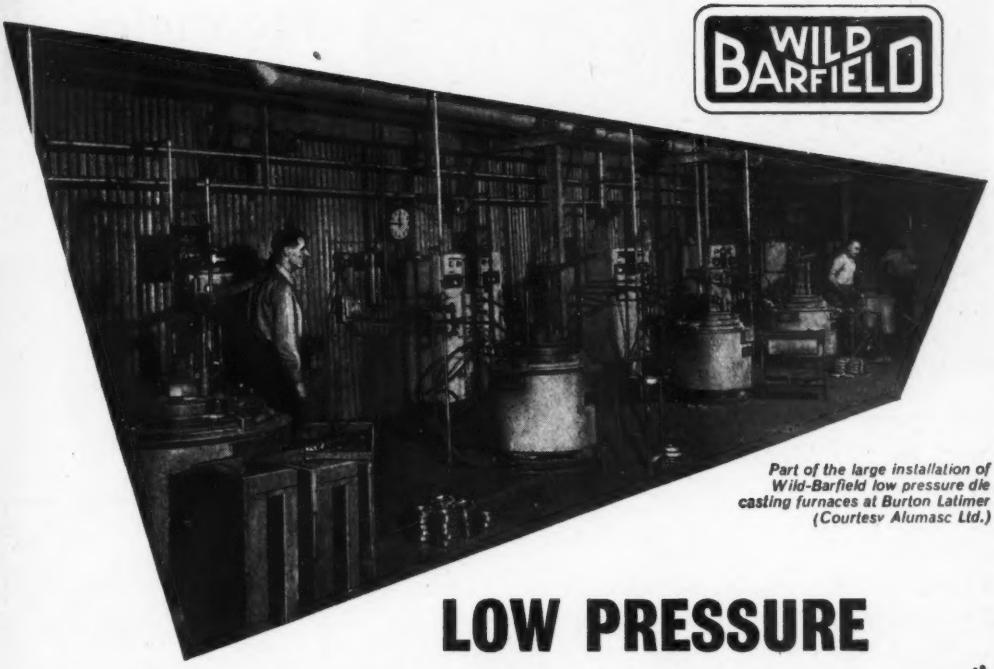
E.M.B. No. 20A DIECASTER FITTED WITH LAUNDER FEED FOR ZINC ALLOY CASTINGS

THE SIGN OF QUALITY EMB ESTABLISHED 1908

E.M.B. CO. LTD. WEST BROMWICH · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: WEST BROMWICH 1171 (6 LINES)

WILD BARFIELD



Part of the large installation of Wild-Barfield low pressure die casting furnaces at Burton Latimer (Courtesy Alumasc Ltd.)

LOW PRESSURE ALUMINIUM DIE CASTING FURNACES*

(Mains Frequency Induction Heated)

Simple to service

No elements to burn out

No channels to clean

No metal contamination

Accurate temperature control

Over 30 furnaces supplied to one well-known American Motor Manufacturer and currently used for production of Aluminium engine castings

WILD BARFIELD

ELECTRIC FURNACES FOR ALL HEAT-TREATMENT PURPOSES

*Developed in conjunction with Alumasc Ltd. and specially designed for their low pressure die casting process.

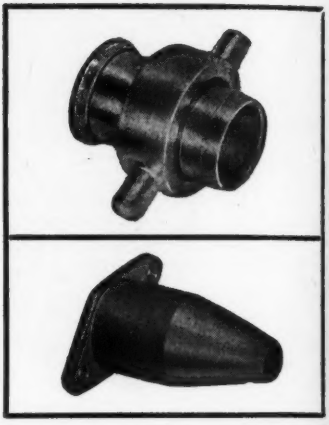
WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED

ELECFURN WORKS • OTTERSPOOL WAY • WATFORD BY-PASS • WATFORD • HERTS • TELEPHONE: WATFORD 28091

WB.III

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The choice is often difficult



May we pick the winner for you . . .

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressing you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in Brass, Bronze or Aluminium. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct.

For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.
THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferdica Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel.: GLAdstone 6377.
1732A.

...suits both user & supplier

ADVANTAGES

★ ***To the user***—Increased productivity with increased working capital. Economies made possible by scrapping obsolete machinery.

★ ***To the supplier***—Will not lose customers by failing to offer credit facilities.

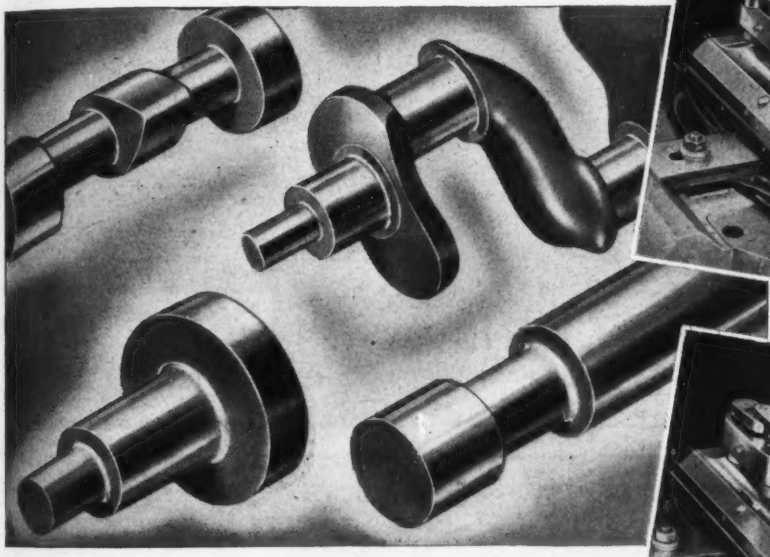
★ ***To both***—Progressive expansion by the maximum use of the MUTUAL PLAN.

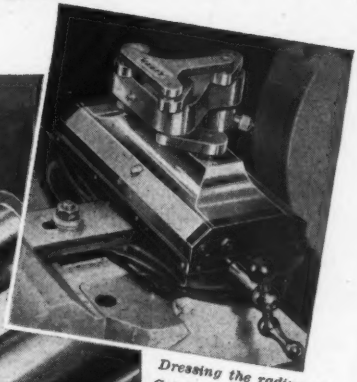
Write for a copy of this booklet NOW

MUTUAL FINANCE LIMITED
BANKERS
A Mercantile Credit company
201 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1, AND BRANCHES
Member of Finance Houses Association

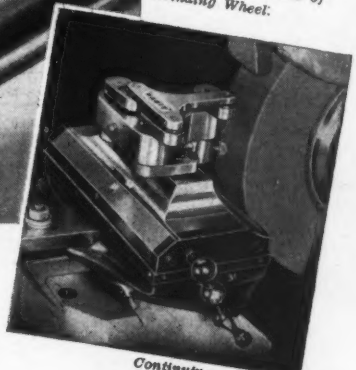
Fillet Radii & Face of GRINDING Wheels

–dressed in *ONE* continuous operation!





Dressing the radius of Grinding Wheel.



Continuing across the periphery of Grinding Wheel.

Ensure True Contour and Perfect Blend with the

'HABIT' TALLY-FORM

Wheels used for grinding components with single or double fillet radii must be dressed so that the point where the radius blends into the parallel portion of the shaft should be a true tangent, indispensible for Crankshafts, Stub axles, necked bolts, etc., etc. The Habit Tally-form provides a dressing fixture which, in **one pass** will dress the radius, continue across the wheel periphery and, if necessary, dress a second radius on the opposite side. Absolutely perfect dressing is thereby obtained.

NO LIMIT TO WHEEL DIAMETER

SMALL OVERALL DIMENSIONS

FULLY DUST-PROOFED

SIMPLE SETTING & OPERATION

A look for the Little Flag!

HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LTD

LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6. : Telephone: FULHAM 7944 : Telegrams: HABIT, LONDON, W.6.

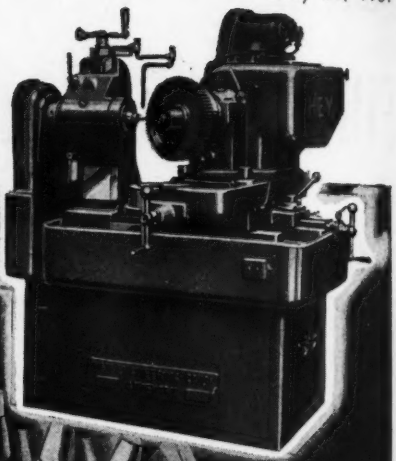
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

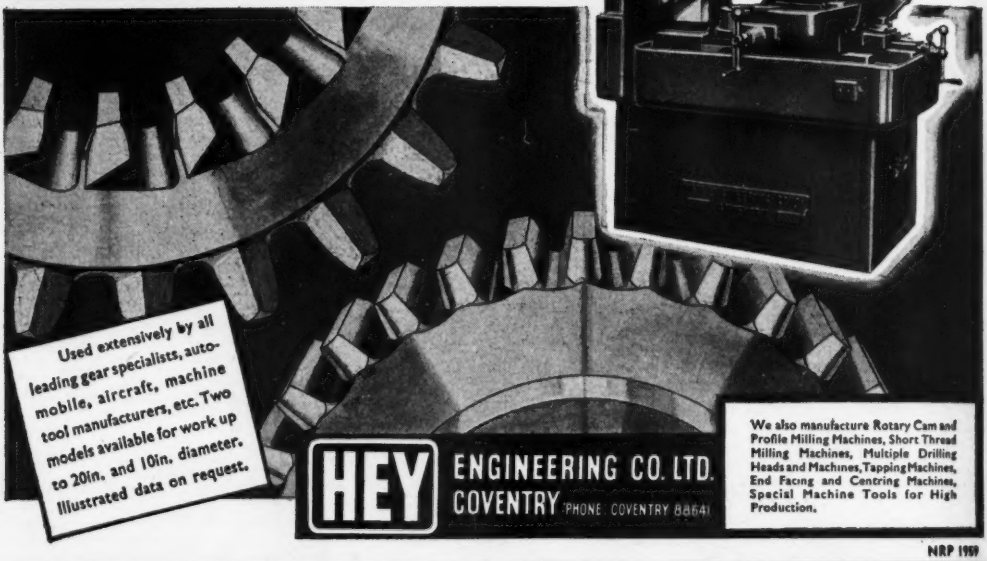
N

HEY

GEAR TOOTH ROUNDING and CHAMFERING MACHINES

Automatic operation, High Production Rates on External and Internal Gears, Starter Rings, etc.





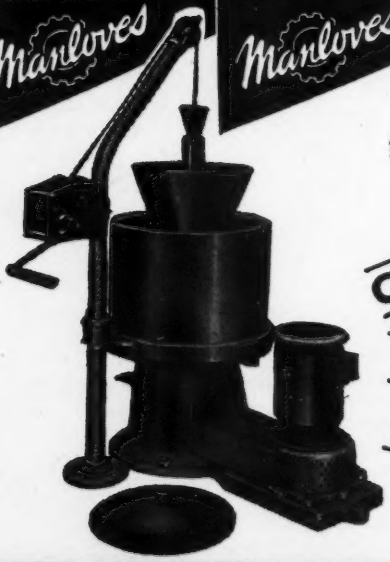
Used extensively by all leading gear specialists, automobile, aircraft, machine tool manufacturers, etc. Two models available for work up to 20in. and 10in. diameter. Illustrated data on request.

HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, End Facing and Centring Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

NRP 1959

Manloves Manloves Manloves Manloves

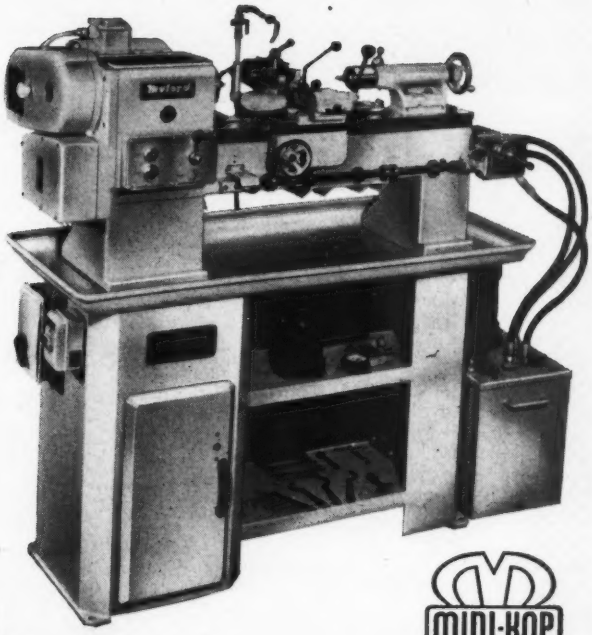


CENTRIFUGAL OIL SEPARATORS

A ready and simple means of recovering OIL from swarf, nuts, bolts, screws, etc.

MANLOVE ALLIOTT & CO LIMITED
BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM
Phone NOTTM 75127 (3 lines) GRAMS MANLOVES NOTTM LONDON OFFICE 41 X 42 PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER S.W.1. PHONE WHITEHALL 5511

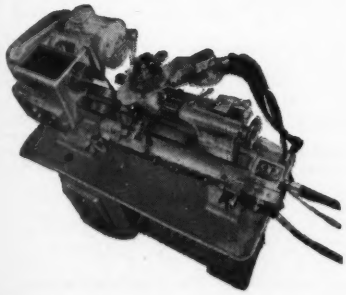
a high-speed hydraulic copying lathe for small parts



MINI-KOP

Myford MINI-KOP

SERIES 1A



Specifically designed for copy-turning small components up to 1 inch diameter. This is a fully hydraulic machine with hardened bed . . . hydraulic carriage motion has instantly variable feed-rate control and fast traverse in either direction . . . alternative reproducer approach angles . . . and many other features to facilitate small component copying.

Automatic length stops accurate within 0.001 inch.
Will reproduce steps as small as 0.0005 inch.
Will reproduce profiles within 0.001 inch on the diameter.
Will repeat diameters well within 0.001 inch.
Spindle speeds to over 4,000 r.p.m.
Costs little more than many copying attachments.

Please write for further information to

MYFORD MACHINE TOOLS

Myford Ltd BEESTON NOTTINGHAM TEL: NOTTINGHAM 254222

Whenever you want first-class SHEET METAL WORK

... phone CORNERCROFT at Coventry 23391

We have the "know-how," the skill and every possible facility to make large or small components and assemblies, one-off prototypes, experimental work or production runs — we are experienced in all metals including stainless steel and Titanium and have every conceivable type of welding plant including argon-arc, our own metal-spinning section, press shops and tool room. Not least important — we have a reputation for good service and sound workmanship — may we also have your enquiries?

CORNERCROFT LIMITED
(The Cornercroft Group of Companies)

ACE WORKS, COVENTRY — COVENTRY 23391 NC 352

SPECIALISTS

in used and reconditioned machine tools

AUTOMATICS

ACME-GRIDLEY 1¼in. Six-Spindle Bar Autos.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6¼in. RAC Six-Spindle Chucking Autos.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY ⅞in. Six, 1¼in. Six, 2¼in. Four-Spindle Autos.
B.S.A. ⅝in. Single-Spindle Automatic.
B.S.A. 9in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Chucking Automatics.
WICKMAN $\frac{7}{16}$in. Automatic.

GRINDERS

B.S.A. No's. 7 and 8 Centreless Grinders.
CHURCHILL 'HCY' and 'HBA' Internal Grinders.
LANDIS 4 x 12 Type C Plain Grinder.
LANDIS 4 x 18 Type C Plain Grinder.
LANDIS 6 x 18 Type C Plain Grinders.
LANDIS 10 x 72 Type C Plain Grinder.
ORCUTT 20in. Spline Grinder.

DRILLERS

HERBERT, CORONA, J & S, ARCHDALE 1-2-3-4 Spindle.
POLLARD 21A Vertical Drill (Indexing Table).
BECKER Unit Head Vertical Multi-Drill.

CAPSTANS

GISHOLT 1L & 2L Capstan Lathes.
HERBERT 2D & No. 4 Capstan Lathes.

ALSO

B.S.A. 6 x 12 and 28 Multi-Tool Lathes.
B.S.A. 50H Honing Machines.
EX.CELL.O Fine Boring Machine.

The above offered subject to prior sale. All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

B. G. MACHINERY LTD
(B.S.A. TOOLS DIVISION)
MONTGOMERY STREET : BIRMINGHAM : 11
TEL : VICtoria 2351 TELEG : REBUILT BIRMINGHAM

—and so will you if you specify

Special chipping characteristics eliminate swarf jamming.
Automatics can operate at maximum speed and feed.
Longer tool life—normal angles on tool tips can be used.
Lower labour costs—one man can watch several machines.
Output dramatically increased.

ALMINAL 152
ALUMINIUM ALLOY
FREE MACHINING BAR

Write TODAY for Full Technical Details.

Southern Forge LTD
MEADFIELD ROAD · LANGLEY · BUCKS
Telephone: LANGLEY 301

ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOY EXTRUSIONS TUBES AND FORGINGS

DAVID BROWN *FLOATING REAMERS*

for the finest limits of concentricity, parallelism and surface finish

Our stock range includes 21 sizes covering bores from ½" to 8" dia. Blades can be of high speed steel or cemented carbide tipped, as required. Specially extended blades are available for finishing blind or stepped bores. Micrometer blade adjustment. Constant, rigid locking.

Fully descriptive catalogue available.

Stockholders

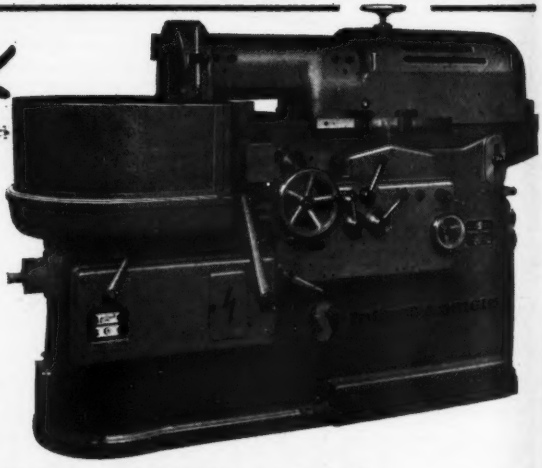
GEORGE HATCH LIMITED

3 QUEENHITHE, UPPER THAMES STREET, LONDON, E.C.4

phone: CENtral 775

Schmalts **SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE**

EX STOCK



This heavy duty rotary table Surface Grinder is ideal for continuous production with high surface finish. Hydraulic drive to wheelhead feed with pre-selection of depth of infeed. Infinitely variable table speeds. Max. grinding height above magnetic chuck 6in. Table 24in. dia.

TYPE APR 600

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

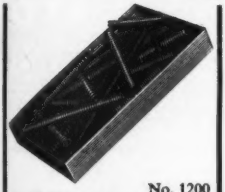
ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

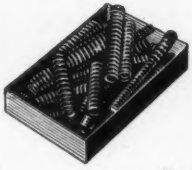
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1. Telephone: City 4560

EXPERIMENTAL SPRINGS?

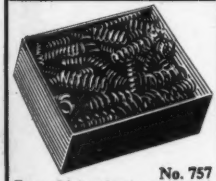


No. 1200
Three dozen Assorted Light Expansion Springs, suitable for carburettor control, etc. 15/-.

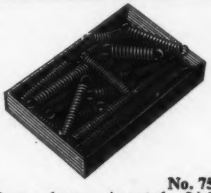


No. 760
Three dozen Assorted Light Compression Springs. 1" to 4" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G., ¼" to ½" diam. 7/6.

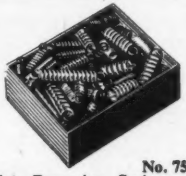
No. 98A
Three dozen Assorted 1" to 4" long, ⅛" to ¼" diam., 19G to 15G. 6/6.



No. 757
Extra Light Compression, 1 gross Assorted, ¼" to ⅜" diam., ½" to 2½" long, 27 to 19 S.W.G. 18/-.



No. 753
Three dozen Assorted Light Expansion ¼" to ½" diam., 2" to 6" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G. 12/-.



No. 758
Fine Expansion Springs. 1 gross Assorted ¼" to ⅜" diam., ½" to 2" long, 27 to 20 S.W.G. 18/-.

That spring you want . . . in a hurry . . . where is it? Pick what you want, when you want it, from TERRY'S BOXES OF ASSORTED SPRINGS —our fine range of small boxed assortments of experimental springs. We can show you only a few from the range here. Send a postcard for our full list—and if ever you're stuck with a spring problem send it along to our Research Department—they'll gladly help you out.

Have you a Presswork problem?

If so, the help of our Design Staff is yours for the asking.

TERRY'S *for SPRINGS*

Really interested in Springs? "Spring Design and Calculations" 10th Edition tells all—post free 12/6.

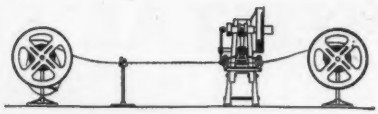
Cut Production Costs with Terry's Wire CIRCLIPS. We can supply immediately from stock — from ⅛" to ½".

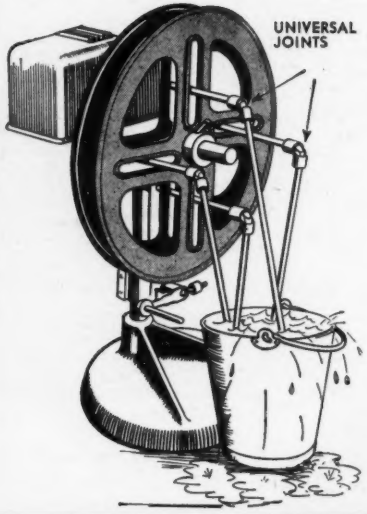
Looking for good Hose Clips? Send for a Sample of Terry's Security Worm Drive Hose Clip and price list.

HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD.
Redditch, Worcs.

(*Makers of Quality Springs, Wireforms and Presswork for over 100 years.*)

HTHC





- **Guaranteed to tangle the wash.**
- **Won't wash bright, nor even white.**
- **Tears everything to ribbons.**
- **Cannot remove dirt.**

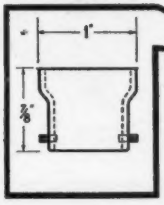
We do not recommend the M.I. motorised coil holder for washing clothes, BUT for feeding strip to a power press (without the universal joints) it takes some beating. Please send for particulars of this and other press shop aids.

W. T. ATKIN (TOTTENHAM) LTD
178, St. Ann's Road, London N.15
Phone: STAmford Hill 6686-7
Grams: Pressing, London N.15

PODMORE BOWL FEEDERS

— are made in a variety of capacities and with multiple or single outlets for clockwise or anti-clockwise feeding. They can also be adapted to numerous uses — for counting and inspection, sorting and arranging of components for machining, pressing, etc.

Let Podmores solve your feeding problem.

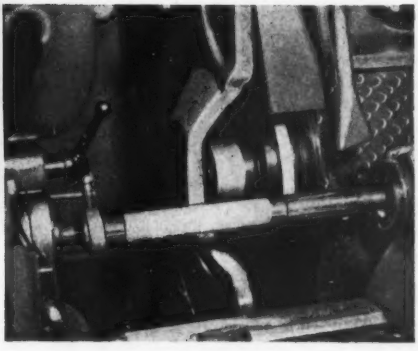


This particular Bowl Feeder is feeding Lamp Caps, with the open end upwards, at a rate of 120 per minute.

PODMORES (ENGINEERS) LTD
HANLEY · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
TELEPHONE · TELEGRAMS:— STOKE-ON-TRENT 23257/8

grinding a gauge

PRECISION
GRINDING
E·S·T
PLUG GAUGES



One of the principal specialists in this country of Plug Gauges is E.S.T. (Gauges) Ltd., of Godalming, Surrey. They have an established reputation for quality and precision of product which is due in no small way to the excellence of the finish grinding operation. This is carried out primarily on a battery of JONES-SHIPMAN MODEL 1212 High Precision Cylindrical Grinding Machines.

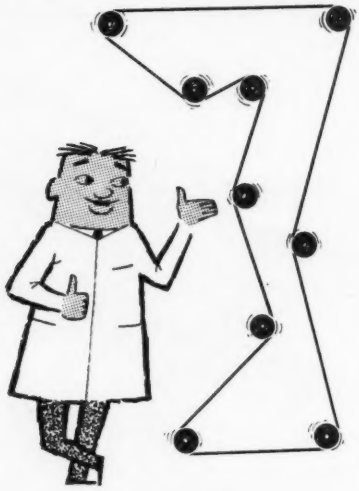
The JONES-SHIPMAN Model 1212 ensures the necessary diametrical accuracy and the high surface finish which are the Hallmarks of E.S.T. Gauges.

J & S

JONES — SHIPMAN

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL: 823222.
London Office. 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.1. Tel: Abbey 5908/9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



If you require
a top performance
lightweight flexible belt
that won't slip,
has enormous strength
and elasticity
with virtually no stretch,
and with the grip
only chrome leather can give,
then you need
a Miraclo nylon-core belt.

FREE *Send for this new 12 page colour brochure No. 203 which fully explains in word and picture the Miraclo Nylon-Core Belt— the Belt that performs miracles.*

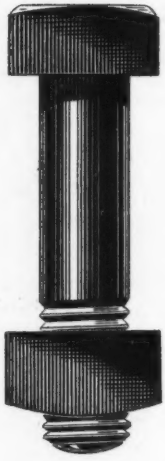
STEPHENS Miraclo

STEPHENS BELTING CO. LTD. SNOW HILL, BIRMINGHAM 4 | IRA STEPHENS LTD. ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE

RICHARDS

The BOLT & NUT People

We produce a wide range of fastenings comprising a full range of sizes of Commercial Quality Black Bolts and Nuts in Mild Steel 26/30 Ton Tensile to the latest B.S. Specifications. Our other lines include "Hi-Strain" Bolts and Nuts, Bright and Cold headed Bolts and Nuts, Alloy Steel Studs, Carbon Nuts, High Strength Friction Grip Bolts, Permanent Way Fastenings and Telegraph Ironwork.



Send for our catalogues & Stock list

To
Charles Richards & Sons Limited
P.O. Box 23 Darlaston, Wednesbury, Staffs
Telephone: James Bridge 3188 (8 lines)

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
R.23 .....

Faster, Cheaper Cutting

of NON FERROUS METALS, ALLOYS AND PLASTICS

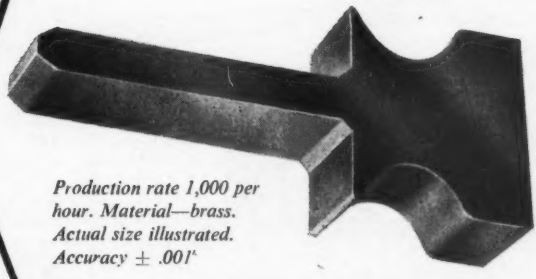
with the remarkable

Russell NF2

CUT-OFF MACHINE

This newly developed cut-off machine is very accurate, easy to set up and will give top production rates—consistently.

To cut labour costs, the semi-automatic type, as shown, can be grouped for one operator - or we can now supply a fully automatic cycle type which will trim a bar end, cut to required lengths, dispose of tail-end, and pick next bar from a magazine. Our sawing experience is considerable. We shall be pleased to help you.

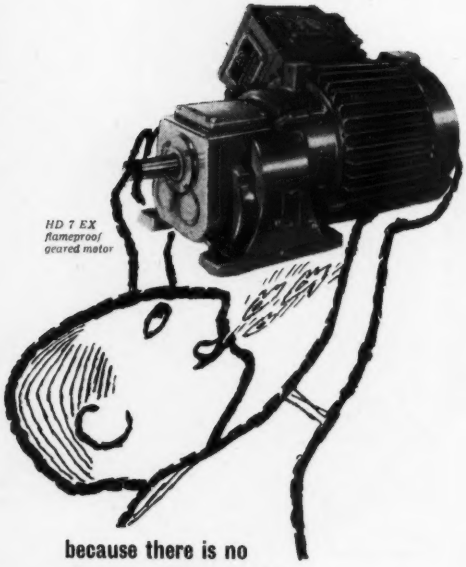


Production rate 1,000 per hour. Material—brass. Actual size illustrated. Accuracy ± .001'

S. RUSSELL
& SONS LTD.,
BATH LANE, LEICESTER

SR 602

FEARLESS FIRE-EATERS RELISH NECO FLAMEPROOF GEARED MOTORS



HD 7 EX flameproof geared motor

because there is no chance of them causing heart-burn — up to 200 lb. ft. ¼ to 2 h.p.

FLP

NECO TRADE MARK

NECO GEARED MOTORS LIMITED,
204 QUEENSTOWN ROAD, LONDON, S.W.8.
MACaulay 3211-4. Neconditi, Clapcom, London.

rugged robust reliable

plus all the accuracy you need

SMITHS hand tachometer

Measures *Rotary*, *Linear* or *Surface Speeds* in r.p.m. or f.p.m. (metric reading if necessary) to within ± 4/10 even in awkward places.

AVAILABLE IN FIVE MODELS

- ★ **Self-powered, needs no battery. Always ready for immediate use.**
- ★ **Protected against sudden acceleration even above full scale.**
- ★ **Pointer lock device holds reading until convenient to view dial.**

£15.10.0 *(Complete with case and accessories) P & P 4/6 extra*

Write for full details to:

SMITHS INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The industrial business of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd, including the marketing of industrial products under the trade marks of Smiths and Kelvin Hughes

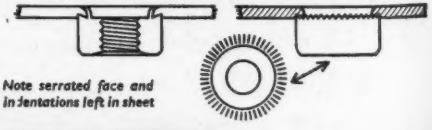
Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London NW2 · Phone: GLA 6444

Wunop

Patent applied for No. 31597/57

RIVET BUSH

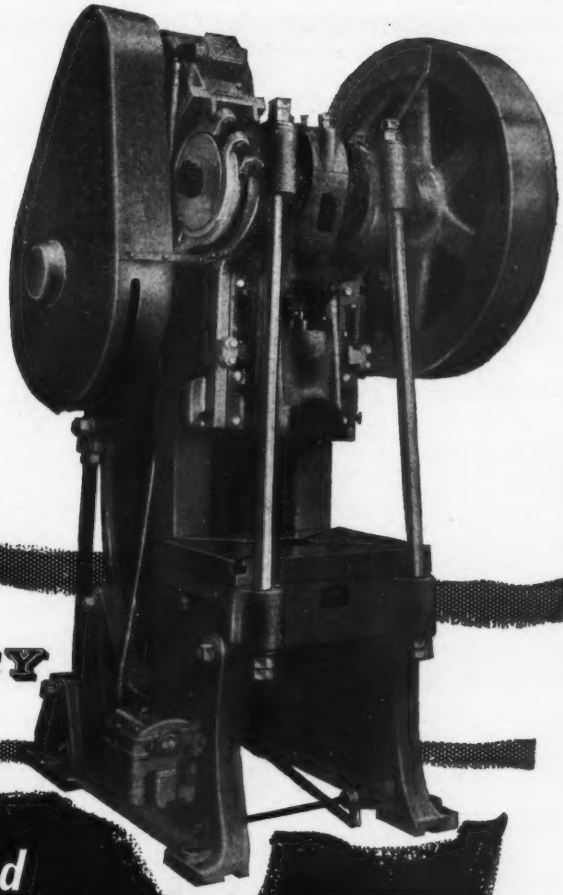
New type permanent insert bush single blow fixing. Suitable for sheet metal, plastic or plywood. All threads up to ¼in.



Note serrated face and indentations left in sheet

BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD

TONBRIDGE ROAD, HAROLD HILL · ESSEX
Phone: Ingrebourne 43864 & 43865



No. 6 Geared Inclinable Press.

BUTTERLEY

geared INCLINABLE PRESSES

The Butterley range of sheet metal machinery includes geared and ungeared power presses, guillotine shears, press brakes and general machinery for the hot and cold working of metals. All castings are made by the "Meehanite" process in our own well-equipped foundries. The Butterley foundries are available for the production of high-grade "Meehanite" castings to customers' requirements. We invite your enquiries for "Meehanite" castings of all grades up to 20 tons.

The word MEEHANITE is a registered trade mark.

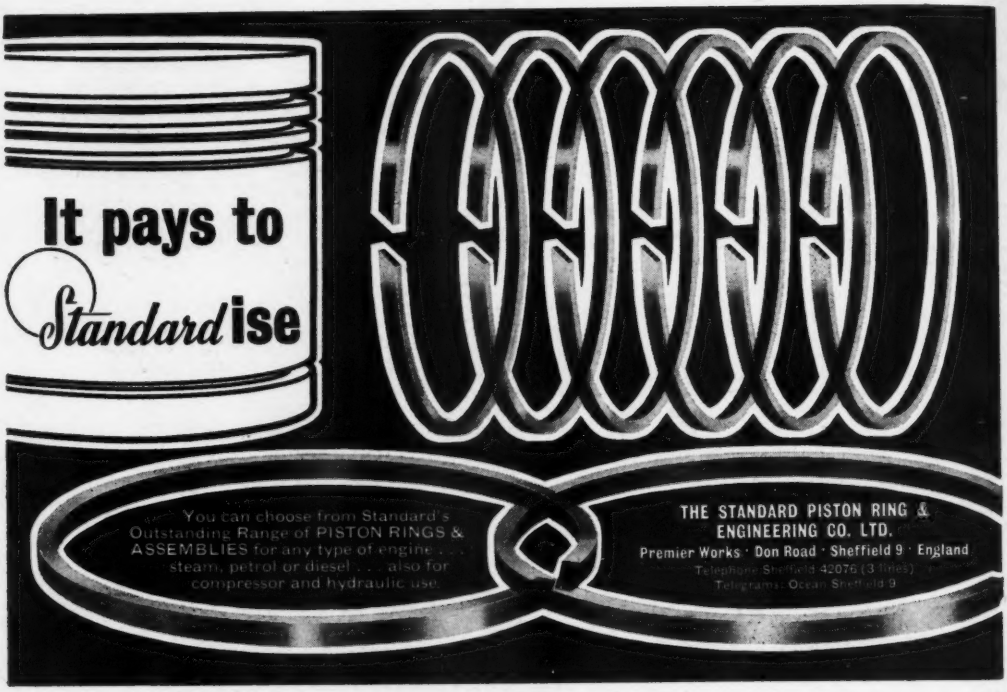
Full details of Butterley Sheet Metal Machinery supplied on request.

THE BUTTERLEY COMPANY LIMITED

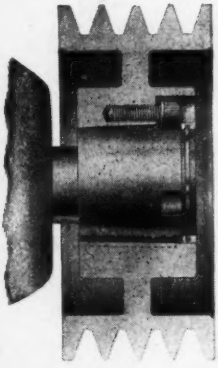
Ripley · Derby · England Tel: Ripley 411 (9 lines)

London Office: 9 Upper Belgrave Street, S.W.1. Tel: SLOane 8172/3

SM 24


It pays to
Standardise
You can choose from Standard's Outstanding Range of PISTON RINGS & ASSEMBLIES for any type of engine . . . steam, petrol or diesel . . . also for compressor and hydraulic use.
THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Premier Works · Don Road · Sheffield 9 · England
Telephone Sheffield 42076 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Ocean Sheffield 9

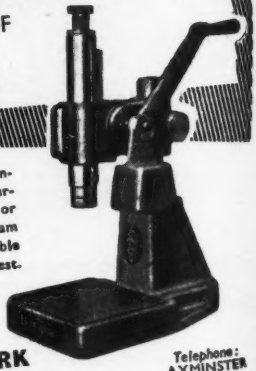
WIGGLESWORTH



Makers of
TEXROPE
V-DRIVES
with
Magic-Grip
BUSHES
GROMMET CONSTRUCTION "TEXROPE" BELTS

FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & Co. Ltd.
ENGINEERS SHIPLEY
YORKSHIRE *Phone* : **SHIPLEY 53141**

For
LIGHT RIVETING, RAPID ASSEMBLY
& MARKING OF SMALL COMPONENTS



A highly efficient press with controlled and adjustable blow ensuring consistent results on large or small batches of work. Table to ram 8in. maximum working size of table 7¼in. × 8¼in. Full details on request.

The **MODELMARK PERCUSSION PRESS**

Telephone: AXMINSTER 3114

J. H. SHAND LTD.
AXMINSTER, DEVON

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

The finest reference book in the world for all those engaged in the metal-working industries

Completely up-to-date
Enlarged to 2104 pages

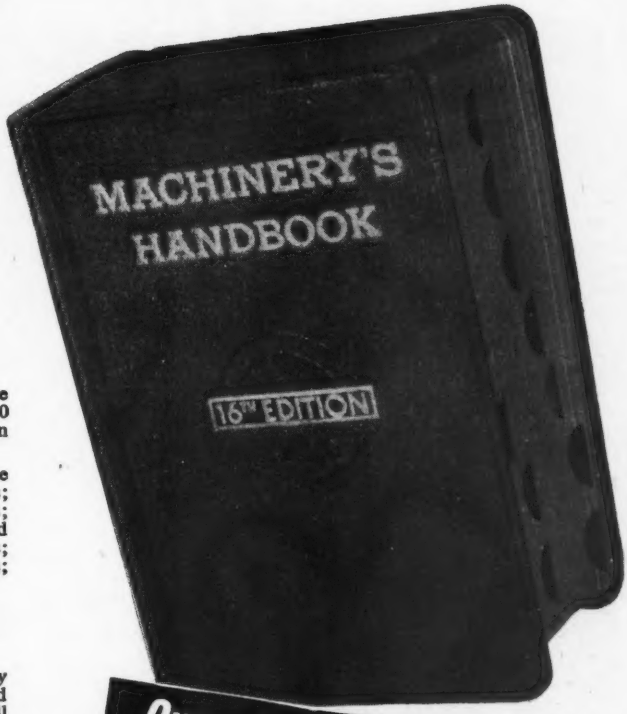
The latest edition with its new features, additions and revisions is absolutely up-to-date, and because the old tried and proved features of fundamental value are retained, MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is of greater practical value than ever before.

Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, this book, enlarged to 2,104 pages, gives the latest facts, formulas and dimensional data available for ready reference.

Profusely illustrated with easy-to-read diagrams. Written by practical engineers who explain not only "how" but "why."

Handsomely bound and produced to give years of everyday use. Over 1,250,000 copies of this remarkable book have been sold.

Thumb indexed into 14 quick reference sections: Log tables; Trig tables; Mechanics; Strength of materials; Gearing; Screws; Threads; Limits and fits; Small tools; Speeds, feeds; Steels; Non-ferrous alloys; Weights; Measures; Index.



Over 1,250,000 copies already sold!

AN INVITATION TO INSPECT without deposit or obligation

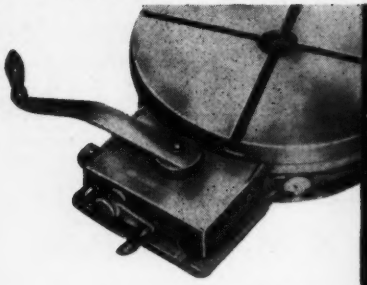
You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon—NOW! Free examination scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1, Sussex.
Please send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK**
1. For which I enclose CASH for **£4.8.0**
2. By C.O.D., for which I will pay postman **£4.8.0** on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION, in which case I will return it to you in five days or pay
   (a) CASH **£4.8.0** in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) 96s. by INSTALMENTS of 16s. in 10 days and 16s. monthly.

SIGNATURE .....
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
FIRM .....
POSITION .....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 4/- postage.



PEISELER Circular Indexing Tables and Faceplates *drastically reduce handling time...*

PEISELER CIRCULAR INDEXING TABLES

Hand and electrically operated

These tables incorporate hydro-mechanical faceplate clamping, give maximum stability and high-grade indexing accuracy together with quick indexing action. They have a low overall height, are simple to use and reliable and foolproof in service. From 10in. to 49in. diameter.

PEISELER INDEXING FACEPLATES

Hand and electrically operated

Incorporating the same basic features as the Indexing Tables (opposite) these Faceplates obviate the use of heavy and expensive box-type jigs and fixtures—and no manhandling is required. From 7in. to 55in. diameter.

MSE

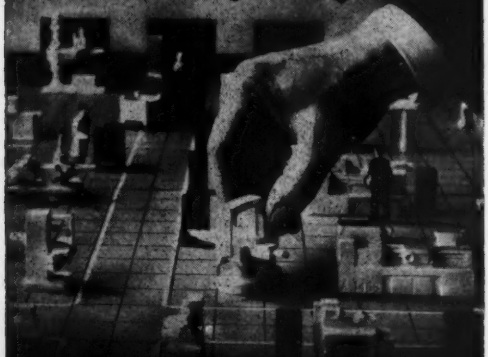
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel: VICtoria 6086

GD 638

Planning a factory?

MODELS

make the most of it



Handbook: 'THREE-DIMENSIONAL FACTORY LAYOUT'

From: VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD

ATHLON RD · ALPERTON · MIDDX · Perivale 9935/6

BALL, ROLLER. TAPER ROLLER & NEEDLE BEARINGS

IN METRIC SIZES

DURKOPP

SOLE CONCESSIONNAIRES AND STOCKISTS FOR UNITED KINGDOM

FLEXICON LTD

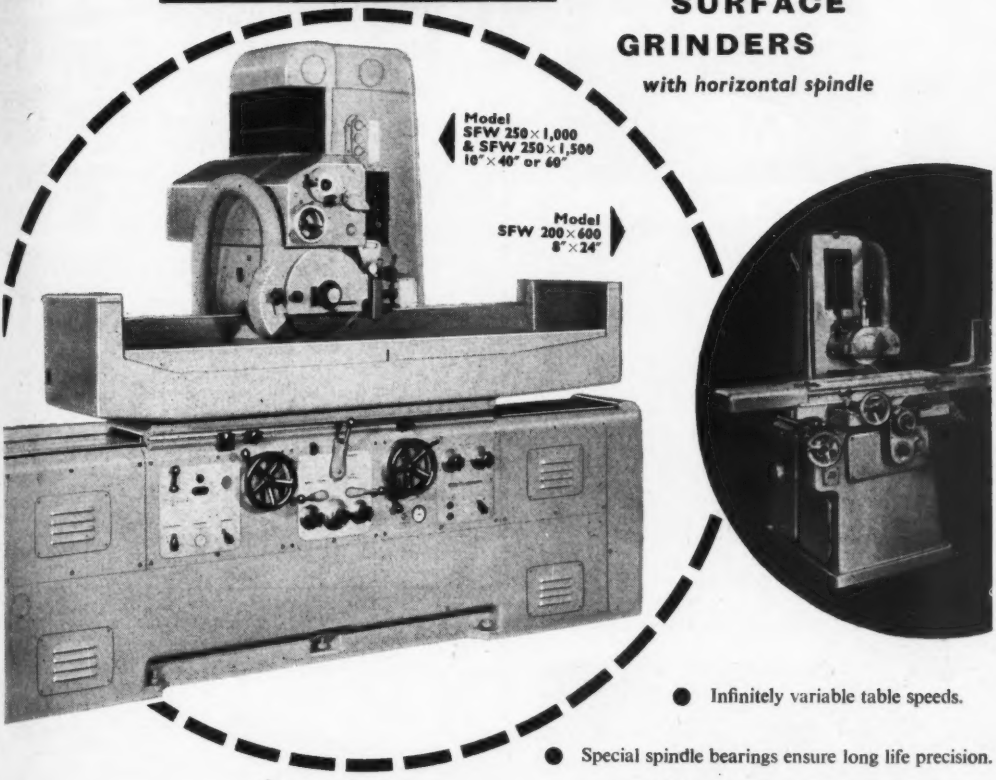
Head Office: 72 Vicar Lane BRADFORD Tel: 26182
Telex 51243

Also at: 70 Foleshill Road, Coventry Tel: 27188
61 St. Benedict's St., Norwich Tel: 21795

MIKROMAT

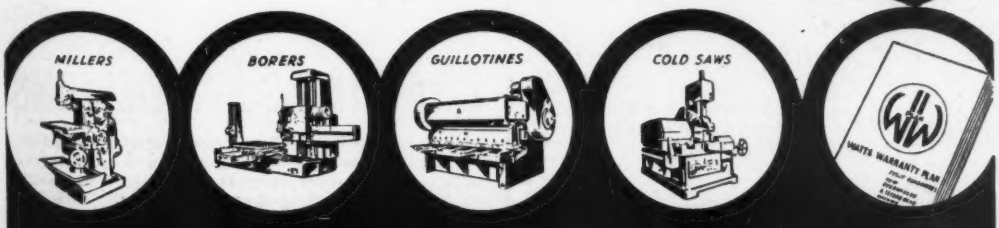
HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDERS

with horizontal spindle



- Infinitely variable table speeds.
- Special spindle bearings ensure long life precision.
- Construction in every detail to the highest standards.

send for this book the W.W. PLAN - WATTS WARRANTY
it's your safeguard on machine tool purchase IT'S FREE

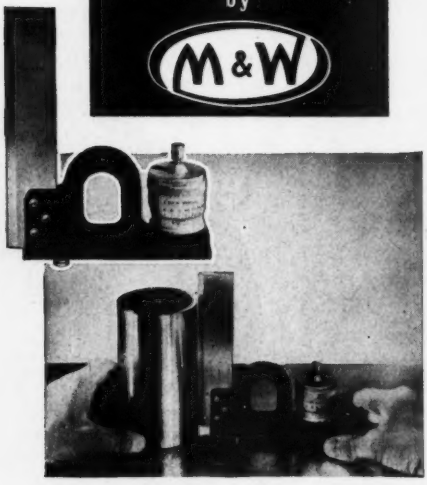


BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL MACHINE TOOL SOLE AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS.

WILLIAM WATTS LIMITED

CANAL STREET NOTTINGHAM TELEPHONE NOTTINGHAM 55502

NEW TOOLS by M&W



ADJUSTABLE SQUARE

An entirely new square developed specially to show the amount of error in squareness by means of a micrometer head incorporated into the tool.

CENTRE SQUARE

An inexpensive tool for rapidly finding the centre of the face of round bars or discs. Two sizes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLETS AND PRICES REGARDING THESE TOOLS

MOORE & WRIGHT (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
HANDSWORTH ROAD, SHEFFIELD. 13.

MW 38

HERMETITE

The World's widest range of

JOINTING COMPOUNDS

is made by

KENILWORTH

pioneers and specialists in this field

HERMETITE

seals pressure tight!

For further information contact
THE KENILWORTH MFG. CO. LTD.
West Drayton • Middlesex
West Drayton 3731

DRAWINGS and DESIGNS

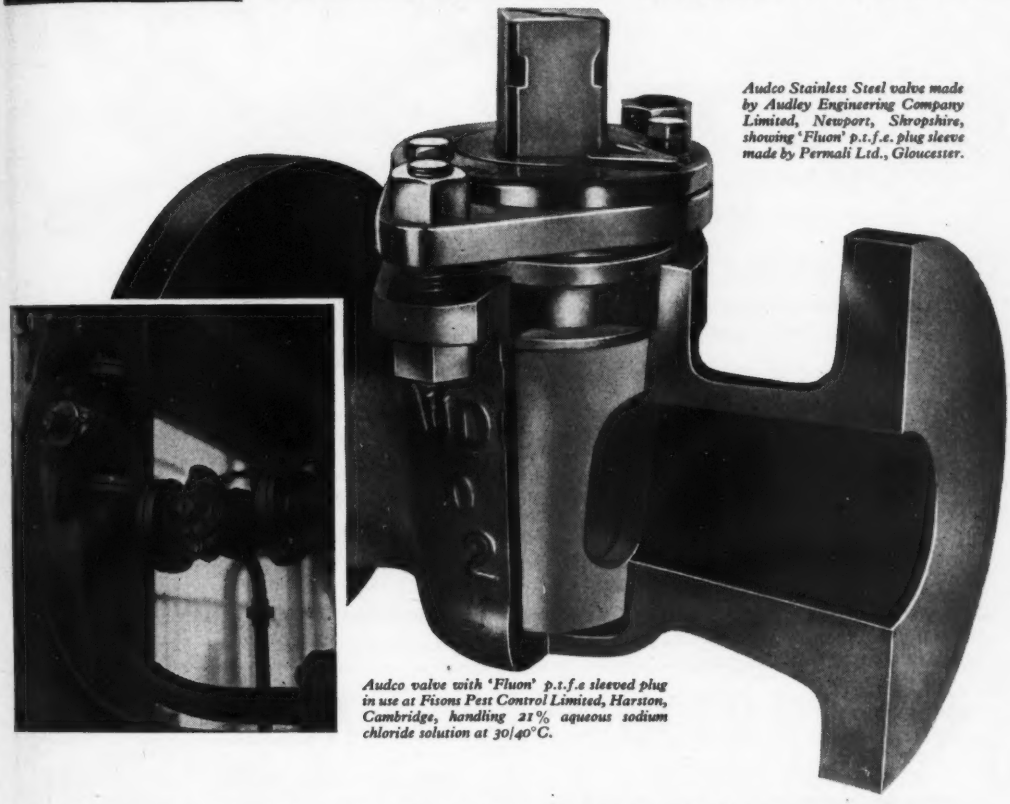
Our large and competently staffed Jig and Tool Drawing Office offers you a complete and unequalled service in the preparation of designs and working drawings for Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Gauges and Special Purpose Machine Tools. *Please write for full details.*

Write for Leytool hand tool booklet.

Leytonstone JIG & TOOL CO. LTD.

LEYTOOL WORKS · HIGH ROAD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10
Phone: Leytonstone 5022-3-4

'FLUON' INCREASES PRODUCTION EFFICIENCY IN INDUSTRY



Audco Stainless Steel valve made by Audley Engineering Company Limited, Newport, Shropshire, showing 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. plug sleeve made by Permali Ltd., Gloucester.

Audco valve with 'Fluon' p.t.f.e sleeved plug in use at Fisons Pest Control Limited, Harston, Cambridge, handling 21% aqueous sodium chloride solution at 30/40°C.

Valves with 'Fluon' sleeved plugs handle any chemical without sticking or leaking and need no lubrication

THIS valve, made by Audley Engineering Company Ltd., can handle virtually any chemical at pressures up to 150 p.s.i. and temperatures up to 100° C. It requires a remarkably low turning effort, won't stick or gall, and never needs lubrication or any other maintenance. Its secret is that its plug has a thin sleeve of 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. compounded with a suitable filler for dimensional stability.

This is only one out of hundreds of products that benefit from the remarkable properties of 'Fluon'. 'Fluon' is an I.C.I. plastic material which is immune to virtually all forms of chemical attack. It has a working temperature from +250°C. down to at least liquid nitrogen temperatures, the best dielectric properties and the lowest coefficients of friction of any solid. It is also both tough and flexible.

Audco valves with 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. sleeved plugs in use at Fisons Pest Control Limited, Harston, Cambridge, handling chlorinated solvent containing ½% anhydrous H.C.L. at 95°C.

'FLUON' *'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.*

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

PF69

NUMBERING ON METAL

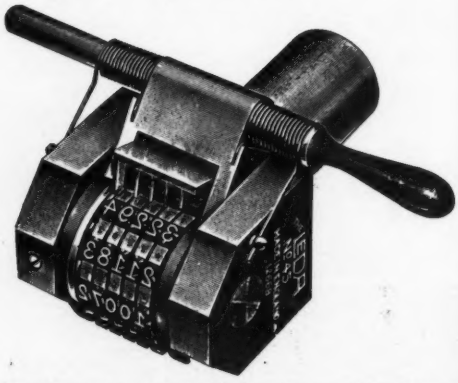
'LEDA'

NUMBERING MACHINES

NUMBERING HEAD FOR METAL

Consecutive and Repeat Actions

Power, Fly, Hand or Pneumatic Presses and similar equipment



It is used for marking Aircraft components with reference numbers, part and drawing numbers, date of manufacture, Inspection mark, for marking Shells, Bombs, Cartridges, Engine Parts, Motor Car, Motor Cycle, Cycle, Wireless, Electrical, Clock, Watch and other instrument parts in all materials. Checks. Labels, Name Plates, Pigeon Rings, in fact any article which requires an identification mark. Mass produced articles can only be satisfactorily identified by individual reference numbers.

W. LETHABY & Co. Ltd.

LEDA HOUSE, 124-132, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: TERminus 1104 (5 lines)

BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

ENGINEERS' TOOLS

LARGE STOCKS OF

FINE TOOLS

Micrometers Height Gauges Verniers Etc.

CUTTING TOOLS

Milling Cutters Taps Dies Reamers Etc.

LIGHT MACHINE TOOLS

Lathes Millers Drillers Etc.

HAND TOOLS

A VERY LARGE SELECTION

DEPT. 5

310 312, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, NW1

AND AT 261, EDGWARE ROAD, W2

Telephone: **EUSton 4661**

MARLCO

MINOR INDEXING ATTACHMENT

. . . Standard index plate of 12 divisions. Special plates up to 20 divisions. Supplied with collet mounting and interchangeable 5½in. table. Standard collets $\frac{1}{16}$in.-$\frac{3}{4}$in. by $\frac{1}{32}$in. dia., specials on request. Can be locked in any position.

LARGER ATTACHMENT ALSO AVAILABLE.

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11

TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234 5578

REVLAC

INDEXING FIXTURES

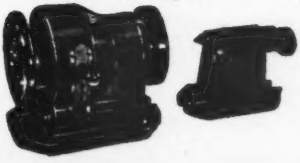
INDEXING COLLET CHUCK 17762

For multiple gang-milling, slot grinding, etc. Can be mounted on lathe and used as collet turning fixture. Fits standard collets up to 1in. bore. 2, 3, 4 and 6 index stations. Fitted with dead length stop. Indexes and locks with same lever. All working parts hardened and ground.

10in. DIAMETER INDEXING TABLE 17767

Used as a standard indexing base in the machine shop. Very low working heights. Very heavy duty. All working parts hardened and ground. Can be indexed and locked with same lever. Fitted with 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8 positions. Special indexes can be arranged to suit.

HORIZONTAL DIVIDING HEAD WITH TAIL STOCK 17765



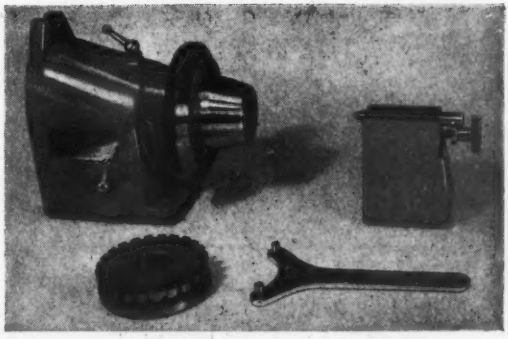
Will perform practically all indexing operations on splines, all forms of shafts, keyway operations, fluting and serrations. Exceptionally robust and strong. Very suitable for continuous spline milling or grinding where accuracy is important. Fitted with 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8 positions. Indexes and locks with same lever, working parts hardened and ground.

INDEXING TABLE 17763

For jig boring, end-milling, surface grinding, radial drilling. Designed to take sub fixtures and be used as standard indexing base. Indexes and locks with same lever. Table and all working parts specially hardened and ground. 2, 3, 4 and 6 index stations.

THE REVLAC KINGDEX PRECISION DIVIDING HEAD No. 17764

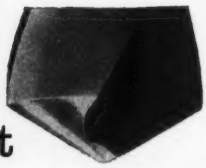
Can be used as a Dividing Head or Collet Fixture in the Vertical or Horizontal Plane. Supplied with two sets of Index and masking plates with irregular or regular positions within 20 or 24 Indexes. All working parts hardened and ground.



C.M.G. **CALVER** Ltd.

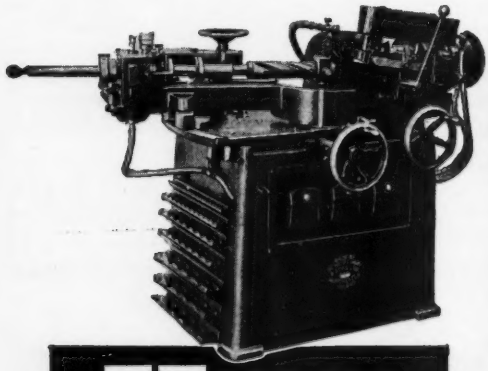
HIGH STREET · BUSHEY · HERTS *Phone: BUSHEY HEATH 1318 and 2555*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Let's get down to the point of a Drill

No more trial and error methods of drill sharpening.
With a Hunt Drill Point Grinder you get a perfect point every time, with the minimum of waste.
Drill points can be changed to suit different requirements quickly and easily, without the need of a skilled operator.
For longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration — invest in a Hunt Drill Point Grinder.
Ask for details of our range.



HUNT
MACHINE TOOLS
TWIST DRILL POINT GRINDING MACHINE

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS
Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16
Tel: Trafford Park 0663/4. Grams: HUNTING, MANCHESTER 16

You Save Money EVERY TIME WITH

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

HARD THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD
In damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND THREAD STANDARDS IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK
Samples on Request

CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD., BATH, SOMERSET

Tel: Combe Down 2355-8 *Grams: Circle Bath*
SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

PRECISION ROLLERS & PINS, NEEDLE ROLLER ASSEMBLIES & CAM FOLLOWERS

We are specialist manufacturers of needle roller assemblies and rollers and pins for all types of box tools as listed on right. Made from highest quality tool steel, bores are lapped to 0.0003in., pins to 0.0002in. 12-page Catalogue No. M.1 and Price List on request.

As supplied to ROLLS ROYCE LTD DERBY

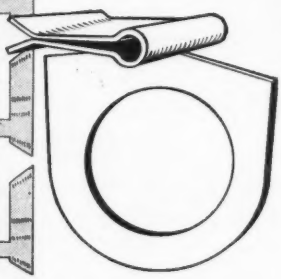
The following are stock items:— Herbert 2in., 1⅛in., 1in. 1⅛in., ¼in. Chipstream Roller Assemblies for 2S No. 4 and No. 7. Ward 2in., 1⅛in., 1in. and ¼in. Brown & Ward Auto., C.V.A., B.S.A. Brown & Sharpe 00G, 0G, 2G, Taylor, Hilco, Gridley, Cleveland, Cone, Index, Wickman, Ackworthie, Atlas, Warner & Swasey Needle Roller Assemblies. Cam Followers, Needle Races.

L. & T. I. BROCK & CO. LTD.,
PRECISION ENGINEERS
BUSHSALL ROAD · CANLEY · COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 74285/6

FIRTH BROWN

CCW

PUNCHING TOOL-STEEL



CCW provides a notable combination of hardness and toughness making it an excellent shock-resisting tool steel for cold punching work. Amongst its many uses are press and forming tools, dies and rings for the production of metal containers, casement tools for mild steel and cold heading dies.

A useful degree of red hardness at elevated temperatures has led to CCW being used also for hot heading dies, forming and piercing tools and purposes where short contact with hot metal involves only restricted rise in tool temperature. Very clear printed data on this steel is available upon request.

Heavy punches
Press and forming tools
Dies and rings for metal containers
Casement tools for mild steel
Caulking and bending tools
Cold heading die
Hot heading
Forming and piercing tools

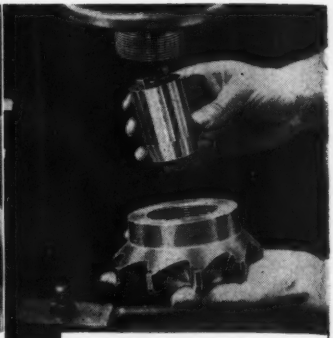
FIRTH BROWN

ALLOY STEELMAKERS · FORGEMASTERS · STEEL FOUNDERS · HEAVY ENGINEERS

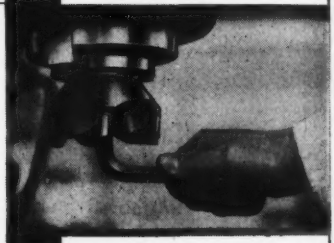
THOS FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LIMITED · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

GOOD NEWS FROM MARWIN!

1 *Remove cap nut, collet and sleeve from existing chuck.*



2 *Insert Marwin adaptor and screw on Marwin chuckmill to engage taper end.*



3 *Lock cutter and adaptor in position with hexagon Allen Key.*

You can now fit facemilling cutters to your present, screwed-shank, end mill chucks ***EASILY and QUICKLY—WITHOUT REMOVING CHUCK from MACHINE!***

Write now for details and prices of time and money saving ...

Marwin **CHUCKMILL CUTTERS**

(British & Foreign Patents Applied for)

MARWIN (ANSTEY) LIMITED. TOOL & CUTTER MANUFACTURERS. ANSTEY. LEICESTER. Telephone: ANSTEY 3201/2

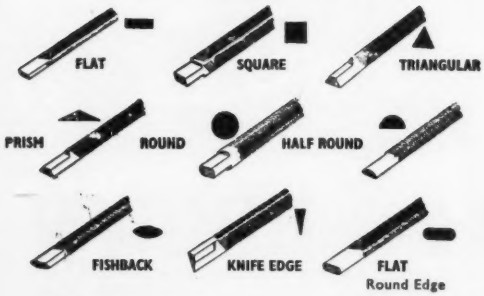
AGENTS *George Hatch Ltd., Upper Thames St., London, E.C.4. Tel: CENtral 7751*
H. & R. Waterfall & Barber Ltd., Corporation St., Sheffield, 3. Tel: 21232
Teroy Ltd., Central House, Fratton Bridge, Portsmouth. Tel: 32217

HIGH GRADE MACHINE FILES

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

61 sizes, 4", 5", 6" & 8" long with two flat tangs for THIEL III, 115 and other filing machines. All sizes in bastard and smooth cut.

17 sizes, 6", 8", & 10" long with location point and tang for THIEL 115 and other machines. Bastard cut only.



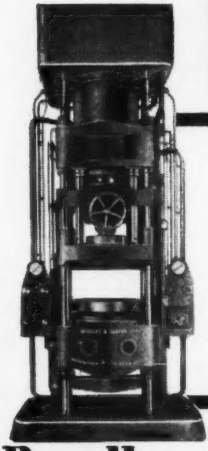
WRITE TODAY Dept.D/F
for Stock list and prices
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLAdstone 0033

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at BIRMINGHAM • Tel: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5
STOCKPORT • Tel: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW • Tel: MERRYLEE 2822
TF/2

DOUBLE ACTION HYDRAULIC

DRAWING PRESSES



TWO STANDARD SIZES ARE AVAILABLE:

No. 715 (70 tons max. load) and No. 765 (150 tons max. load). Double or single action working. Especially suitable for deep draw, e.g., the larger machine can draw a 30in. diameter steel blank ⅛in. thick, to a depth of 10¼in. in one operation.

Operation either manual, automatic single cycle or continuous cycles. Hydraulic system self-contained and completely sealed.

You are invited to send for further information.

Bradley & Turton Ltd

CALDWALL WORKS KIDDERMINSTER

PHONE: 2217/8.

Spectra -Color

The only layout and identification fluid in 2 Grades—with each in 13 colours

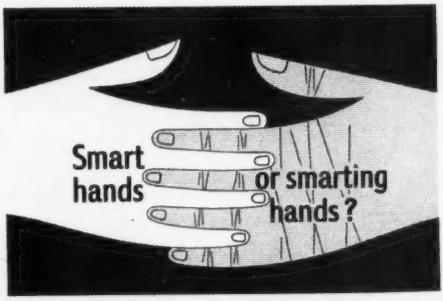
SPECTRA AIDS TO INDUSTRY

In the machine shop, tool room, sheet metal shop and in the stores Spectra-Color provides accuracy, permanence and speed! With Spectra-Color you get needle-sharp layouts which will not smudge, chip, crack or peel, but are there until machined off or removed with Spectra-Remover. Spectra-Color dries instantly in a film only .0002in. thick and is unaffected by oil, petrol or water. In Standard Grade for all bright metals, Opaque for black metals and unmachined castings—both grades in 13 colours!

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED

Spectra Works, High Street, Caterham, Surrey.
Telephone: Caterham 3182 & 2293

CAM BLANKS
We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and Swiss-type automatic screw machines.
Cam blanks supplied ex-stock.
★ CAMS MACHINED TO CUSTOMERS DRAWINGS.
MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD
465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N. 19
TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017



Dermatitis hurts. Both hands *and* production suffer. The difference between smart hands and smarting hands is a Rozalex Barrier Cream applied before work. There are 12 of them for use according to the industrial irritant encountered.

AFTER WORK new Rozalex Industrial Skin Cleanser removes dirt and contaminants quickly and safely, leaving hands thoroughly clean and supple. *Other specialised Rozalex products include Stain Removing Cream, Resin Removing Cream and Waterless Skin Cleanser.*

ROZALEX
Keep Hands HEALTHY

Write for details to
ROZALEX LIMITED The Pioneers of Barrier Creams
10 NORFOLK STREET, MANCHESTER 2 · BLACKFRIARS 1122-4
TGA R1578

MACHINERY'S YELLOW BACK SERIES

This series of low-priced books continues to enjoy a well-earned popularity which is easily understood. Written by practical men for practical men each contains authoritative and up-to-date information on the subject with which it deals. New titles and revised editions are continually being added and there are now over 70 different titles in the range. Each book averages 64 pages and the majority contain numerous half-tone and line drawings to illustrate the text.

Price 5/6 each, cash and C.O.D. Instalments 6/- each for two or more, or with other books. Overseas, cash with order, plus 6d. per book postage.

No.	TITLE
1.	SHOP ARITHMETIC FOR THE MACHINIST.
2.	AIR CHUCKS & FIXTURES.
2a.	AIR-OPERATED PRODUCTION AIDS.
3.	MOULDING BAKELITE MATERIALS.
4(1)	DIE CASTING, PART I.
4(2)	DIE CASTING, PART II.
4a.	DIE CASTING DIES, PART I.
4b.	DIE CASTING MACHINES.
4c.	GRAVITY DIE CASTING.
4d.	DIE CASTING DIES, PART II.
4e.	DIE CASTING DIES, PART III.
5.	CHROMIUM PLATING.
6.	CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLS.
7.	METAL SPINNING.
8.	THE SIMPLE CAMS.
9.	CENTRELESS GRINDING, PART I.
9a.	CENTRELESS GRINDING, PART II.
9b.	CENTRELESS GRINDING, PART III.
10.	HYDRAULIC OPERATION OF MACHINE TOOLS.
10a.	HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND MOTORS FOR MACHINE TOOLS.
10b.	HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS FOR MACHINE TOOLS.
10c.	VALVE GEAR FOR HYDRAULIC MACHINE TOOLS.
12.	CENTRE LATHE PRACTICE, PART I.
12a.	CENTRE LATHE PRACTICE, PART II.
13.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART I.
13a.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART II.
13b.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART III.
13c.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART IV.
13d.	TOOL-ROOM PRACTICE, PART V.
14.	MILLING.
15.	BARREL POLISHING.
16.	SOLUTION OF TRIANGLES, PART I.
16a.	SOLUTION OF TRIANGLES, PART II.
16b.	LOGARITHMS OF TRIGONOMETRICAL FUNCTIONS.
17.	TROUBLES EXPERIENCED WITH AUTOMATICS.
18.	PRESS PRACTICE WITH RUBBER DIES.
19.	FINE GRINDING & LAPPING.
20.	NEGATIVE-RAKE MILLING.
21.	FACTORY MANAGEMENT & CONTROL.
22.	JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMAN'S TEXTBOOK.
23.	POWDER METALLURGY IN PRACTICE.
24.	PRESS DIE DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION, PART I.
24a.	PRESS DIE DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION, PART II.
25.	TAPER CALCULATION & INSPECTION.
26.	HEAT TREATMENT FUNDAMENTALS.
26a.	HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT.
26b.	HEAT TREATMENT PRACTICE.
27.	COMPOUND CHANGE GEAR PROBLEMS & INDEXING.
28.	ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS.
28a.	ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS.
29.	MILLING CUTTER PRODUCTION & CALCULATION.
30.	JIG, FIXTURE & CLAMP DESIGN.
31.	THE ACTION OF CUTTING TOOLS.
32.	GRAPHICAL SPRING DESIGN.
33.	EPICYCLIC GEARING.
34.	SHELL MOULDING, PART I.
34a.	SHELL MOULDING, PART II.
35.	INVESTMENT PRECISION CASTING.
36.	SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS, PART I.
36a.	SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS, PART II.
36b.	SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS, PART III.
37.	PLANETARY GEARING.
38.	MACHINE TOOL AUTOMATION BY ELECTRONIC CONTROL.
39.	HOPPER FEEDS AS AN AID TO AUTOMATION.
40.	PLASTICS MATERIALS HANDBOOK.
41.	SET-UPS ON AUTOMATICS.
42.	MECHANISED WORK-HANDLING ON THE MACHINE TOOL.
43.	FINE BORING & TURNING.
44.	PLASTICS MOULDS.
45.	DIE-SINKING & ENGRAVING MACHINES.
46.	SPARK MACHINING
47.	MACHINE-TOOL SLIDES & SLIDING ELEMENTS. (3)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me the "Yellow Backs" marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

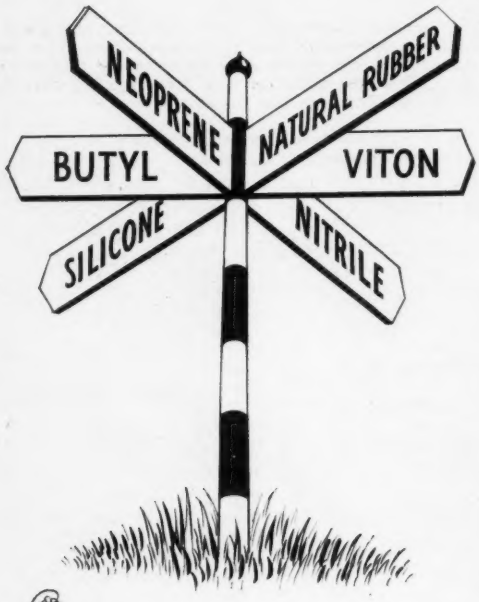
NAME ..... SIGNATURE .....

ADDRESS..... FIRM .....

..... POSITION.....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

Which way in rubber ?



Will direct you-precisely!

P.R. Research Laboratories offer the widest range of synthetic rubber compounds available, all developed to meet the exacting and varied working conditions of modern industry.

P.R's advanced production techniques and the strict control of all manufacturing operations ensure mouldings and extrusions of the highest grade and to close dimensional accuracy.

Please write for technical literature.

The symbol of precision PR *in rubber engineering*

PRECISION RUBBERS LIMITED
BAGWORTH · LEICESTER Tel: BAGWORTH 381/6

SPRING DOWEL PINS

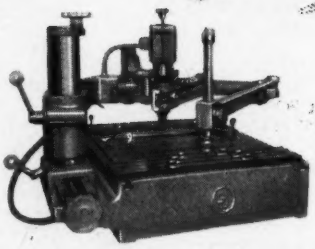
- *JUST DRILL AND PIN*
- *NO REAMERING*

OVER 300 SIZES STOCKED

- *CUT DOWN COSTS*
- *SIMPLE TO USE*

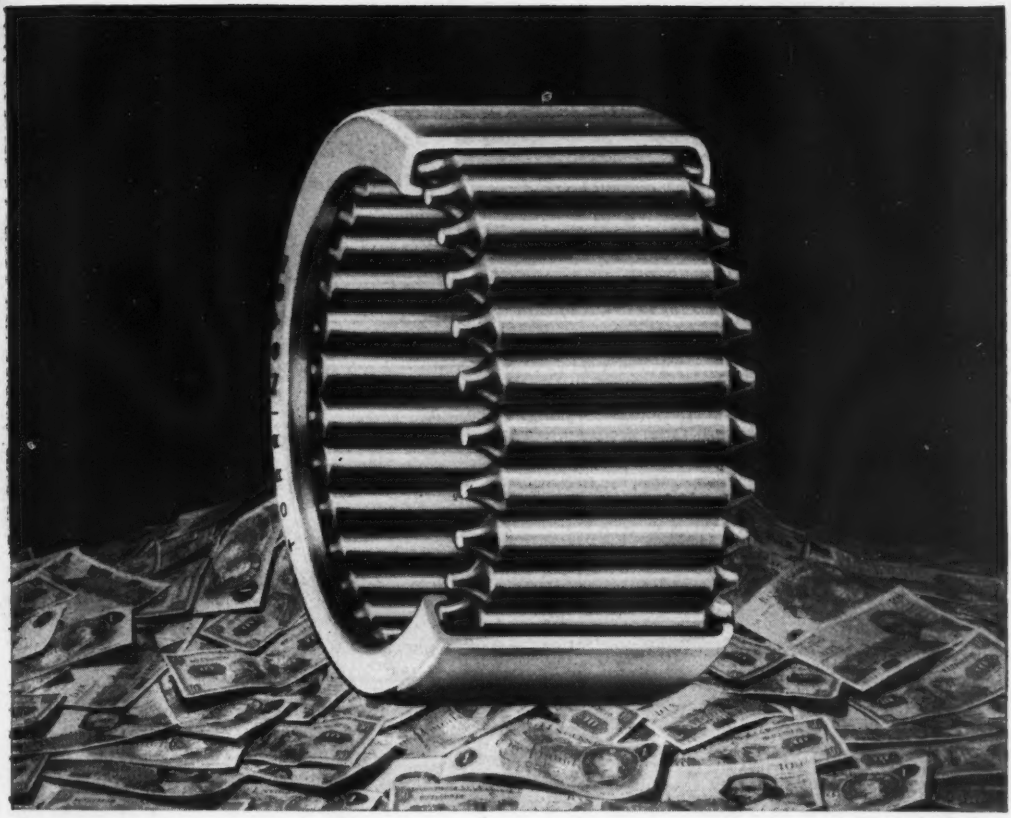
Manufactured by the
LONDON PRESSED HINGE CO LTD
Lion Works, Plaistow Rd., London, E.15
Tel.: Maryland 4355 *Competitive Prices*

As simple as a B C



engraving on the
DAVID **Dowling** model **713**

Gives reductions from 2 : 1 to 8 : 1. Easy operation enables engraving to be carried out nearly as fast as ordinary writing. Exceptionally sensitive balanced pantograph, giving automatic withdrawal of cutter and tracer. For full details write
DAVID DOWLING LTD · HAROLD WOOD, ROMFORD
TELEPHONE: INGREBOURNE 43904/5



451/c

SAVINGS PILE UP with Torrington needle bearings

You get performance-plus at a low unit cost when you specify Torrington Needle Bearings. A full complement of small-diameter rollers provides a maximum number of contact lines. The result—a higher radial load capacity at a lower unit cost than any other bearing of comparable size or performance. Precision rollers operate smoothly and efficiently with a low coefficient of starting and running friction. Positive roller retention is ensured by turned-in lips on the outer shell, permitting faster and easier installation or assembly. Your Torrington representative is an expert on Needle Bearings. For full information on how they can bring savings and improved product design and performance call in Torrington.

TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS FEATURE:

- *High radial load capacity*
- *Low coefficient of starting and running friction*
- *Low unit cost*
- *Long service life*

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

BEARINGS DIVISION: TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY.
LONDON AND EXPORT OFFICE: 7-10 ELDON STREET, EC2.
GLASGOW OFFICE: 50 WELLINGTON STREET, C2.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD

HIGH PERFORMANCE FROM OLD MACHINES!

WESTON

AIR-HYDRAULIC PRODUCTION UNITS & WORK TRANSFER UNITS

for Fast Approach and Return Speeds . . . at a very sensible price.

3 STANDARD MODELS AVAILABLE

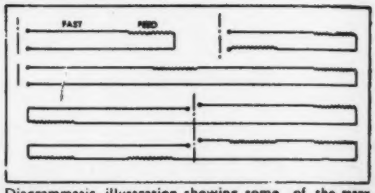
	Model 0	Model 1	Model 2
Travel ...	0"-5"	0"-6"	0" x 12"
Work Table ...	12" x 4½"	18" x 6½"	26" x 9½"
Approx. thrust	180 lb.	400 lb.	800 lb.

GIVES HIGHER PRODUCTION ON MILLING, DRILLING, TAPPING AND BORING MACHINES

Recommended air line pressure: 70/100 lb. per sq. in.

Feed rates are infinitely variable from 1in. per min. upwards on 0 and 1 Models, and ¼in. per min. on Model 2. Special tables with feed rates down to ¼in. per min. are made for heavier work. The production Unit cylinder is cushioned on return stroke. Work Transfer Units have cushioned cylinders working against adjustable dead stops, stationing one component under the tool whilst another is being loaded.

• Other movements made to customers' requirements.



Diagrammatic illustration showing some of the many cycles available.

THE WESTON MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD
210 BRACEBRIDGE STREET, ASTON, BIRMINGHAM 6. Tel: ASTon Cross 1788

COATED ABRASIVES by

OAKEY

FOR ALL METAL TRADES

Emery Cloth Sheets

JOHN OAKEY & SONS LTD

Wellington Mills, London, S.E.I.

OA 1571A

The MILLAR OPTICAL PROTRACTOR

First zeroed by reference to the machine table it gives angular readings accurate to one minute. The most modern way of making angular settings of tool slides and milling heads on planing, vertical boring or milling machines.

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co. LTD.

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10 Tel: El Gar 3834

56 57

NRP 5084

Slik TEE NUTS AND TEE BOLTS

MADE IN VARIOUS STANDARD SIZES AND USED ON MANY HIGH-CLASS MACHINE TOOLS.

Good Deliveries.

SIMILEX

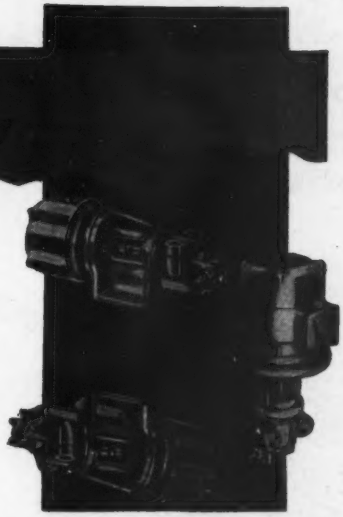
MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Winton Works, Wharf St., Sowerby Bridge.

Telephone: HALIFAX 81928

Dear Sirs,
In answer to your enquiry...

VARLEY DOUBLE HELICAL GEAR PUMPS

will pump efficiently in any position up to 100 gal./min. up to 500 p.s.i. Self-priming . . . will pump fluids from petrol to heavy oils . . . used for flood and forced lubrication, oil fuel transfer, coolant feed, hydraulic control, etc. . . . available in many sizes and any form of drive.



Yours faithfully **VARLEY FMC LIMITED**

Subsidiary of Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation U.S.A.

FERRY LANE BRENTFORD MIDDX. Tel.: ISLEWORTH 3922 (6 lines) : Grams: PARACYCLIC BRENTFORD TELEX P.2306

2 STAGE Coolant Cleaning

Combining powerful magnetic screening plus sure filter collection of all non-magnetic matter.

Marbaix Kleenall ensures pure fluids at all times, improving work-finish.

Lengthening tool life, reducing wear and providing healthy working conditions.

MARBAIX KLEENALL COMBINATION

Patent Nos. 745604, 774887 774888 & 787109

MAGNETIC AND FABRIC FILTERS

- **Designed for machine tools, rolling mills, etc.**
- **100% sludge, abrasive and swarf collection.**
- **Economical in use—the Kleenall is a real investment.**
- **11,000 Marbaix units in world-wide service.**
- **Clean coolant is essential in modern mills and machines.**

FOR UNIT OR BATTERY OPERATION

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11
Telephone: Battersea 6888

NRP 3219A

BRITISH MAUN MADE

PLIERS & NIPPERS

There's a pair for every need!

Write for illustrated price list showing our complete range

MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

REMEMBER!

TAL

for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS

ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMINIUM LARGE OR SMALL

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17

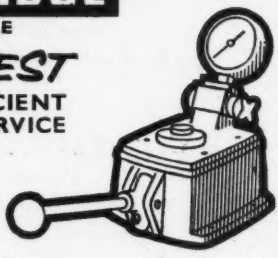
TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2732/3

HARTRIDGE

NOZZLE

POPTEST

FOR EFFICIENT DIESEL SERVICE



LESLIE HARTRIDGE LTD.
151 Great Portland St.,
London, W.1.
Telephone: LANgham 7191-2-3

'Murenco BOLTS & NUTS

Immediate delivery of any size from our very large stocks

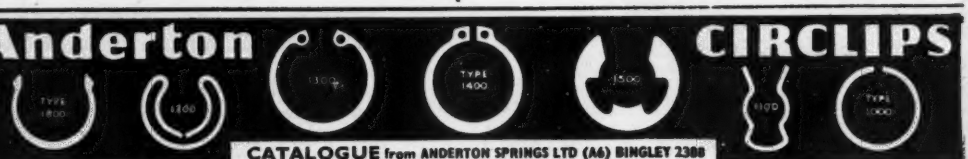
FREE SET OF T-SLOT GAUGES & ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET ON REQUEST

MURRAY'S (PRETORIA) ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

PRETORIA ROAD · ROMFORD · ESSEX

TEL: ROMFORD 42380

Anderton CIRCLIPS



CATALOGUE from ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD (A6) BINGLEY 2388

LONDON OFFICE: HOL 5151 & 5305

MACHINERY'S SMALL ADS BRING BIG RESULTS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted) Col. width 1⅞ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks) £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series rates on request).
BOX Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

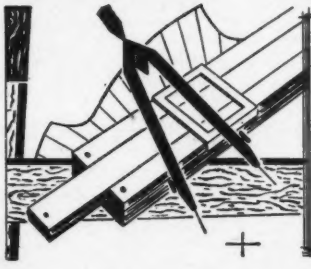
CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS–FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

RODGER, SETTERINGTON & PTNS.
Design Consultants
RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
PRODUCTION & PLANT EQUIPMENT
Procurement Facilities:
Prototype Machines, etc.
HANGER HOUSE, WESTERN AVENUE,
TEL: PERivale 7877 EALING, W. 5



ANGLO CAM DESIGN
CHURCH STREET, CROWTHORNE, BERKSHIRE
Telephone: Crowthorne 2834
We are specialists in the Design and Manufacture of Cams for Turret Type Single Spindle Automatics.

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

Design and Draughting Capacity available. Accuracy and speed guaranteed Good delivery. Manufacturing facilities.—HARRISON & PARTNER, Leedstown, Hayle, Cornwall. 'Phone: Leedstown 256.

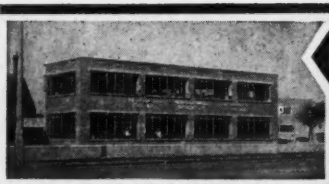
Precision — Developments — Research Engineering capacity available.—G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123, Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel.: Greenwich 6625.

C.B.POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE: 71144
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS

ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

•• ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ••

Industrial Electronic Equipment, for process control, etc., designed and manufactured to small factory requirements.—NU-GUN TELETUBES, LTD., 3, The Mews, Duckett Road, Harringay, London, N.4. 'Phone: MOUntview 2903.

RODGERS BROS. BLACKWELL ST, BRIXTON RD. S.W.9 TELEPHONE: RELIANCE 2851 ENGINEERS & GEAR CUTTERS

Gears Cut or Machined Complete. One-off or production runs:—
F. W. BAGGETT & CO., LTD.
8, Temple Street, Wolverhampton 25794.

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY
& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

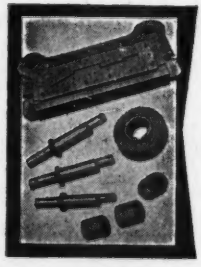
Jobbing Casting up to one ton — *Sand & Die Castings* — *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* — *Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

•• ENGRAVING ••

Machine Engraving Company has capacity for work in all types of engraving. Also willing to undertake engraving on customers' own parts. Very prompt delivery. Also running emergency service.—METALOID ENGRAVING CO., 69, Knights Hill, S.E.27. 'Phone: Gipsy Hill 2464.

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT
CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT-BLASTING
A.I.D. APPROVED
●
CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel: THORNTON HEATH 5222

••• GEARS •••

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

GEARS *We are Specialists*

Experienced Gear cutters at your service.....
No need to let a gear problem stump you.....
Expert knowledge is on hand.....
Rapid delivery from customer's own blanks.....
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements.....
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience).....
Every satisfaction assured.....
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. IILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
OXGATE FARM WORKS
COLES GREEN ROAD · CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.
Telephone: GLAdstone 6322
SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

CASTINGS
Repetition Grey Iron and Heat Resisting. Alloy Chrome/Iron/Steel Castings. Heat Resisting Iron Crucibles all sizes and capacities. Metal Melting Furnaces all metals.
LEES HALL & SONS LTD.,
Newhaven Sx.
Tel. Newhaven 414

ABBEY **HEAT TREATMENTS** LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT
A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.
A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291 Arm.

RESEARCH
ENGINEERS LTD.
for ***PROTOTYPES***
DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY
ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES
NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: CANonbury 4244 (4 lines). *Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON*

A.I.D. —THE— ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

CINETRA
(A.I.D. approved)
for PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION QUANTITIES *and* *FINE PRECISION ENGINEERING*
12, OVAL ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1. GULliver 2353 · 4085

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

HEAT TREATMENT
TOOL, CASE HARDENING, CARBURIZING ● MARTEMPERING AND FLAME HARDENING ● GEARS A SPECIALITY ● A.I.D. APP.
ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON N.W. 10. Elgar 2612

PRESSINGS AND LIGHT MECHANICAL ASSEMBLIES
PRESSINGS UP TO 60 TONS
LIGHT MACHINING
HEAT TREATMENT
VAPOUR BLASTING
COLD ROLLING
COINING
SWAGING
SPOT WELDING
PRESS TOOL MANUFACTURE
A.I.D. Approved
JOHN JARDINE LTD.
DEERING STREET, NOTTINGHAM

PRECISION ENGINEERING
PRESS TOOLS — JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES — PROTOTYPE WORK
PRECISION GRINDING
TO FINE LIMITS
A. I. D. APPROVED
NEWCOMBE & HASTINGS LTD.
MARLBOROUGH YARD, MARLBOROUGH ROAD
HOLLOWAY, N. 19
TEL: ARC 4366

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service
707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353.
GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, dia. shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

CASE HARDENING and HEAT TREATMENT
Quick Deliveries
BATTERY OF FURNACES INCLUDES
SALT BATH FURNACES
6' 0" DEEP AND 24" WIDE
HEAT TREATMENT OF HIGH SPEED STEELS AND DIES BY CARBO-NEUTRAL PROCESS
ANNEALING AND CARBURIZING
CYANIDE HARDENING
AUSTEMPERING
ON A.I.D. LIST
HOLT BROS
(HALIFAX) LIMITED
HOPE STREET, HALIFAX
EST 1860 PHONE: HALIFAX 60340

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD

AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344

Send us your enquiries for

GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.

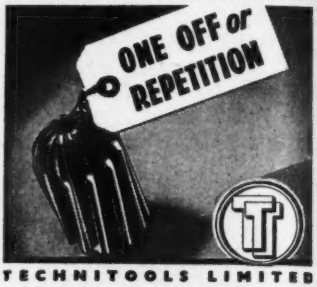
ALL SIZES OF PRECISION GROUND GAUGEPLATE IN STOCK

$\frac{1}{32}$ to 18in. WIDE

$\frac{1}{32}$ to 1¼in. THICK

18in. to 48in. LONG.

CUTTING TOOLS AND PRECISION GRINDING



TECHNITOOLS LIMITED

423, WINDMILL ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY

TELEPHONE AND INLAND TELEGRAMS: THORNTON HEATH 4

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.

Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. Co., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1½in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Tenbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43864/3.

Immediate Capacity Available on single spindle Automatics up to 1in dia.—M & C. AUTOMATICS, Wood Street, Guildford, Surrey. Telephone: Normandy 3240.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone W.-on-T. 24914.

Automatic Work up to 1¼in.
Immediate capacity available.

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD.,
119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE,
LONDON, N.W.5
Est. 1836 Tel: GULliver 3047 and 6444

GRINDING

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE

also

General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies

Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification

We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

Automatic Capacity Available Index single spindle autos, up to 1¼in. dia.—PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

Capacity Available for HY Fully Automatic Injection Moulding Machine. Double shot mechanism.—BOX C958, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Auto and Capstan Capacity available up to 2¼in. dia. Milling, Drilling, etc. Small well equipped workshop offers personal attention and prompt delivery.—C.D.F. MACHINED PRODUCTS, 26, Park Street, Hatfield, Herts. Hatfield 2159.

MACHINING CAPACITY... phone: KIN 6112

PRECISION & GENERAL ENGINEERING.
CAPSTANS, TURRET LATHES, AUTOS, LATHES, MILLS, DRILLS, BORERS.
ALL GRINDING, FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE.
COMPONENT & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
JIGS, TOOLS, FIXTURES, PRESS TOOLS.

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES—

UNRIVALLED EXPERIENCE—
TOP QUALITY—KEEN PRICES

W.G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD.

30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON - ON - THAMES, SURREY

CAM cutting

Experimental Camshafts and Models.

If you are interested in having your cams redesigned, to give increased speeds, we have a technical leaflet on this subject which may be of interest to your Design Department.

zephyr cams *ltd.*

Euston 7624/5 *24/32 Euston Buildings, Gower St., N.W.1*

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
$\frac{1}{16}$in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD
James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

for **CENTRELESS GRINDING**
Up to No. 2 Cincinnati size
and **CYLINDRICAL GRINDING**
External up to 12 in dia by 36 in · Internal up to 7$\frac{1}{2}$in by 8$\frac{1}{2}$in
MARSDEN & SHIERS LIMITED
DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY
Telephone: Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)
A I D A R B

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Send us your Enquiries for
MACHINED REPETITION PRODUCTS
PRECISION TURNED PARTS
Machined Components for all Industries
GENERAL ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING
WELDING FABRICATION
A.I.D , A.R.B.
S.M. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD NORBURY
LONDON S.W. 16 TEL POLLARDS 2231-2 (PBX)
GRAMS AEROQUIP STREATH LONDON

AUTOMATIC CAPACITY AVAILABLE
1$\frac{3}{4}$in. and 2$\frac{1}{4}$in. Multi-spindle
WICKMANS
HUGHES ENGINEERING CO. (LEICESTER) LTD.
Noble Works, Briton St., Leicester
Telephone No. Leicester 58196/7

Precision Machined Parts . . .
D.G.I. Approved. Milling, Grinding, Turning, Capstan, Thread Milling, Centreless Grinding also Profile Tool Grinding. Jig Boring, Toolmaking.
Send your specifications to:—
ALEXANDER BROS., Dolphin Works, Godalming, Surrey.
Tel. Godalming 731.

AUTOMATIC TURNED PARTS
WEST ST. REIGATE 2177
AMBRESSEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

SPARK EROSION
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
IMPRESSIONS CUT IN HARDENED STEEL OR TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
TALBOT-PONSONBY & Co. Ltd.
LANGRISH, PETERSFIELD, HANTS. East Meon 345

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone: Uxbridge 38839.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design. F. ATKINSON & SONS (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity ¼in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia, chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc. capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (8 lines).

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to 2½in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass Large stocks of raw materials.
SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
1/16in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Thread - Grinding. SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD., 226, Middlewood Road, Sheffield, 6.

Automatic Capacity Available. B. & S. up to 1¼in. dia. C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS., 10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ¼in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2¼in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

Automatic Capacity Imme- diately available. Swiss type machines up to ¾in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272, Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007

Precision Turned Parts, Auto ¾in., Capstan 2in. Milling, Grinding, Heat Treatment, etc. A.I.D., A.R.B.
S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex 'Phone Steyning 2228.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRICISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

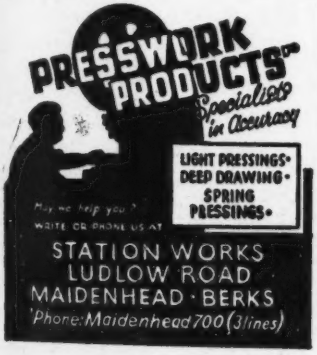
THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7.
24 HOUR PLOUGH GRINDING SERVICE.

Well Known Company will shortly have capacity on the following machines:—
Heavy Centre Lathe.
Wheel Lathes.
Vertical Borers (up to 72in.).
Horizontal Borers.
Planing (up to 8ft. × 6ft. × 25ft.)
Also fabrications if required.
Apply BOX C977, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

•PRESS WORK•

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.



PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone: HOWard 2252/3/4

Press Productions

Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851.

Pressings in all Metals Up To 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free. Inquiries to:—

METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane,
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE,
BRISTOL 5. Tel: 657204/5

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK
INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY
to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

PRESS TOOLS AND PRESS WORK
▶ ALL PROTOTYPE REQUIREMENTS ◀
▶ RESIN & METAL PATTERN MAKERS ◀
▶ NYLON MACHINING ◀
Mostyn Engineering Co.
INVERNESS WORKS,
Inverness Road, Southall Middx.
TEL SOU 6785.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

LOOK TO LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request

Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES
Tel : Northern 8421 (4 lines)

••TOOLMAKING••

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan
Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 68, Shaftsbury Street, London, N.1. CLE. 7139.

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK. LONDON N.4

MACDOWALL

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT
COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

JIG BORING
ON SIP JIG BORERS
By
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

SPECIALITIES

DING-DONG HACKSAW BLADES
REGULAR TUNGSTEN & HIGH SPEED STEEL
FAST CUTTING—ECONOMICAL
ASK YOUR TOOL DEALER FOR "DING-DONG"
Send for Samples. Test them in your own works—free.
MANUFACTURED BY: CHARLES BAYNES LIMITED, KNUZDENBROOK, BLACKBURN, LANCASHIRE.

Classified Advertisements (*SPECIALITIES, contd.*)

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service — Complying to B.S. 1044

Handles produced from aluminium material, anodised in various colours. Special length handles for deep bores. Blanks manufactured in cast steel hardened throughout, tapers ground to size.

BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER *Tel:* Stainforth 595

A. E. GALE LTD
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVENUE
LONDON W1
STEEL STAMPS
FOR MARKING ALL METALS WOOD & PLASTICS
PROMPT DELIVERIES
Phone GERRARD 5051

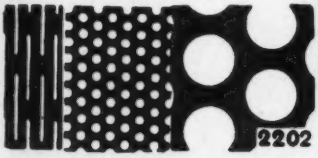
'MULTI-VIEW' OIL LEVEL INDICATOR

NEW!

SHOWS OIL LEVEL FROM BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS

Six standard sizes from—
¼in. to 2in. B.S.P.—Specials to order

LUBRICATION EQUIPMENT LTD.
43-44 Derby Rd. Bootle 20 Lancs. Tel: Bootle 2907



H. GRAEPEL, Ltd.
KINSALE, CO. CORK 12
MAKERS OF PERFORATED METAL

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service: Tel. Hop. 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3261-2-3-4
Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

"Albion"
INDUSTRIAL COUNTING INSTRUMENTS & MEASURING MACHINES

Patented in principal countries

Ratchet and Revolution Counters of all descriptions. A Catalogue or a visit by our technical representative on your request.

"INSTRUMENT DIVISION"
B. & F. CARTER & CO. LTD.
ALBION WORKS, BOLTON 19, ENGLAND
TEL: BOLTON 23344 ALL LINES
GRAMS: BRAIDERS, BOLTON

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specifications and express service given for emergency tooling.
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., Lem., Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent. 'Phone: Staplehurst 440.

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) TELEX 23453 CABLES RYE BEARINGS, LONDON
Slough Branch: 80 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH Phone SLOUGH 22354
Kingston Branch: 88 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON Phone KINGSTON 6755 & 4142

Classified Advertisements (*SPECIALITIES, contd.*)

'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEATED
PIPE UNIONS
The Popular Steam Joint
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage purposes.
For particulars and prices apply:—
O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.
78-84, MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26
STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents, specialists in packing heavy machinery.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Capital Available for Investment in machine tool merchant business, in or near London, with or without active partnership, or would buy outright. Proposer has 30 years' experience in the trade. Would consider advisory position.—BOX 6262, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

•WORK TO PLACE•

Large Company Making Special machinery seeks capacity for complete manufacture and building of their machines.—Please write in the first place with full details of company, list of plant, and giving details of normal business, to BOX C796, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turret Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planing, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathes, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

AGENCIES

Agent Already Visiting Factories required, to sell additional high class engineering product.—G. PERRY & SONS (SCALEMAKERS), LTD., London Road, Southend-on-Sea.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Storage Bins, 18in. × 10in. × 5in. deep 3s., Pressed Steel Shelves 4ft. 6½in. × 9½in. × 16 gauge 2s. 6d. Good condition.—LOWTON METALS, LTD., Sandy Lane, Lowton St. Mary's, Leigh 71441/2

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

WE WILL PURCHASE Modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

MODERN MACHINE TOOLS & SHEET METAL MACHINERY
WANTED
SINGLE MACHINE OR COMPLETE PLANT PURCHASED
W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
Sylvester Gardens,
SHEFFIELD 1. 'Phone 23314/5

Albert Edwards
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD
LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9
We are buyers of good modern machine tools

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

WANTED!
GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY
EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

WANTED

Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone
STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

NORTON
FOR NEARLY NEW
MACHINE TOOLS
GENEROUS PRICES
for 'NEARLY NEW'
Medium & Heavy Duty
MACHINE TOOLS
TATe GALLERY 0633/4/5
REVERSE YOUR CHARGE
W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1 Telephone TATe Gallery 0633/4

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
Telephone: MAIDA VALE 1195-96.
Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station,
Bakerloo Railway.

k·e·n·t
Give Value
WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

WANTED
All types of modern
MACHINE TOOLS
Chipping Sodbury 3311
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE
TOOLS
We pay cash for single machines
or complete plants
SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING
AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Wanted Urgently
Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for
latest types of Machine Tools.
Send us details of what you
have and our representative
will call to inspect.
J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED
OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment
E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

M C L
WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.
INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

Small Centreless Grinder and Automatic Cycle Tapper, preferably Huller ⅛in. or 1in. capacity.—SCOTT ENGINEERING (BOURNEMOUTH), LTD., 68, Old Wareham Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset. Parkstone 4455/6.

Required, Single Spindle Autos, 2¼in., 3¼in. and 4¼in. bore; also Cri-dan.—Full details and price to BALDING ENGINEERING, LTD., Norwich.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Selling Machine Tools?
You get the RIGHT price from...
GATE
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
HEAVY DUTY MACHINES
GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.3
Tel: Acorn 8881/2 (7 lines) *Telex: 21111*

WANTED
Three Inspection Enlargers and Projectors
HILGER AND WATTS or TAYLOR HOBSON
MINIMUM SCREEN SIZE INSPECTION ENLARGERS 15" × 19".
BOX C.945, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call.—'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Wanted, Twin Saddle Lathe and Honing Machines, any size. Monarch and Barnes Drills preferred.—MICROFINISH LTD., Exeter Parade, London, N.W.2. Telephone: Gladstone 1353.

Power Presses, Power Guillotines. Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

Wanted, 2 Secondhand Alfred Herbert 2S or 2D Capstan Lathes. Need not be fitted with cross and turret slides.—Apply: THE MINING ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Meco Works, Worcester.

Surplus Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery of modern design wanted by—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Private Buyer Seeks Colchester Student or Triumph with gamet bearings. Send details and price.—BOX C976, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

NEW SURPLUS STOCK
B.S.F. SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS
Unbrako and G.K.N.
8,000 of each size ¼"×¾", ⅜"×1¼", and ½"×1¾". Keen prices quoted.
Ex. stock.
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

Maxicut Mo. 0 Multi Tool Lathe. Cap. 6in. × 12in. Hyd. feed to slides and tailstock. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Thread Whirling Machine
Burgsmuller L 3 Whirler on Berry Lathe. Capacity 5in. diameter by 6ft. 6ins. long fitted with corrected lead screw in first class condition.
Further details from—
REILLY ENGINEERING LTD., WALNUT TREE CLOSE, GUILDFORD, SURREY

Coventry Climax Forklift Trucks!!! A choice selection of Electric, Petrol and Diesel models. From 1,500 lb. to 4,000 lb. capacity, 9ft. to 14ft. lifts. Full details.—Photographs and prices from SPEED ELECTRICS, Dept. M, Church Street, Basford, Nottingham. Tel. 75716.

Furnaces—Birlec, High Speed Steel. Two Furnaces. Carbo-neutral Salt Bath. Birlec Cassel. Capacity 8in. × 14in. 1,400 deg. C. 400/440 volts. Complete with transformer, control panel, starter and time clock, exhaust-blower, also spare set of electrodes. Two sets of Resistance Liner Bricks.—Offers to LENCHS (BIRMINGHAM), LTD., Gt. Hampton Street, Birmingham, 18. NOR. 8421.

75-ton Daniels Downstroke Hy- draulic Press. Ram 8in. dia., 12in. stroke. Max. daylight 24in. Platens 17½in. × 14½in. Two 2½in. pushback rams. Motorised pump unit.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

For Sale, Contour Metal Sawing and Filing Machine. DoAll 16in. throat depth, nearly new, with accessories, £500.—W. E. LEE, LTD., 313, New North Road, London, N.1. CANonbury 3933.

Churchill 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder—late machine.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

NEWALL
USED MACHINE
DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR
EARLY DELIVERY

One NEWALL 2436 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table 14in. Spindle Nose to top of table

One NEWALL 'L1' Internal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees. Maximum Grinding Depth: 12in.

One NEWALL No. 1 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 2 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD,
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH
Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!
FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

B.S.A. ¾in. Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE '00' Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE 2G Automatic.
LIBBY 4R Capstan.
HERBERT 4BS Capstan.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
LANDIS 4in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
B.S.A. Centreless No. 7 Grinder.
SCRIVENER 1CA Centreless Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 6in. by 12in. Plain Grinder.
TRIUMPH Centre Lathe.
LEBLOND No. 15 R.P. Lathe.
VAN NORMAN Plain Mill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.
MILWAUKEE Simplex 12/24 Mill.
CINCINNATI Model 08 Vertical Mill.
AJAX 16in. by 4¼in. Mill.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel 28in. Vert. Mill.
MOREY 12M 2 Sp. Profiler.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 14B Press.
KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Honing Machine
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
17in. **ALBA** Shaper.
AMMCO No. 6 Shaper. 6in. Stroke.
RUSHWORTH Guillotine. 3ft.
EDWARDS Sheet Metal Folder. 36in.
6 H.P. Column type 'H' Gear.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES
GLEASON 3in. Str. Bevel Gear Generator.
GLEASON 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 7125 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS No. 72 High Speed Gear Shaper
FELLOWS No. 7 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 75A High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD 72A3 Internal Grinder.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.
GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9
78 WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

Archdale 2-spindle Drilling and Boring Machine. A.G.H., No. 5 M.T. Spindles. Ind. tables and motors.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

American First Class Machines of all types can be supplied from our American Showrooms. Send your enquiries to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 23669.

Choose from
HUNDREDS of
POWER PRESSES
at the
FJE MACHINE CENTRE
Islington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)
Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan
F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

Two U-Arm Hancock Profiling Machines for sale in good working order. Cutting areas 60in. × 30in. and 40in. × 30in. Machines available for inspection under working conditions, in Norfolk.—BOX C966, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Herbert 18V Vertical Milling Machine—66in. × 12in.—speeds 20-534—rapids.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

A Comprehensive Selection of Modern Machine Tools Always in stock
WM. PARTINGTON LTD.
Trafford Park Rd.
Trafford Park
Manchester 17
TRAFFORD PARK 0332

Complete Hardening Treatment equipment for sale, comprising of 1 gas muffle (Incandescent Heat Co.), l.d. 12in. deep, 9in. wide × 9in. high. Salt bath and Pyrometer (Gibbons, Askan, B'ham), oil quench tank. Price £75.—BOX C956, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Asquith O.D.1 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our stock includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes. Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from ¼in. to 1¼in. capacity, Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD.

Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

ALBERT EDWARDS

(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89, PENTONVILLE ROAD,
LONDON, N.1

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

HENRY & WRIGHT 25 Ton Dieing Press. Motorised 400/3/50.
SCHULER 10 Ton Inclinable Power Press. M/D 400/3/50.
CRAIG & DONALD Universal Punching and Shearing Machine. Will cut 5in. × 5in. angles.
VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 50in. × 12in. Speeds to 1,250 r.p.m. M/D 400/3/50.
EAGLE 36in. × 4in. Overcrank Power Guillotine. Geared. M/D 400/3/50.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinding Machine. M/D 400/3/50.

SELECTED MACHINES

MATHEYS Jig Boring Machine. Type SP/30. No. 290. Speeds 145-2,000 r.p.m. Table 30in. × 9½in. 230/1/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN No. 540 Surface Grinder. Capacity 18in. by 6in., hydraulic table feeds. Magnetic chuck, electric coolant.
SOMUA Horizontal Milling Machine, table 67in. × 14½in., spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m. No. 50 I.T. 18 feeds ⅛in. to 10⅝in. per min., power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. 1952 machine.
VICTORIA P2 Horizontal Mill, table 45in. × 11in., 1959 machine in new condition.
HULLER UG5 Tapping Machine, capacity up to 1½in., pedestal machine with coolant, controlled pitch. Reconditioned.
HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapping Machines, pedestal Machines, with coolant, controlled pitch. Late type Machines.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel.: GLA. 0033.

Butters Bros. Derrick Crane 3 tons capacity, 90ft. 0in. jib, cabin type. All electric and in excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

ELLIOTT INVITES YOU

to see the range of

FINE MACHINE TOOLS at

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. ELGAR 4050

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8.
TERMS ARRANGED
Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

BALLINGER Abrasive Cutting Off Machine, 16in. wheel, 400/3/50. £250.
36in. BANDSAW, tilting table, 400/3/50. £162.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan, steel tray model, 400/3/50. £195.
JONES & SHIPMAN Pillar Drill, No. 4 Morse Taper, 26in. table, power feeds, motorised a.c. £110.
PROGRESS Pillar Drill, No. 3 Morse Taper, 400/3/50. £75.
EDWARDS 48in. × 14 Gauge Power Guillotine, 400/3/50. £250.
EDWARDS 42in. Treadle Guillotine, 18 Gauge. £47 10s. 0d.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

WIDDOWSONS

ASQUITH OD. I. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE

Two Available

4ft. 6in. model speeds 31 - 830 r.p.m.
4ft. 0in. model speeds 42 - 1130 r.p.m.

Both No. 5 M.T.

GLEASON 12in.

Serial No. 20949 Straight Bevel Gear Generator. Double Roll.

Combination roughing and Finishing

FULL EQUIPMENT

PFAUTER 24in. MOTOR DRIVEN UNIVERSAL GEAR HOBBING MACHINE

Plain & Tangential Feed Hob Slide

PFAUTER MOTOR DRIVEN HOB GRINDING MACHINE

PEARN-RICHARDS PRT2N HORIZONTAL BORING & FACING MACHINE

3in. Traversing Spindle.

Chain drive to head

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone: 51891 (4 lines)

MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

HELIOT

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST.
LONDON. S.E.10 GRE.1222

REBUILD WARD CAPSTANS

EXCHANGE MACHINES AVAILABLE

200 Ton Friction Screw Press. Bed 21in. × 29in. With bottom extractors. 24 h.p. M/D.—BOX C975, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ACBARS LIMITED,
57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287 Telegrams: Acfirb Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17

AUTOMATICS
HERBERT Auto Juniors (2).
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

BROACH
FORST RIA5 Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching, 5 tons, 39½ in. stroke. 1952 machine.

RADIAL DRILLS
New **VOEST** Swivel Head Radial, 1in. capacity, 3ft. 3in. radius.

GRINDERS
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
MOPCO 39in. × 11in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with inclinable spindle for horizontal or vertical grinding.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.
New BAMKIN Tool and Cutter.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT 1L Turret Lathes.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES
SMART & BROWN Type M 4in. Precision.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. Gap Bed, 36in. between centres.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

MILLERS
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK 18in. Horiz.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 Hydraulic Production.
MASERATI S900 Horizontal Dial Type. Table 55in. × 13¾in.
CUTTAT 15-412 HYPERMILL Kneeless Production. Traverse 47¼in. Table size 66¼in. × 15¾in. 15 h.p. Motor. 1952 Machine.
MILNES Sw. Hd. Vertical. Table 30in. × 8¼in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in., 48in. traverse.
HOLROYD TI17 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS
V & O No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

American Toolworks Centre Lathe, 19in. Swing, 30in. between Centres. Spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Rapidmill No. 3 Horizontal Milling Machine.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

No. 2 Edgwick Vertical Milling M/c, dial type. Table 46in. × 11in. Long. traverse 28in. Auto rotary table. Speeds 37-605 r.p.m. S.C. motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84642.

Ward No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe (Chucking). Power feeds to turret and cross slide. Screwing by leader and nut. Also Herbert No. 3 Combination Turret Lathe similar to above.—H. BYWATER, New Spring Street, Birmingham, 18. Cen. 5795.

DEREK HARTLE

FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

BORING MACHINES

WELLMAN RYDER Horizontal Boring Machine. Dia. of Spindle 3in.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS Horizontal Boring Machine. Dia. of Spindle 2½in.

DRILLING MACHINES

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. Vertical Heavy Duty Drill. (Two machines available.)

BAKER Vertical Heavy Duty Vertical Drill.

KITCHEN & WADE 3ft. Radial Arm Drilling Machine.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINE

DAVID BROWN MT30 Gear Hobbing Machine (1951).

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MORINI-BOSSE Capstan Lathe. Dia. of hole through spindle 1⅜in.

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe.

WARD 7 Capstan Lathe. Covered Bed.

WARD 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed.

S.S. & S.C. LATHES

SWIFT S.S. & S.C. 9in. by 60in. Gap Bed Lathe.

SWIFT S.S. & S.C. 12½in. by 90in. Gap Bed Lathe.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Surfacing, Boring and Screwcutting Lathe. 24in. swing over saddle.

SHAPING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 2 DIAL TYPE Horizontal Milling Machine.

CINCINNATI No. 3 DIAL TYPE Vertical Milling Machine.

ALL MACHINES OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS,

COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.

Phone: ASHTON 3631. Grams: "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

offer good class plant

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · *COLNBROOK 2442/3/4*

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

6ft. × ¼in. Frost M/D Overcrank Guillotine, with 19in. gaps. 4 h.p., 400/3/50 motor. Auto hold-down. Post-war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools

AUTOMATICS & CENTRE LATHES

TRAUB Type A42 1¼in. cap. Swiss Automatic. New condition.
COLCHESTER "Triumph" 7in. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 2 available.
CARDIFF 7in. Gap Bed Lathe, 36in. bet.
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL Junior 7in. Gap Bed Lathe, 36in. between.
KARGER 8in. Str. Bed Lathe, 36in. bet.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 13Z 6¼in. Str Bed, 30in. between.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 11in. Str. Bed Lathe, 5ft. bet. No screwcutting.
RAGLAN 5in. Toolroom Lathe, 24in. bet., fitted with capstan turret and collet chuck. Cond. almost new.

CAPSTAN LATHES

DRUMMOND Model K, Chucker.
HERBERT 2S with air op. D/L Chuck.
TIMBRELL & WRIGHT 2A 1¼in. cap.
BENRATH 1¼in. cap. Bar Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 3-24 Hydromatic Hori. Production Mill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model 2AGU Universal Mill with vert. hd. and div. hd.
INDUMA Universal Mill, vert. hd., etc.
VICTORIA Model M1, Hori. Mill.
ATTNO Swivel Hd. Vertical Mill.
E.H.J. No. 55 Swivel Hd. Vert. Mill.
C.V.A. Model 79 Swiv. Hd. Vert. Mill.

GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinder, cap. 24in. × 8in., with mag. chuck, etc.
KAESER Hydraulic Surface Grinder, cap. 24in. × 8in., with mag. chuck, etc.
CAPCO No. 2 Surface Grinder, hand feeds.
EXE Surface Grinder, dust extract., etc.
CHURCHILL 6in. × 20in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
MYFORD Model MG9, 5in. × 9in. Cyl. Grinder, with internal attachment, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS

New **RATZER** 12 ton Power Press, adj. str
RAPIDOR 6in. Power Hacksaw.
RHODES 5ft. × ¼in. Power Guillotine.
NORTON 6a Deep Throat Flypress.
DELAPENA Honing Machine.

There are many more at

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.,
MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1
Telephone: HOP 4364

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kVA Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding Hydraulic Pipe Bender, up to 8in.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press. 400/3/50 supply.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ½in., motorised.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in.
200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in., takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in., 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab control.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton Vaughan 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.
20 Ton Morris Goliath, 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
7 Ton, 37ft. span. 1950. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

Kitchen & Wade H.5 Horizontal Boring and Drilling Machine, complete with Square Box Table and Auxiliary Revolving Table. Machine equal to new.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

FORREST

NEW BINNS & BERRY S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, 12½in. centres x 10ft. 6in. b.c. Standard Equipment

Immediate Delivery

W. FORREST. & CO. LTD.,
SYLVESTER GARDENS, SHEFFIELD, 1
Telephone: 23314/5

Kitchen & Wade H.3 Horizontal Boring, Drilling and Milling Machine, with 9ft. 0in. Square Table and Auxiliary Table. New 1956. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

MAS VR2 36in. Radial Drilling Machine.—New ex stock.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

SALES ENTERPRISE LTD. FOR NEW MACHINE TOOLS

LATHES

COLCHESTER 5in. Chipmaster. (June.)
COLCHESTER 7½in. Triumph. (Sept.)
COLCHESTER 8½in. Mascot. (July.)
BROADBENT 8½in. (June.)
BROADBENT 10in. (June.)
CARDIFF 7½in. (June.)
CARDIFF 9½in. (Aug.)
WILLSON 7½in. Mk. V. (June.)
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. (June.)
SV18R 7in. Toolroom. (May.)
BINNS & BERRY 12½in. (Aug.)

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA TV1 Turret Mill. (July.)
VICTORIA U2 Universal. (Stock.)
VICTORIA O2 Omnimil. (July.)
VICTORIA Junior Mil. (Stock.)
VICTORIA V2 Vertical. (Aug.)
VICTORIA V3 Vertical. (May.)
VICTORIA V4 Vertical. (June.)
VICTORIA V2 Rapidmil Vertical. (May.)
W. & M. 369 Turret Mill. (July.)
VICTORIA U3 Universal. (July.)
VICTORIA U2 Rapidmil. (Stock.)
RICHMOND No. 3 Vertical. (Stock.)
BEAVER Turret Mill. (June.)
MAAS FU2A Universal. (June.)
INDUMA 3U Universal. (May.)
GIEWONT No. 4 Vertical. (May.)
GIEWONT No. 2 Vertical. (May.)

GRINDERS

EXCEL No. 1 Surface Grinder. (Stock.)
BURDETT 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder. (July.)
BURDETT 24in. × 8in. Surface Grinder. (June.)
ELB 24in. × 12in. Surface Grinder. (June.)
RIBON RUR500 Universal. (Stock.)

DRILLS

RICHMOND SR2 36in. Radial. (Stock.)
RICHMOND HB3/12 48in. Radial. (June.)
PROGRESS 3E 1½in. cap. Pillar. (Stock.)
PROGRESS 3A 1½in. cap. (Stock.)
PROGRESS No. 1 and 1S ¾in. cap. (Stock.)
PROGRESS No. 2G and 2GS ¾in. cap (Stock.)

EQUIPMENT

VICTORIA and **EXCEL** Rotary Milling Tables, all sizes. (Stock.)
VICTORIA Dividing Heads, all types. (Stock.)

274 MANCHESTER ROAD, AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER
Tel. No.: DROylsden 1335/6.

R. O. GRAY

TWO WARD 3A Capstan Lathes. Both equipped ball chuck and bar feed.

TWO WARD 2A Capstan Lathes. Arranged collet chuck and bar feed.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking. 2 1/16in. Hollow spindle.

ONE **HERBERT** 2B Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking.

HERBERT 1S Capstan Lathe, part bar feed.

TWO MOREY 2G Capstan Lathes, arranged for chucking.

WICKMAN 1 1/4in. 5-Spindle Bar Automatic, well equipped turret tools, collets, bar feed, and tapping attachment.

HERBERT 1 1/4in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 7in. by 4ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2in. H.S. Swing in gap 24 1/4in. by 7 1/8in.

CARSTENS 4 1/2in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. High Speed Precision Lathe, fully equipped with collets, chucks, etc.

CHURCHILL-CUB 5in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with chucks, pick-off gears.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, with Vernier Height Gauge and Boring Bars.

PEARN-RICHARDS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. With Vernier Height Gauge and Boring Bars.

KEARNS No. O.A. Production type Horizontal Boring Machine with 2in. dia. traversing spindle.

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. Tee slotted low base, approximately 4ft. by 6ft.

KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Pillar Drill. Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Rise and fall table 24in. dia., swings round column.

ARCHDALE Two-Spindle Relieving Drill, No. 1 M.T. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle. Table W.S. 36in. by 15in.

TWO HAHN & KOLB Two-Spindle Drilling Machines. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle, fitted 3/4in. drill chuck. Table W.S. 21 1/2in. by 9in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic feeds. Table 53in. by 10in. 14in. dia. segmental wheel.

CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 8in. by 16in.

EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 46in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 30–1,300 r.p.m. With high speed Vertical Milling Attachment, Slotting Attachment, Universal Dividing Head, chuck, change gears, rotary table, etc.

CINCINNATI No. O.8 Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 20in. by 6in. Spindle speeds 150 to 1,300 r.p.m.

THREE **HERBERT** O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.

TRIDENT V.O. Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 30in. by 8in. Spindle speeds 130–800 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 49in. by 13in. Power feeds and rapid traverse.

EDGWICK 18in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in. Spindle speeds 30–600 r.p.m.

WOTAN 16in. Crank Shaping Machine.

ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine.

THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, capacity 3/4in. Whit.

JONES & SHIPMAN "Electrotap", with quantity of leaders.

SUPERIOR Vertical Tapping Machine, capacity 1/2in. Whit.

SIX TURNER Spin Rivetting Machines, type R.S.5.

CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g Power Guillotine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 Ton Inclinable Blanking Press, 1/4in. stroke.

All machines self-contained drive. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

R. O. Gray.

4/6 MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Newman

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
ROCCO Model AL55D Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 2¼in. dia. travelling spindle. (NEW.)
KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 45 Horizontal Boring Machine, 5in. diameter travelling spindle.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy-Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
MITCHELL Model DM10 S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 10¼in. centre height × 7ft. 5in. between centres. (NEW.)
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10¼in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
LANDIS Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 18in. swing × 72in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 72in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 3 High Speed Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine (1950).
CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.
GRAFFENSTADEN Model F1101 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED,

Machite Tool Division : YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121. Cables: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex. 23289

EX STOCK WOLVERHAMPTON

MONARCH 7in. Toolroom Lathe, S.S., S.C., Norton Box. 550 r.p.m. Suds, chuck, 400/3/50. £525.
STRAIGHTENING PRESS, 30 tons, Oldfield & Schofield, 1958 M/c. £625.
ORMEROD 6in. Slotting Machine, Power Feeds, 400/3/50. £245.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370 Press, 20 tons, 1in. stroke, 400/3/50. £375.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Miller, 625 r.p.m. 400/3/50. £425.
BROWN & SHARPE 3A Universal Miller, Table 60in. × 14in. 496 r.p.m. 400/3/50. £575.
ASQUITH Vertical Miller, Table 49in. × 14in., 500 r.p.m. 400/3/50. £600.
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Borer, Rules, Tool Holders, etc. 400/3/50. £950.
WARD 7 Capstan, Bar Feed, 2in. Collet capacity, 400/3/50. £695.
ABWOOD Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. Capacity, 400/3/50. £275.
DO-ALL V.16 Metal Master Bandsaw, 400/3/50. £225.
SCHULER 60in. × 14g. Guillotine, geared 400/3/50. £285.
MATRIX Thread Cutting Lathe, as new, 400/3/50. £275.
CORONA 36in. × 2in. Radial Drill, 2,850 r.p.m. 400/3/50. £145.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Production Miller, 400/3/50. £225.
SENTINEL BOREMATIC Twin Spindle Boneham & Turner heads, Hydraulics, 400/3/50. £250.

STANCROFT LTD.,

72, DUDLEY ROAD, WOLVERHAMPTON.

'Phone 25661.

Cincinnati No. 3 Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-1,300 r.p.m. Dial Type.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Alba 24in. Shaper. Ormerod 18in. Shaper.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
Used **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. × 30in. 400/3/50.
WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 12.

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

SMM

NEW SHEET METAL MACHINERY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY OR WITHIN FOUR WEEKS

PRESSES

SMM 4 ton Bench, Power, Adj. Stroke.
SMM 4 ton Floor, Power, Adj. Stroke.
SMM 4 ton Floor, Deep Throat, Power, Adj. Stroke.
AUE 40 ton Open Front, Adj. Stroke and Bed.
HEILBRONN 20 ton Open Front, All Steel.
HEILBRONN 30 ton Open Front, All Steel.
HEILBRONN 45 ton Open Front, All Steel.
PILOT 5-12-15 ton Hydraulic.
WORCESTER 3 and 6 ton Bench, Power.

SHEARING MACHINES

REPPEL Guillotine 8ft. by ¼in. Worm Drive.
APRESTA 8ft. by ¼in. O/Crank Guillotine.
KEETONA 6ft. 6in. by ¼in. and 8ft. by ¼in. All Steel Guillotines.
UNIVERSAL Power Punching and Shearing Machines. Cap. ¾in. and ¼in. Plate.
DOREL Nibbling and Shearing Machines ¼in.—⅜in.—½in. Cap.
FASTI Circle Shearing Machine 4in.—40in. by 16G.
FASTI Powered Circle Shearing Machine 6in.—40in. by 14G.
PILOT Hydraulic Cropping Machine.
VITTE Various Shearing and Punching Machines.

BENDING MACHINES

FASTI Bending Roll. 40in. by 16G.
FASTI Power Bending Roll. 40in. by ¼in.
FASTI Power Bending Roll. 6ft. 6in. by ¼in.
FASTI Folding Machine. 6ft. 6in. by 14G.

Stockists of all types of Presses and Sheet Metal Working Machines.

SHEET METAL MACHINERY COMPANY LIMITED

POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.

Tel.: Colnbrook 2442/3/4

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

AUTOS
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 8 spindle. Type W.W.
WICKMAN 1¼in. 5 spindle. 1941 machine.
WICKMAN 1¼in. 5 spindle. 1941 machine.
WICKMAN 6in. 5 spindle Chucker.

DRILLING
ASQUITH 4ft. 6in. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
ASQUITH 4ft. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E. Round table.

GEAR SHAPING
Model 61 **FELLOWS** Gear Shaper. Straight spur. 35in. dia. × 5in. face width.

LATHES
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2A Long Bed.
SOUTHBEND 16in.
EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in.
MONARCH 22M S.S. Taper Turning Lathe.
WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.

MILLING
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Mill. Rapid.
28in. **ARCHDALE** Rapid All Ways.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 5 High Power Plain Hor. 1942 machine.
KENDALL & GENT C.V.M.40.
KENDALL & GENT C.V.M.25 Vertical Mill.

SHAPING GUILLOTINES
EDWARDS 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
EDWARDS 8ft. × ¼in. Overcrank.

FOLDERS
MORGAN 6ft. × 14g. Universal.
EDWARDS 6ft. × ¼in. Swing beam, hand geared.
EDWARDS 6ft. × 14g. Open ended.
EDWARDS 6ft. × 16g. Open ended.

ELDAIR NEW PRESS BRAKES.
6ft. × 12g. between columns. Delivery 10 weeks.
6ft. × ⅛in. between columns. Delivery 3 weeks.
10ft. × ⅛in. between columns. Delivery 1 week.

All machines motorised 400-440/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3.

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Coulthurst 9½in. and Lang 6in. All Geared Head Surfacing and Boring Lathes, 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel. PARk 2333.

MILWAUKEE
No. 4K HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINE

Table 82in. by 18in.; capacity 42in. by 14in. by 20in. Power feed and rapid traverses all ways. Speed 14 to 1,300 r.p.m.; motor 15 h.p.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.
Telephone: Central 7606-8

Taylor & Challen Power Press, B.3½, 60 ton cap. Adjustable stroke ½-4in. Roll feed and cutter fitted.—BOX C692, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Lecra Power Press, Type O.F. Size 60ND. Stroke 3in. × 90 stroke per min, approx. With safety guards.—BOX C689. MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Huller UG3 Tapping Machine, 1955. 400/3/50.—BOX C902, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MARTIN
SHEFFIELD MACHINERY LTD.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET
CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Members of B.A.M.T.M.
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

RICHARDS Duplex 36in. Vertical Borer.
AMERICAN TOOLWORKS 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
GISHOLT 1L Combination Turret Lathe.
CHURCHILL HBY Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinder.
JUNG 6in. × 18in. Surface Grinder.
WILSON 7½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Millers (3).
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller.
STAMCO 5ft. × ¼in. Deep Throat Guillotine.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS
We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee. We shall be pleased to quote by return.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

H.M.V. Horizontal Borer Type AV.75, 3in. travel spindle.
PACERA 1½in., ¾in. and ½in. Drills.
MILFORD 10in. and 12in. Double Ended Grinders.
CARDIFF 8in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
VICTORIA U2 Rapidmil.
NORTON No. 3 Fly Press.

MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK

PEGARD Kneeless Type Vertical Miller, 36in. under spindle, table travel approx. 4ft.
BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.
ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screw-cutting attachment.
ORCUTT 24in. Automatic Gear Grinder. New 1957.
WARD 8 Covered Bed Turret Lathe.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection of the many New, Used and Rebuilt tools available, please call or write for our priced brochure.

HELIOT
35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST, LONDON. S.E.10 GRE.1222

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD No. 7 Chucking, covered bed.
WARD 3A 1¼in. capacity, chucking, power feeds to saddle and turret.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 8, covered bed.
WARD No. 16, covered bed, 8½in. spindle. 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50-h.p. motor.
WARD No. 10B, covered bed, 4½in. spindle, power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.

DRILLING MACHINES

CORONA No. 28AN Production.
AVEY 2-spindle drill, pedestal base, ½in. capacity.
ASQUITH O.D.1 5ft. Radial with loose box table.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

PARKSON No. 3J Plain.
HERBERT No. 3ND Plain.
SUNDSTRAND No. 2 Electro Mill. Auto cycle 12in. × 54in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2, 11in. × 42in. table, No. 40 steep taper.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, hydraulic feed.

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN high speed for light alloy, 16in. × 40in. table.

GRINDING MACHINES

B.S.A.-LANDIS 6in. × 18in. plain hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
CHURCHILL HBB hydraulic internal grinder, autosizing.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in.

TAPPING MACHINE

HERBERT No. 2 Slash Tapper.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Precimax Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Size 6in. × 12in. Model H.U.P.1 Motor driven workhead swivels 90 deg. Electrics 400/3/50. Reconditioned. — BOX C924, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1¼in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

DRILLING MACHINES

LELAND GIFFORD 3-spindle Drilling Machine mounted on 4-spindle base, spindles No. 3M.T. one spindle with power feed, pole change motors, 8 spindle speeds 165-1,500 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE No. 2240 28in. Production Type Drilling Machines, capacity in mild steel 3in. dia.
HERBERT Type C Pedestal Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T., 230 volts, single phase. Auto spindle feed, flange mounted motor.

ENGRAVING MACHINES

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Model D Engraving Machines. (New.)
TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Model A Bench Engraving Machine. (New.)
T.M.A. Model G2 Engraving Machine, pantograph reduction 1 : 1-7 : 1.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

WELLS Horizontal Bandsawing Machine, 16in. × 5in. capacity.
GROB Model A3 Band Filing Machine, table 23in. × 17in.
RAPIDOR motorised Filing and Sawing Machine table 15in. × 15in.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-CLEVELAND Model 120 Rigid hobber. Capacity 6in. dia. × 9in. face, 3 d.p.
BARBER COLMAN 12in. Gear Hobber.
FELLOWS No. 645A3 Gear Shaper, capacity 18in. × 3in. for spurs and helical gears.

GENERAL LATHES

BETTS-BRIDGEFORD 30in. swing × 22ft. Lathes, 16ft. between centres.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 21in. centre × 15ft. Gap Bed Lathe, 6ft. between centres, 4½in. hollow spindle, 62in. swing in gap.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. × 6ft. 6in. Gap Bed Lathe, 4ft. between centres.
WILLSON 7½in. × 6ft. Gap Bed Lathe, 3ft. between centres.
BERRY 8½in. × 8ft. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.
SOUTHBEND 7½in. × 5ft. Lathe, 2ft. between centres.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6½in. centre 13Z Lathe.
LANG Junior 6½in. × 6ft. Lathe, 30in. between centres.
LANG 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
LE BLOND 10in. Rapid Production Lathe, 7ft between centres, 1¾in. hollow spindle, speed 45-300 r.p.m.
CROMWELL 3½in. × 40in. Lathe, stepless speeds to 2,000 r.p.m.

GRINDING MACHINES

MATRIX No. 1A Universal Grinder, 8in. × 24in.
CHURCHILL 16in. × 50in. Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.
CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, with internal spindle.
BROWN & SHARPE 12in. × 30in. Universal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 18in. × 6in. Model O Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL 8in. × 16in. Model O Semi-Universal Grinding Machine.
BILLETER twin head Radial Arm Open Sided Hydraulic Slideway Grinder. Table 9ft. 8in. × 2ft. 3in., infinitely variable table speeds 6ft. 6in. to 38ft. per min., push button control, rapid traverses, telescopic bed covers.
NORTON 10in. × 36in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. × 6in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
SUPERIOR Horizontal Surface Grinder, 15in. × 5in., hand feed. (New.)
BROWN & SHARPE 18in. × 6in. Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine.
COVEL 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.
JUNG 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.
WRIGHT 12in. Table Surface Grinder. (New.)
GRAND RAPIDS No. 25 Hydraulic Spindle Surface Grinders, 18in. × 6in. table, 20in. table traverse.
NORTON 6in. × 10in. × 36in. Hydraulic Open-side Surface Grinder.
HEALD No. 72 Size-Matic Duplex Hydraulic Internal Grinder, for finish grinding opposite holes.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000 Telex: 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T. 7in. × 44in.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

DIMCO

DRUMMOND Model K Chucking Capstan Lathe.
10in. × 24in. **CHURCHILL** Universal Grinder.
No. 3 **GISHOLT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathes.
U.3 **VICTORIA** Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head. As new.
No. 2 D.F. **SCRIVENER** Centreless Grinding Machine.
36in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Milling Machine, swivelling head.
P.24 **SNOW** Surface Grinder.
New—8in. **GEMINIS** Toolroom Lathe, without Copying Attachment.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
4ft. **ASQUITH** Universal Drill. Portable.
8½in. **LANG** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.
New 7in. **WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL** Type 70 Junior Lathe.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
6in. **HOLBROOK** Toolroom Lathe.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotting Machine. Circular table.
8½in. **FABIUS** Lathe, 5ft. between centres. (New.)
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Internal Grinder.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Honer.
27in. **WOTAN** Hydraulic Shaper.
16in. **BLANCHARD** Rotary Surface Grinder.
New 35½in. **ZERBST** Lathe, 10ft. 4in. between centres.
New **LAGUN** 49in. × 12in. Universal Miller, with dividing heads and universal attachment. Power feeds and rapids in all directions. £1,250.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28, Wood Lane,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2.

Dean, Smith & Grace Lathe, 9in. height × 36in. between centres 21in. dia. spindle bore. 11 to 490 r.p.m. 5 h.p. motor 400-440/3/50.—BOX C905, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert Carbicut Lathe, 16 spindle speeds 445 to 3,025 r.p.m. 3 feed changes 70, 105, 140. 1¼in. dia. spindle bore. 5 h.p. motor, 400-440/3/50.—BOX C910, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gisholt No. 3 A.G.H. Turret Lathe. 2¼in. spindle bore, 1,460 r.p.m. Motor 400/3/50.—BOX C920, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Oliver No. 22 Right-Angle Flanging Machine for sale. Capacity 16 s.w.g. mild steel. Height of flange ¾in. Min. radius 1¼in. Speed 15 to 25 ft. per min. Motorised 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Churchill Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Model BY. Capacity 10in. × 20in. Hydrauto bearings. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

G. A. ROBINSON
(STOKE-ON-TRENT) LTD.,
HARTSHILL,
STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFORDSHIRE
Tel.: Newcastle (Staffs.) 64771 (5 lines).
COVENTRY BRANCH:
14/16, Queen Victoria Road,
Tel.: Coventry 25418 and 26221.

USED AND RECONDITIONED MACHINE TOOLS AT BARGAIN PRICES

New BRITAIN GRIDLEY Model 60, 6 spindle Auto. 1in. capacity. Full Equipment.
FOOTEBURT Single Spindle Auto., 1¼in. capacity, Full Equipment.
HERBERT 4SE, Electric Head. Covered Bed, Auto. Feeds all round.
HERBERT 4S. Steel Tray. Well equipped, arranged for Chucking.
HERBERT 4, Cast Iron Tray. Good condition, Collet Chuck.
WARD No. 7 Capstan, Covered Bed, Power Feed Turret, Saddle, Cross Slide.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 6 Capstans. Full Equipment.
CINCINNATI (As New) Plain Grinder, 10in. × 36in.
SCRIVEN H/D 8ft. × ¾in. Plate Guillotine.
COHEN Bending Rolls, 8ft. × ¾in. Push Button Controlled.
PALLAS Universal Miller, U2, 40in. × 10in., All Geared, Power Traverse all round.
ASQUITH Vert., 28in., Table 49in. × 14in., Sliding Head, Power Feed all round.
SAGAR New Wood Turning Lathes Full Equipment. (Half New Price.)
CINCINNATI No. 4 Plain Power Feeds, Dial Type, Spindle Speeds 18/1,300 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 5/4S Hydromatic (As New).
CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in. Toolroom Shaper (As New).
POLLARD CORONA, Pedestal Driller, Model 28A, No. 4 Morse, Spindle speeds 30-295 r.p.m.
HERBERT 2-spindle, All Geared Head on 3-spindle Pedestal Base, Table 36in. × 15in., fitted No. 3 Quick Change Chucks, Spindle Speeds 104-562.
HERBERT 2-spindle Pedestal Driller.
BENDING ROLLS, 8ft. × ¼in. Capacity, Fully Motorised, Push Button Operated.
RHODES Press Brake, 10ft. × ¼in., Motorised, Overcranked.
RHODES Press Brake, 8ft. × ¼in., Motorised, Undercranked.
RHODES Guillotine, 8ft. × ¼in., Motorised.
RHODES Multi Punching Machine, Single Pulley Drive, 5ft. capacity.
RHODES Multi Punching Machine, 10ft. capacity, Undercranked, Motorised.
RHODES Bending and Folding Machine, 5ft. × ¼in., Single Pulley Drive.
EDWARDS Bending and Folding Machine. Motorised, 5ft. × ¼in.
RHODES Multi Punching Machine, Motorised, 5ft. capacity.
RHODES Bending and Folding Machine, 4ft. × ¼in. capacity, Single Pulley Drive.
RHODES Bending and Folding Machine, 4ft. × ¼in. capacity, Single Pulley Drive.
RHODES Multi Punching Machine, Single Pulley Drive, 5ft. capacity.
KENDRICK Power Guillotine, 4ft. × 14s Gauge.
POWER GUILLOTINE, 7ft. 6in., 14s Gauge.
POWER GUILLOTINE, 6ft., 14s Gauge.
BESCO 75 Ton, D sided, Inclinable, 4¼in. Stroke, Motorised, fitted with Udal Guards, Platen 27in. × 27in.
BESCO 12 ton, Open Fronted Press, 1¼in. Stroke, Inclinable, Motorised, complete with Udal Guards.

THESE MACHINES CAN BE INSPECTED AT ANY NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS AT OUR STOKE-ON-TRENT BRANCH.

Acme Gridley Model G, ¾in. Four Spindle Bar Automatic, 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Borer. 12 speeds 6–121 r.p.m. 20 H.P. motor 400/3/50.

WILLSON 7½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathes. Admits 36in. between centres and 26in. gap. 9 speeds 26–477 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstans. Swing over flamard bed 15in. Speeds 30–750 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

STEDALL Plain Miller. Table 15in. by 4½in. Power longitudinal traverse 8in. 8 speeds M.D. 400/3/50.

EDGEWICK Vertical Keyseater. Built 1952. Table 26in. by 9in. M.D. 400/3/50.

MASSEY 5 cwt. Clear Space Pneumatic Hammer. 141 blows per min. 25 H.P. motor 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 42 Geared Punching Press. Cap. 45 tons. Adjustable stroke ¼in.–3in. M.D. 400/3/50.

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Miller. Table 56in. by 12in. With power all ways including head. 24 speeds 15–1,500 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

BETTS 12in. Production Slotter. Circular table 29½in. Good throat. M.D. 420/3/50.

MILLS 15 ton Hydraulic Straightening Press with equipment. M.D. 400/3/50.

8½in. **J. MITCHELL** S.S. & S.C. Gap-bed Lathes. Swings 30in. in gap. 4ft. 6in. between centres. 9 speeds 30–600 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI No. 5 h.p. Horizontal Miller. Table 83in. by 21in. Long. traverse 50in. 20 H.P. motor 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 138 Universal Precision Grinder. Cap. 27in. by 10in. Swivelling and elevating wheelhead. With internal spindle, etc. M.D. 400/3/50.

POLLARD Double Ended High Speeds Drill. Model 15 HF HD. Cap. $\frac{1}{16}$in. With interlock to spindle. M.D. 400/3/50.

HERBERT 25in. Concentric 3-jaw Chucks.

New **MANCHESTER** Rapidor Light Duty Hacksaw. Cap. 6in. by 6in. M.D. 400/3/50.

Hand Operated Shear and Angle Cropper. Cap. 1in.–1½in. rounds; 1½in. squares; 3in. by 3in. angles.

WELLS No. 50 Eccentric Power Presses. Cap. 5 tons. Adjustable stroke up to 2in. max. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

FOUR **BLACKBURN & CRAWSHAW** Power Operated Geared Rotary Shearing Machines. Capacity ½in. thick. Depth of gap 20½in. Cutters, dia. × thickness 5½in. × ½in. Cutting speed 51ft. 6in. per minute. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50.

KEETONA Universal Folding Machine. Capacity 73in. × ½in. With balance weight and adjustable stop for repetition bending. Max. lift of top beam 2½in. Max. radius with radius blades 1in. Weight approx. 46 cwt.

RHODES Open Fronted Upright Bench Punching Press. Motorised for 400/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 2 tons. Stroke ½in. Adjustment to table ¾in. Table 9in. × 4½in. Hole in table 1in. × 3in. Weight approx 9¼ cwt.

BRADLEY & CRAVEN Geared Press Brake. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Max. pressure approx. 65 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. × 12 s.w.g. over die opening of ½in., or 8ft. × ½in. over die opening of 1½in. Depth of gap 7½in. Fitted with goats foot top tools and bottom dies. Weight approx. 8½ tons.

BESCO Eccentric Power Punching Press. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted approx. 8 tons. Stroke adjustable from ½in. to 1½in. Bed 11½in. × 8½in. Hole in bed 4½in. × 3½in. Weight approx. 720lb.

TWO NEW LEN.40/250 Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted 40 tons. Depth of throat 9½in. Adjustment of stroke ½in. to 3½in. Table 18½in. × 25⅝in. Hole in table 8½in. diameter. Weight approx. 58 cwt.

TWO NEW LEN.25/220 High Speed Open Fronted Inclinable Power Presses. With adjustable stroke. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Pressure exerted 25 tons. Depth of throat 8⅝in. Table 16½in. × 22⅞in. Hole in table 8½in. Stroke adjustable from ½in. to 3⅛in. Weight approx. 35 cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

TATE

NEARLY NEW HIGH PRECISION BENCH DRILLS.

40 machines available.

Makes: Aciera, Apex Corona, etc.

Prices £15 to £50 each.

New Address
TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET
LONDON, W.14
WEStern 7031 (5 lines)

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling machine. No. 5 Morse Taper Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15. Albemarle Street,
PAISLEY.

Churchill H.B.A. Internal Grinder. Automatic hydraulic cycle. Faceplate speeds 98, 158, 238, 350 r.p.m. 12½in. faceplate. Max. hydraulic traverse 18in. variable feed. Motorised coolant system built-in. Fully motorised 400-440/3/50.—BOX C925, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Churchill H.B.B. Internal Grinder. 4 faceplate speeds 98-350 r.p.m. Max. faceplate swing 15in. 3 h.p. motor, 400/3/50.—BOX C928, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Essex No. 32 Punch Shaper, Adjustable stroke 52, 36 and 65 strokes per min. Swivel of tool adjustment 0-90 deg. Dividing Head. In "as new" condition.—BOX C935, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Randalls (LUTON) LIMITED

Selbourne Road Luton Tel. 52351

From Our Stocks we can offer the following New Machines

HARRISON 8in. S.S./S.C. Lathe.
DENBIGH D4 Miller.
VICTORIA 02 Omnimil.
RICHMOND SR2 48in. Radial Drill.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Mill.
COLCHESTER 7½in. Triumph Lathe.
BOXFORD Model 'A' Lathe.
MIDSAW Minor Bandsaw.
MYFORD MG.12 Grinder.
KEETONA 4ft. by 18G Guillotine.

From our stock of selected used machine tools we offer:

5in. **DENHAM** S.S./S.C. Lathe.
AJAX AJ8 Miller.
HERBERT OV Swivel Head Vertical Mill.
FOOTBURT 5 M.T. Drill.

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DRILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND SR2 4ft. Arm Radial Drill.
RICHMOND HB3/12 4ft. 6in. Arm Radial Drill.
ARBOGA ER1830 2ft. 3in. Arm Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E 2in. cap. Drill with compound table and coolant.
ARBOGA E100S 1in. cap. Pillar Drill.
PACERA MF5 1in. cap. Pillar Drill.
PACERA A10 ¾in. cap. Articulated Pillar Drill.
PACERA MB4 ¾in. cap. Bench Drill.
PACERA MFH/RC ¾in. cap. Pedestal Drill.
PROGRESS 2G ¾in. cap. Bench Drill.
PROGRESS 2GS ¾in. cap. Pedestal Drill.
½in. cap. Bench and Pedestal Drills by **PROGRESS, PACERA, FOBCO,** etc.

GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Surface Grinder.
Range of Pedestal Double-ended Grinders—**UNION, MILFORD, R.J.H., VICEROY,** etc.

MILLING MACHINES

CENTEC 2B Plain Horizontal Mill.
VICTORIA UO Universal Mill.
VICTORIA O2 Combined Horiz. and Vert. Mill.
VARNAMO FU2 55in. × 13in. Universal Mill.
MARLOW No. 5DF Vertical Mill.
AUE Hand Lever Plain Mill.

MISCELLANEOUS

B.E.N. VR15 Compressor.
B.E.N. VR32 Compressor.
OPUS 120 Filing and Sawing Machine.
NORTON No. 6A Deep Throat Fly Press.
DENBIGH No. 2 and 3 Fly Presses.
MANCHESTER RAPIDOR 6in. Light and Medium Duty Hacksaws.
WICKSTEED 10in. cap. Hacksaw.
MORGAN 4ft. × 18 s.w.g. Guillotine (treadle)

SECONDHAND MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

GRINDING MACHINES

REID Surface Grinding Machine, table size 26in. × 6½in., with mag. chuck. £120
LUMSDEN Vert. Spindle Surface Grinder. Type 91LE, 36in. dia. table. £750

GUILLOTINES

BESCO Treadle Operated Guillotine, 6ft. × 18 gauge cap. £90
BESCO Treadle Guillotine, 4ft. × 18 gauge cap. £75

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vert., 63in. × 15in. table. £750
MILWAUKEE No. 2 Horiz., 50in. × 14in. table. £475
PARKSON 2P Horizontal, 52in. × 12in. table. £400

PLANING AND SHAPING MACHINES

BUTLER Planing Machine, 9ft. × 2ft. 6in. table. £1,100

THIS LIST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MANY NEW MACHINE TOOLS THAT WE HAVE FOR EARLY DELIVERY FROM OUR STOCK ORDERS. PLEASE LET US HAVE YOUR ENQUIRIES.

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKS. Tel.: 4390 (5 lines).

FRYE

WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine.
LANG 10in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed Centre Lathe.
Two **STEINEL** Model SH4D Horizontal Milling Machines.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment.
DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, with adapted motor drive.
COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder.
ASQUITH 3½in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6-350. Screw cutting 3-12 t.p.i.
CHURCHILL 20in. × 84 Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.
TRIDENT 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder.
SCHUTTE Model WU4 Universal Surface Tool Grinder, 20 × 6 capacity, hydraulic automatic feed to table.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4in. × 10in. Semi Universal Grinder.
RICHMOND MV1 Vertical Miller. Table 30in. × 10in. Speeds to 1,000.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 2V Vertical Miller. Table 36in. × 10in. Speeds to 1,500.
PEARN RICHARDS Horizontal Borer, 28in. dia. facing head, rapid traverses and screwcutting.
HILLE 1¾in. Capstan, speeds to 1,200, feeds to turret and cross slide, hob and drag screwcutting.
SMART & BROWN 1in. Capstan.
150 ton 10ft. Press Brake, with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 h.p. pumping unit.
GISHOLT 3L Combination Turret Lathe, 4¼in. hollow spindle. 10 h.p. motor.
WICKMAN MOULTON ATM1 Thread Miller. Max. dia. milled 6in. external, 7½in. internal. Distance work and cutter spindle 24in.
HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper.

FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, BUCKS.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

Kitchen & Wade H3 Horizontal Boring and Drilling Machine complete with Indexing Table.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

11in. Centre Churchill-Redman Model 11NM M/d all-geared hollow spindle (3¼in.) S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with taper turning attachment, on 13ft. 3in. gap bed Admits 8ft. 6in. b.c. and 38in. dia. in gap, 16 speeds 14-408 r.p.m. Norton type gearbox.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Multi-Spindle Bar Automatic, New Britain Gridley. 6-spindle, 1in. capacity, with some equipment. Also ¾in. capacity B.S.A. Acme Gridley 6-spindle Bar Automatic machine. Full equipment. Excellent condition.—London area. For details and photos apply.—BOX C868, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Brown & Sharpe OOG Single-spindle Automatic for sale, series 15,000. Also C.V.A. No. 8 ditto. Electrics 400/3/50.—BOX C876, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Lang Boring Lathe, All Geared head. 12 speeds 19-900 r.p.m. Standard machine with plain top saddle, area 20in. × 19in. 7½in. to spindle centre line. 54in. auto traverse. Feeds 30 to 432 c.p.i. 1¼in. dia. hole in spindle Very good condition.—BOX C913, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

LOUDEN 10ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. Double Housing *PLANING MACHINE*, with worm wheel and rack drive to table. Equipped with two toolboxes on cross rail and one side toolbox. Two speed ranges 15 to 225 f.p.m. Drive from Lancashire Dynamo motor generator input 400-440/3/50. Separate feed motors and pendant control. Price: £3,850

CHURCHILL REDMAN 24in. stroke *CRANK SHAPING MACHINE*. Eight speeds 9 to 117 strokes per min. Working surface of compound table 22in. × 16in. × 16in. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £875

SWIFT Model 10V3 11in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. *GAP VEE BED LATHE*. Admits 6ft. between centres. 2¾in. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 16 to 600 r.p.m. Enclosed feed gearbox, pitches by gear train. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £875

ARCHDALE 3ft. 6in. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine. Spindle bored No. 4 Morse Taper. 12 spindle speeds 80 to 2,000 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £575

ROWLAND Type A.T.H. 30in. Heavy Duty Double Ended *GRINDING MACHINE*. Max. wheel size 30in. × 4in. Distance between wheels 5ft. 7in. Three speeds to spindle. Complete with dust extraction unit. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £255

HERBERT No. 10 Vertical *MILLING MACHINE*. Table size 25in. × 6¼in. 6 spindle speeds 106 to 1,200 r.p.m. Power feed to longitudinal movement. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £225

BURDETT 8¼in. stroke *SLOTTING MACHINE*, with swivelling head. Distance centre of ram to column 21in. Rotary table 24in. dia. 4 ram speeds. Hand and auto feeds to table motions. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £575

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 310 Tool and Cutter *GRINDING MACHINE*. Capacity 8in. × 19in. between tailstock centres. 2 speeds to swivelling wheelhead 3,600 and 5,000 r.p.m. With various items of equipment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £350

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal *MILLING MACHINE*. Size of table 16in. × 4¼in. 6 spindle speeds 257 to 1,940 r.p.m. Lever operated longitudinal and vertical feed. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £155

NORTON Model L Universal *GRINDING MACHINE*. 12in. × 48in. between centres. Variable hydraulic table traverse. Variable speed workhead. Max. wheel size 12in. dia. With internal spindle. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,250

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS
POTTER & JOHNSON 4D.
BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2
BROACHING
AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 3pin.
CAPSTANS
HERBERT 2S.
MURAD ⅜in.
HERBERT 4B.
DRILLS
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.
HERBERT " C " Power Feed.
CORONA No. 21 AR, No. 3 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, ⅞in. cap.
CORONA 1AX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
CORONA 15HF, ⅞in. cap.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ½in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ¾in. dqp.
CORONA 12AX, ⅞in. cap.
ENGRAVERS
LIENHARD 3 Dimensional (New).
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.
T.T.& H. Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
Wickstead No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL RBY 24in. ring.
CAPCO No. 2, 14in. × 6in.
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
SNOW Table, 20in.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
ABRASIVE No. 1½in. hand.
GRINDERS (Internal)
BRYANT 16/38 and 5.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Uni.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XL.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
FIRTH BROWN ¼-½in. Drill.
JONES & SHIPMAN, 10in. × 27in., T. & C.
J. & S. Drill, ½in. to ¾in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
TAUCO 10in. Abrasive Cut Off.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
ABWOOD Carbide.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS, T. & C.
TURNER 14/20, 20in. × 3½in. wheels C/E.
MATRIX No. 10, 8in. × 20in. Plain Thread.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads for taps.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed.
KEYSEATERS
BENTLEY 5in.
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
DENHAM 4½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVET S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
WILLSON 7½in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. S.S. & S.C.
SWIFT 12SV5 Facing and Boring, 48in.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. S.S. & S.C.
MARKING MACHINE
FUNDITOR " Sand Jet."
MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 38in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 HP Polisher.
" LINISHER " A4, 36in. × 4in.
MILLERS (Horizontal)
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 0. Table 12×4½.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
DENBIGH Type C4. Table 46 × 10.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3. Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 1/8 Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 20in. dial. & 14in. mfg.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
MILLERS (Vertical)
C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.
PALLAS VI. Table 30 × 8½.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
MILNE. Table 30in. × 8in.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
PRESSES (Power)
BLISS No. 16 Bar.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
WRIGHT Clicking Press.
SCHULER VZZ. 15 tons d/s gripper feed.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (⅛in.), RH38 (⅜in.), RH34 (¼in.), RH14 and 14/12 (¼in.), RS6 (⅛in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused).
SHAPERS
INVICTA 10in. and 14in.
NEWEY 14in.
SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 21in. × 1¼in. Rolls.
RHODES 36in. Cramp Folder.
BESCO 48in. Treadle Guillotine.
SLOTTERS
GSP 9¾in.
EDGWICK.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ¼in. cap.
ACE Horiz., ¼in. capacity.
J. & S. Electrotap, ¼in.
THREAD MILLERS
JONES FB1, 4ft. between centres.
WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

28in. Stroke Rockford Hydraulic Shaper. Universal table 19in. × 15in. 24in. cross slide movement and 15in. vertical movement to table. Seen London area.—BOX C985, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Keyseater by Carter & Wright. Dual feed model. Table 32in. × 12in. 26in. longitudinal movement of spindle. 1½ h.p. spindle head traverse motor. 1½ h.p. spindle motor, 400/3/50.—BOX C968, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Semi-Automatic Thread Milling Machine by Hanson Whitney. Capacity 4in. dia. × 9in. long. Collet capacity 2in. External cap. 4in. dia. max. with 2in. cutter. Internal cap. ⅜in. dia. min. with ½in. cutter. Some equipment available.—BOX C931, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SALES ENTERPRISE LIMITED

EX STOCK

For Super Precision and Quality

SV18R Universal Toolroom Lathe. Swing over bed 15in., spindle bore 1⅝in. 21 spindle speeds 14-2,800 r.p.m. Distance between centres 50in.

Threads:	Metric	0.2-140 mm.
	Whitworth	1/5-140 T.P.I.
	Module	0.25-70
	Diametrical Pitch	1-224 D.P.

8 h.p. motor.

Speedchange by handwheel. Rapid withdrawal of toolpost. Complete with longitudinal and crossfeed stops. Coolant pump and fittings, 4-way toolpost, 3-jaw G.S. Chuck, faceplate with jaws.

Machine complete £1,371 0s. 0d.

274 Manchester Road, Audenshaw, Manchester.

Tel. No.: DROylsden 1335/6.

Oliver No. 16 Lock Former For Sale. For high speed edge forming in sheet metal up to 16 s.w.g. Operating speed 20ft. per min. Complete with forming rollers. Motorised 440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

10in. × 24in. Churchill Model PAH Hydraulic Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine with rise and fall wheelhead. Fully m/d 400/3/50. Variable hydraulic motion 6in.-180in. per minute.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATIC

RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, complete with side head.

JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.

SCHARMANN 3in. Sliding Spindle Horizontal Boring Machine, equipped with facing head and screwcutting.

BULLARD 26in. Vertical Boring Mill.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

SCHIESS Vertical Boring Mill, 39in. dia. of table. Maximum swing 48in. S.C.M.D. 35 h.p., 400/3/50.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

BILLETER Hydraulic Open-side Slideway Grinding Machine, capacity 47in. × 12in.

LATHES

NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.

HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddles 65in. dia.

CRAVEN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 65ft. between centres.

CRAVEN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 31ft. 6in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINE

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80, capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.

CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

CLIFTON & BAIRD Horizontal Cold Sawing Machine, 30in. dia. Saw. Maximum capacity 22in. × 7in R.S.J.

BUTLER 18in. Stroke Slotting Machine.

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.

RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.

'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay. A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NEW MACHINES EX-STOCK

RICHMOND SR2 Radial Drill, 1¼in. by 3ft. arm.
CENTEC 2B Miller, 25in. by 5in. table. Pedestal type with power feed.
GRIMSTON 1¼in. Pillar Drill LEC, 8 speeds.
VICEROY Screwcutting Lathe PCS, 4½in. centre height. Cabinet model.
G. & S. Sawmaster Hacksaw, with suds equipment.
PACERA MF2RC ⅝in. Drill, with lo-volt and overload release starter.

MACHINES FOR EARLY DELIVERY

VICTORIA U2 Miller, 45in. by 11in. table (AUG.).
HARRISON Miller, 28in. by 5in. table (NOV.).

JAMES W. CARR & Co. Ltd., 7/15 ROSEBERY AVENUE LONDON E.C.1
Tel.: TERminus 8866 Ext. 4

Rhodes 50 Ton Double Sided Geared Impact Extrusion Press. Belt drive, 14in. between side frames.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Several 7 kVA Sciaky Spot Welding machines.—BOX C629, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gisholt 1L, Combination Turret Lathe, A.G. Head, 3in. hole in spindle. Swing over saddle 16in. Max. turn off saddle 35in. 7.5 h.p. motor. Electrics 400/3/50. With equipment. Excellent condition—BOX C552, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati O-8 Vertical Milling Machines. Table working surface 20in. × 6in. Automatic cycle. Good condition.—BOX C554, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68in. × 16in. 18 Spindle Speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.—Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Pallas (German) No. 3 Universal Miller. Vertical attachment.—BOX C988, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Brown & Sharpe 2G Double Chain Drive, Serial No. 10,470, third slide, slotting head, bar feed, gears, etc., first class condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Max-Arclette Portable Electric Arc Welding Set for sale. Continuous low rating 3 kVA. Output 25 to 180 amps. With multi-selection adjustment providing 22 settings. Output 200/250 volts and 400/440 volts, 50 cycles.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41 Water Street, Birmingham 3.

TIMES MACHINERY

SOME NEW MACHINES AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR STOCKS

LATHES

MEX. RV32 Capstan, 1¼in. bar.
MEX. RVL63 Turret, 2½in. bar.
SUPER ALPHA 6in. × 40in. between centres.
CLOVER 6in. × 31in. between centres, with or without hydraulic copying equipment.
RI Type M210, 8½in. × 59in. between centres.
RI Type M250, 10in. × 59in. between centres.

MILLERS

CONTI Type 2 Universal, 51in. × 12½in. table
CONTI CSE.1500 Universal. Table size 67in. × 12⅝in.
BCD Model A Universal, 43in. × 9in. table.
BCD Model N Universal, 34in. × 8½in. table.
AUERBACH Hand Lever Mill. 16in. × 5in. table size.
BEAVER Type "A" Turret Miller.
SCHUBERT Hand Lever Horizontal Bench Machine. Table size 14in. × 5½in.

SHAPERS

FIL 25in. stroke, with swivel table and automatic down feed.
FIL 29in. stroke, as above but with rapid table traverses.

BORERS

UNION BFT63. 2½in. spindle machine complete with facing head.

DIE FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

LIMATIC B12. Table 11½in. × 11½in., stroke 1⅝in.-5in., throat 6½in.

DRILLS

BREDA R914L Radial, 1½in. dia. × 36in. swing.
I.M. ½in. capacity. High speed bench Drills.
I.M. ⅝in. capacity. High speed bench Drills.
I.M. ¾in. capacity. High speed bench Drills.
I.M. ⅞in. capacity. High speed bench Drills.
I.M. 1in. capacity. High speed pedestal Drill.
I.M. 3 spindle ⅞in. capacity. High speed Multi-Head Floor Mounted Drill.
SOLBERGA 1in. capacity Bench Drilling Machine.
PACERA ½in. capacity Bench Drill.
PACERA ⅝in. capacity Bench Drill.
ELHA 1⅜in. capacity Column Drill.
ELHA 2⅞in. capacity Column Drill.
TOS V40 1⅜in. capacity Column Drill. Sliding head.

GRINDERS

TOS BPV300/1000 Vertical Spindle, 12in. × 13½in. table.
TOS BPV700/1000 Vertical Spindle, 24in. × 118in. table.
MONZESI 250 Centreless, ⅛in.-1in. dia.
M.F. Bench Surface Grinder. Table size 11⅛in. × 6in.

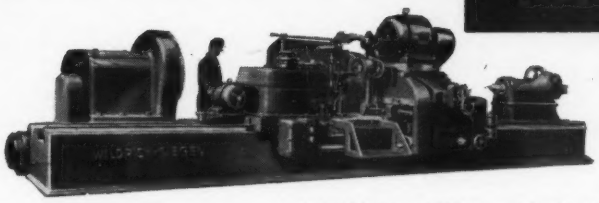
ALL MACHINES DEMONSTRATED UNDER POWER BY ARRANGEMENT

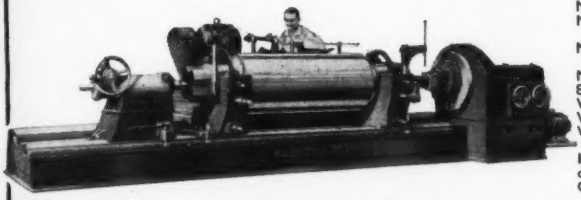
THE TIMES MACHINERY CO., LTD.,
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
Tel.: Colnbrook 2442/3/4.
Telegrams: Timachine, Colnbrook, Slough.

IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

TATE

carefully used
modern design
WALDRICH SIEGEN
ROLL GRINDING
MACHINE





"WALDRICH SIEGEN" model WS 2B traversing wheelhead type roll-grinding machine, with built-in variable automatic cambering mechanism for producing both concave and convex cambers on the roll surface.

Maximum diameter of roll ground	38in.
Maximum length of roll face ground (with heavy duty roll supports in position) ...	8 ft. 4in.
Maximum length of roll face ground (without supports)	13ft.
Maximum distance between centres	13ft.
8 workhead speeds	6-57 r.p.m.
Workhead motor...	10 h.p.
Wheel size	24in. by 3in.
Wheelhead motor	20 h.p.

Headstock has 24in. diameter faceplate, with a specia driver for driving the "wobblers" of steel mill rolls Overall floor space required for the machine is 25ft. by 9ft

TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD

348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET LONDON W.14

Telephone WEStern 7031 (5 lines) Telegrams TateTools LONDON

LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.

LANG 7in. × 6ft. bed Precision S.S. & S.C. Tooling Lathe with Whitworth, Metric and Module Gear Box. Relieving attachment and speed reducer.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS Model 25-RT 2½in. spindle Horizontal Boring Machine.

MATTERSON No. 12 Thread Milling Machine, capacity external 6in., internal 5in. × 27in.

CHURCHILL Model 'OH' Semi Universal Grinding Machine, maximum swing 8½in. × 16in. between centres.

KEARNS No. 3 Facing Machine. Maximum distance facing head to steady 10ft. 3in., maximum diameter faced 42in. 24 Spindle speeds. 8 feeds. Motorised 400/440 v., 3 phase, 50 cycles.

MATTISON 36in. × 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Hydraulic feeds up to 100ft. per min. Fitted 36in. × 12in. magnetic chuck, wheel size 20in. Motorised 15 h.p., 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

G.S.P. 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine. 32 spindle speeds. Low base.

SMID SRE 32 Precision Capstan Lathes. Centre height 5½in., hole through spindle 1¼in., collet capacity 1¼in. Spindle speeds up to 1,800 r.p.m. NEW EX STOCK.

KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. Radial Drill.

LANG 34in. swing Boring and Facing Lathe. Spindle bore 3¾in., chuck to turret 42in. Fitted screw cutting. Motorised 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

PROGRESS Model N.535 10in. centres × 40in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Spindle speeds 20-900 r.p.m. Complete with Hydraulic Copying attachment. Motorised 400/440 v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

AVEY Model 2 three-spindle Pedestal Drill. Spindles 2 Morse Taper. Spindle speeds up to 2,917 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 78in. × 16in. Rapid traverse. Spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m.

JONES & SHIPMAN 2 spindle adjustable centres Drilling Machine. Minimum centres 9in., maximum 50in. 2 Morse Taper. Spindle speeds up to 1,468 r.p.m.

GLEASON No. 7 'REVEX' Bevel Gear Roughers, 14in. diameter × 4 d.p. on 2in. face or 3-4 d.p., dependent on face width.

ASQUITH Model LDR 3ft. 6in. Radial Drill.

BARBER COLMAN Type 'A' Heavy Duty Gear Hobber. 12in. diameter gears × 12in. face × 4 d.p.

ACME GRIDLEY Model RPA-6 12in. swing chucking auto. Maximum length of turning 8in., range of spindle speeds 23 to 202 r.p.m. Travel of toolslide 8in., cross slide 2in. to 4in.

MUIR 12in. Slotting Machine, 32in. diameter, self-acting table.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 15in. × 7ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, swing in the gap 48in.

CHURCHILL 'CRM' Crankshaft Regrinders. Capacity 20in. × 36in., 20in. × 50in. and 20in. × 72in.

SWIFT 9in. × 9ft. S.S. Lathe. 12 spindle speeds 14 to 500 r.p.m. Swing over saddle 10in.

WARNER & SWASEY 3A Turret Lathe. Hole in spindle 4¼in., maximum swing 24in. Maximum length turned 44½in., spindle speeds 12 to 228 r.p.m.

PRAEHOMA 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Cylinder Borer, capacity 2in. × 6in. diameter × 14in. deep. Three micrometer boring heads.

WADKIN Type LZV Spar Miller. Mills spars up to 30ft. long, infinitely variable cutter speeds up to 1,000 r.p.m., power feed traverse from 2in. to 80in. per minute, with fast return, power vertical traverses and feeds.

ASQUITH & HERBERT HUNT Twist Drill Grinders, ¼in. to 3in. capacity.

BLANCHARD 26in. Rotary Surface Grinder. Ratchet feed to head, rapid traverse.

SWIFT 12in. × 12ft. S.S. Lathe, 7ft. between centres.

BARNES Model 2024 Vertical Hydraulic Honer, capacity 16in. bore × 50in. stroke.

GENDRON 14in. × 80in. between centres Universal Grinder.

MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Telephone: SHOreditch 4814/5 372-8 OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1 *Telegrams: "Galloon, Ave. London."*

MIDLAND

BORING MACHINES

WEBSTER & BENNETT 4ft. D Type Vertical Borer.

BANDSAWS

THIEL No. 17 Metal Bandsaw.

CROPPING MACHINES

Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. × ½in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINES

POLLARD 13in. Pillar Drill. No. 2 Morse Taper. R. & F. Table 11in. × 11in.

ARCHDALE 28in Heavy Duty Pillar Drill. No. 4 Morse Taper.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEW **NORTON** 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.

ABRASIVE 34 24in. × 8in. Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

LANG 8¼in. × 4ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HAMMERS

MASSEY 5 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. 400/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

VAN NORMAN No. 26 Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machine. Slotting head.

MILWAUKEE 3.H Vertical Milling Machine.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 845 Dial Feed Notching Press.

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press. Capacity 3 tons.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 3in. Screwing Machine

POLISHING MACHINES

3 and 5 h.p. Double Ended Polishing Spindles.

SLOTTING MACHINES

ORMEROD 12in. Stroke Slotting Machine.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated.

THE
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/9.

NOBLE & LUND 11in./16in. Fluidfeed Cold Sawing Machine with fluid grip vice Capacity 5in. dia. rounds, 4¼in. squares 3 speeds, 5 h.p., 400/3/50.
HULLER No. 2 Bench Model Tapping Machine. ¼in. capacity. Finest pitch cut 60. Spindle speeds 500-1,000-2,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
WILSON "Newel" 7¼in. Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. All Geared Head, Quick Change Gear Box. Distance between centres 32in. 9 spindle speeds 26-477 r.p.m. Motorised 400/3/50. Machine complete with 3-jaw chuck, faceplate, travelling steady.
MILWAUKEE 1H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table working surface 40in. × 9in. Rapid traverse all ways. 16 spindle speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
ASQUITH EGC. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling Machine. Spindle Bored No. 5 M.T. 6 spindle speeds 220-905 r.p.m. 4 auto feeds. 400/3/50.
RUSHWORTH Geared, Overcrank, Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p., 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare pair of blades.
BROOKES Overcrank, Double Geared, Power Guillotine. Capacity 4ft. × ¼in. Powered work table (in two sections), 24ft. long approx. × 4ft. wide. Motorised 20 h.p. 400/3/50.
RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press. Pressure 75 tons, fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. Motorised 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

Jones & Shipman Fig. 540 Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. cap., 14in. × 6in. chuck, 400/3/50 electrics. Also Abwood 13in. × 7in. Motorised Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hand feeds. Good cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Automatics. Wickman 10 mm. with four tool slides, high speed screwing attach., gears, bar stands, etc. Good condition. Seen London area.—Telephone: Prospect 8237 or write BOX C980, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**15in. Centre "Dean, Smith & Grace" Type 4/9D m/d. all-gd. S.S. & S.C. Lathe with taper turning attachment. 11ft. box end gap bed. 5ft. 6in. b.c. 48in. dia. in gap. 5 h.p. 415/3/50 motor. 16 spindle speeds 9-180 r.p.m. Spindle bored 3⅛in. dia.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Landis 10in. × 24in. Type "C" Universal Grinder. Internal Attachment. New condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Kearns Horizontal Boring Machine. Model "O." Table dimensions 36in. × 36in., longitudinal traverse 40in., transverse motion 15in. Spindle bore No. 5 morse taper. Speeds 72 to 620 r.p.m. Three speed motor. Cheap to clear.—BOX C557, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Autolec Electrode Boiler, Type 236. 35 kW., 415 volts. Max. pressure 160 lb. per sq. in. Excellent condition. Purchased 1956.—BOX C634, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

GATE
MACHINERY CO., LTD.
176/178, Victoria Road, Acton, LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 8881

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
STUDER Model PSM.150 Profile Grinder. This machine is in excellent condition.
HORTSMAN Thread Grinder, capacity 5in. dia. × 9in. b.c.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Cylindrical Grinder.
FRITZ WERNER Model 270A Cylindrical Grinders, 3½in. × 7in. b.c.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder.
BRYANT No. 5 Heavy Duty Internal Grinder.
BENTLEY Form Cutter Grinder.

LATHES, CAPSTANS, AUTOMATICS

BOYES & EMMS S.S. & S.C. Lathe, centre height 16in. × 7ft. 6in.
ROLLO 6½in. Centre Lathe.
SWIFT Hydraulic Copying Lathe, 36in. swing × 5ft. 6in. b.c., 30 h.p. drive.
HENDY 13in. × 30in S.C. Lathe.
RIVET 4in. × 18in. b.c. Precision Lathe.
LE BLOND 14in. × 24in. S.C. Lathe.
BOLEY LEINEN L.4 2nd Operation.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 3 Capstan

MILLERS

ARCHDALE 48in. Heavy Duty Automatic Horizontal Mill, speeds 38-313.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Miller.
KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller, table 69in. × 19in., speeds 20-300, rapid traverses.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill, table 54in. × 14in., speeds 30-1,200 r.p.m. Power down feed to head.
SCHIESS DEFRIES Vertical Keyseater.
MAMMUT 10in. × 23in. Table Horizontal Mill, hand lever operated.
FRITZ WERNER 10in. × 34in. Horizontal Mill.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 11in. × 49in. Horizontal Mill, speeds 15-376. Feeds 3/10-15 I.P.M.

PRESSES, SHAPERS, PLANERS AND HOBBERS

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 32in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaper. Excellent condition.
ESSEX No. 32 Punch Shaper.
30-ton **RASKIN** Double Sided Double Geared Drawing Press. Area 20in. × 23in. Draw 4¾in.
MAXICUT High Speed Gear Shaper, max. dia. 7in. × 2in. face.
New **POREBA** Model HDA.80 Planer, capacity 10ft. × 32in. × 30in. table, drive by Heid gearbox.
DOWDING V8 Gear Hobber. Max. pitch in steel one cut 14 D.P.; in soft metals one cut 12 D.P. Max. dia. 0in.-8in. No. of teeth cut 6-400. Length of hobbing traverse 7½in. Hob spindle speeds (10) 61-246 r.p.m.

DRILLS

BOLEY Multi Drill VB 10in.
CORONA 13in. 2AP Sensitive Pedestal Drill.
CORONA 20in. Pedestal Drill.
15HEF 4 Spindle Drill.

MISCELLANEOUS

CANNING Double Ended and Centreless Polishing Machines.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

WIDDOWSONS

CINCINNATI HYDROMATIC 56-72 Hydraulic Plain Horizontal Production Milling Machine, table 103in. × 26in., speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Model 4HP Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine. Table 72in. × 19in., speeds 17 to 480 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Model 3 OM. Single Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table 62½in. × 15½in., speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m.

WARD No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed 25in. concentric chuck, 27in. 4-jaw independent chuck. Good turret tooling, taper turning attachement, 35 h.p. motor 400/3/50. Modern Machine, Excellent equipment.

WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe with covered bed, speeds 37 to 1,000 r.p.m.

WARD No. 3A Chucking Capstan Lathe, 13in. swing. 1¾in. Hollow spindle, speeds 42 to 825 r.p.m.

SWIFT 12½in. Centres Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 6ft. between centres, 400/3/50.

SWIFT 11in. Centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 6ft. between centres, with taper turning attachment.

DENHAM 9in. Centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 4ft. 6in. between centres, with taper turning attachment.

CHURCHILL Model P.B.H. 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment, including internal spindle, steadies, etc.

NORTON Model "C" 14in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent Equipment including Internal spindle, etc.

KAESER (Swiss) 10in. × 40in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, Excellent condition.

GLEASON 12in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator Serial No. 20949. Double Roll, combination Roughing and Finishing. Full equipment.

DAVID BROWN Model MT.30 Spur and Spiral Gear Hobbing Machine. Capacity 30in. dia. × 8in. face or 11¾in. dia. × 12½in. face, 3 D.P. Full changewheels.

PFAUTER 24in. Universal Gear Hobbing Machine. Plain and Tangential feed hob slide.

PFAUTER Hob Grinding Machine.

ASQUITH O.D.1 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 m.t., speeds 31 to 830 r.p.m.

JONES & SHIPMAN Heavy Duty Pillar Drill, No. 5 M.T.

WEATHERLY-OILGEAR Model XL-32 Hydraulic Horizontal Broaching Machine, stroke 60in., capacity 14 tons, 15 h.p. motor.

PEARN-RICHARDS PRT2N Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. 3in. Traversing Spindle, Chain Drive to head, Coolant fittings

PENSOTTI KTV.1050 Turret Type Single Column Vertical Boring and Turning Mill with Side head, swing 43in. dia., admit 32in. high under cross slide, 20 h.p. motor.

HERBERT
WIDDOWSON
& SONS LTD.
CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

'Phone: 51891

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70, CLERKENWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING

CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. £325.
HERBERT 1 sp. Drill on three-spindle base. £165.
HAGO H.G.25 High Efficiency, ¾in. cap. £250.

GRINDERS

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. × 27in. Universal Grinder.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
HERBERT HUNT Twist Drill Grinder. £65.
HERBERT HUNT Tap and Reamer. £65.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto. feed.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder, 1¼in. Max.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES

DARLING & SELLERS 10¼in. × 12ft. T/T.
STANLEY 7in. × 36in., full Equip.
HASSE & WREDE 10in. × 42in.
WARD 2A B/CK and B/FD collets.
HERBERT 2as Tooling and Collets.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 60in. £650.
HERBERT SMALLPEICE, 6in. × 24in. Multi-tool.
RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4½in. × 24in.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)

RICHMOND O.1 Horizontal 30in. × 8in.
CENTEC No. 3R Auto-cycle, pro mill.
HEY Duplex Spline Mill. £175.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY IVM Vert. 25in. × 7in. As new.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 12 ton, roll feed.
SEDGWICK 12ft. × ⅛in. Folder.
BESCO 10 ton Power Press. £175.
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.
KENNEDY 2in. Tube Bender. £85.

MISCELLANEOUS

MIDSAW 36in. Bandsaw.
BARBER & COLMAN 15in. Hobber.
THIEL Filing and Sawing Machine. £95.
HURTH Key Seating Machine. £225.
THIEL Punch Shaper.
ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.
AEROGRAPH Twin Cylinder comp. 100 p.s.i.
MATHEY Jig Borer with clocks. As new.
RAPIDOR 15in. × 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.
PFAUTER 000 Gear Hobber, with gears. £150.

Other machines in stock.

WE BUY | **WE SELL**
EXCHANGES WELCOME | **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

Drummond Maxicut No. 2 Multi-tool Lathe, 30in. between centres. Swing 22in., longitudinal saddle movement, 18in., fitted with extra slides on front and rear tool posts. Auto. return to slides. Motorised 45 h.p. 400-440/3/50.—BOX C664, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Norton Universal Grinding Machine. 1942. Size 12in. × 36in. Condition good. External/internal equipment.—BOX C679, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

6in. RPA 8 Spindle Gridley Chucking Auto complete with Chucks, Cams, Tool Slide Holders, etc. Fully motorised. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Cashmores

Selections of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery

DRILLING MACHINES

New **TOWN** 4ft. 6in. AE1 Radial Drilling Machine.
KITCHEN & WADE 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling Machine, 18 spindle speeds, 6 feeds. No. 5 M.T. spindle, motorised 400/3/50 supply.
ARCHDALE Column Type Vertical Drilling Machine, compound table 27in. × 16in., No. 4 M.T. spindle. Motorised 400/3/50 supply.
ASQUITH Model O.D.1 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles, with loose box drilling table.

BORING MACHINES

GRAHAM & NORMANTON Surfacing and Boring Lathe, swing 42in. dia. in gap. 18 spindle speeds 9/461 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Series D 36in. Single Column Type Vertical Boring Mill, motorised 400/3/50 supply.

SLOTTING MACHINES

ORMEROD 12in. stroke Slotting Machine, 27in. dia. rotary table, motorised 400/3/50 supply.

LATHES

LANG 12½in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 10ft. 6in. between centres.
CRAVEN 15in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 25ft. between centres.
LANG 15in. Centre Lathe, two saddles, admit 17ft. 6in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 supply.

MILLING MACHINES

C.V.A. "Kearney & Trecker" model 2E Dial Type Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, working surface of table 41in. × 12in., longitudinal feed 29in., cross feed 12in., 8 spindle speeds 25/1,000 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.
CINCINNATI Model 3/36 Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 54in. × 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
MANN Vertical Milling Machine, with swivel head, dial change to spindle speeds and feeds, table 46in. × 12in., 9 speeds, 48/750 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.
KENDALL & GENT CVM25 Vertical Miller, size of table 66in. × 19in., longitudinal feed 54in., 18 spindle speeds 15/840 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

BROACHING MACHINE

CINCINNATI 10 ton Vert. Single Ram Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine, 66in. stroke 20in. × 20in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles

GRINDING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 18in. × 6in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

POWER PRESSES

New **BUTTERLEY** B3½ Geared Open Fronted 75 Ton Power Press, 1in.-5in. adjustable stroke.
New **BUTTERLEY** No. 4, 20 Ton Ungeared Power Press, 1in.-3in. adjustable stroke.

SAWING MACHINES

NOBLE & LUND 40in./48in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, 17in. diameter rounds, 15½in. squares, 27in. × 12½in. beams.
NOBLE & LUND 24in./28in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, 10in. dia. rounds, 9in. squares, 18in. × 7in. beams, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 3-2 Tangential Head Screwing Machine, to screw bolts up to 2in. outside diameter, tubes up to 3in. inside diameter, machine fitted with leadscrew, motorised 400/3/50 supply.

SHEARING MACHINE

New **MORGAN** 6ft. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

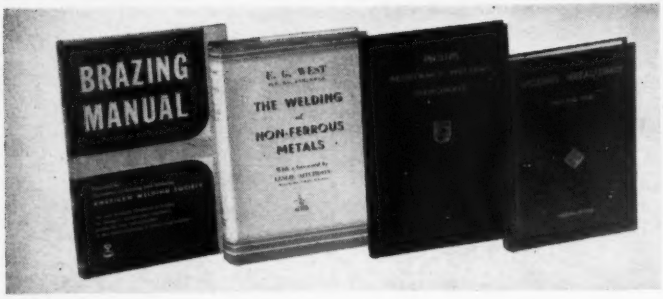
MISCELLANEOUS

CLYDE 10 ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 52ft. 3in. span.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.,
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7.
(Also at **NEWPORT, MON**)

MACHINERY'S BOOKS ON . . . WELDING and BRAZING



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK—
E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for *ALL* those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. Provides ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need—when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use.

Price **88s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **96s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **16s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 4s. postage.

WELDING METALLURGY—
O. H. Henry and G. E. Claussen

Temperature changes during welding—distortion and shrinkage stresses—cracks, blow holes, slag inclusions, etc.—the solid weld—rate of cooling—alloy steels—metallurgical constants—heat and time in welding—the weld during cooling—brittleness and cracking—shrinkage—fluxes and slags—stainless steels—preheating and stress relief. 500 pages.

Price **45s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **10s.** in 10 days, **8s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order plus 2s. 6d. postage.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY—F. Koenigsberger

Covers all types of welding, gas and electric, and forge welding, for ferrous and non-ferrous metals, with practical fundamentals and data.

Price **30s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **33s.**, payable **7s.** in 10 days, **6s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

WELDING DESIGN AND PROCESSES
—B. Richard Hilton

Treats on the design of welded structures and machine processes, together with welding practice in the various processes. Discusses joint details and calculations, materials and electrodes, heat treatment, preparation, specifications, inspection and testing.

Price **40s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **44s.**, payable **9s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

RESISTANCE WELDING—Philips Industrial

Covering amongst other subjects:—spot and projection welders, and flash and butt welders, practical resistance welding, and spot welding of light alloys.

Price **10s. 6d.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **11s. 6d.**, payable **5s. 9d.** in 10 days, **5s. 9d.** one month later. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

BRAZING MANUAL—American Welding Society

Comprehensive practical references on all aspects of brazing ferrous, non-ferrous and precious metals and the light alloys. Full information on fluxes, filler rods and production methods.

Price **42s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **46s.**, payable **8s. 6d.** in 10 days, **7s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

SOLDERING MANUAL—American Welding Society

Full information on the practice of soldering, dealing with surface preparation, solders, fluxes, and techniques for all usual metals, including light alloys, cast irons, precious metals, stainless steels, and nickel alloys.

Price **46s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **7s. 6d.** in 10 days, **8s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

FREE APPROVAL **NO DEPOSIT** **INSTALMENTS**

To MACHINERY National House, 21, West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please send me the Books marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

NAME ..... *SIGNATURE* .....

ADDRESS ..... *FIRM* .....

..... *POSITION* .....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms. *Free Examination Scheme applies to the U.K. and Eire only.*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

K·E·N·T

AUTOMATICS

C.V.A. No. 26. 1960 Machine.
C.V.A. No. 12. 1960 Machine.
C.V.A. No. 8. 1950.
B.S.A. ¼in.

LATHES

Broadbent 14in. × 7ft., unused.
Sicmatic 14in. × 27in. Hyd. Lathe. 1960.
D.S. & G. 18in. × 12ft. S. & S.
Betts Bridgeford 15in. × 18ft.
Lang 6½in. × 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
Holbrook 6½in. × 4ft. Gap bed.

MILLING MACHINES

Sant Andrea U.F.O.3 Hor.
57in. × 14in., as new.
Archdale 20in. Hor. Rapid.
Reinecker Vert. 52in. × 24in. with built in cir. table, 30in.
Jason Vert. 48in. × 12in. Sw. and Sl.
Herbert 1Ss Vert. 48in. × 12in.
Adams No. 5 Thread Mill.

CAPSTANS AND TURRETS

Minganti 1a Turret, 2½in. Bar.
Gisholt No. 3 Capstan.
Warner & Swasey No. 3 Capstan.
Ward No. 2a Capstan Lathe.
Herbert 1S Capstan Lathe.
Murad 3Q Capstan Lathe.

MISCELLANEOUS

Churchill NB 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder
B. & S. No. 2 Surface Grinder.
Excel No. 1 Surface Grinder.
C.V.A. 10 Die Press.
Maiden Bar-ending Machine.
Raboma 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
K. & W. 2in. Pillar Drill.
Granor 26in. H.D. Shaper.
Hutto Vert. Honer.
3 Ton Hi-ton Press.
S. Platt 3in. × 14g. Tube Roller.
Edwards 4ft. × ¼in. Power Guillotine.

Many other machines in stock.

All motorised 440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5

Telephone: ROD. 4149

Churchill 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine (1944). With steadies, etc. Reconditioned.—BOX C549, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Landis 12in. × 36in. External/Internal Grinding Machine with Excello Internal Spindle. Chucks and steadies. Good condition. If interested telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

No. 2 Wickman Horstman Thread Grinding Machine. Form relieving. Fully motorised.—BOX C738, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hey Duplex Automatic Splining and Milling Machine.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe.
Full Turret Equipment, etc.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NEW EX STOCK

VICTORIA U.1 Universal Milling Machine. Table size 40in. by 11in.
VICTORIA Juniormil Milling Machine. Table size 28in. by 7in.
VICTORIA TV.2 Turret Milling Machine. Table sizes 36in. by 10¼in. and 42in. by 10¼in.
VICTORIA V.1 Milling Machine. Table size 40in. by 11in.
VICTORIA U.2 Milling Machine. Table size 45in. by 11⅜in.
CARDIFF 11in. by 48in. Centre Lathe.
MITCHELL of Keighley 7in. by 4ft. Centre Lathe.

Please send for full details:

Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.,
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON LONDON, W.3
Telephone : Acorn 5555 (7 lines)

Le Blond Rapid Production Lathe, 20in. × 32in. A.G.H. 400/3/50 electrics, equipment. Ex. cond. Also 19in. × 48in. Regal S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Norton box, additional change gears, equipment. Ex. cond. —C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Ferrons Portable Transformer Type Arc Welder for sale. Model FM180. Capacity 16-8 s.w.g. electrodes, continuous welding. Voltage range 190/500 volts A.C. 40/60 cycles. Max. continuous rating 7.5 kVA; nominal 5.5 kVA.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

C.V.A. No. 12 Auto, Very Well equipped and very little used. Can be seen working.—Telephone: Colnbrook 2442

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 28in. stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Type DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Type DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 5in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. April delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. × 11⅞in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

SOAG

OFFER A SELECTION OF

HORIZONTAL BORERS FROM STOCK

TABLE TYPE

WETZEL B150, 5¼in. spindle, table type, with travelling spindle, continuous automatic facing head, built-in revolving table, verniers, screwcutting. Table 63in. × 71in.; distance spindle to outer stay 13ft. 2in.; table travel long./cross 95in./71in.; maximum distance spindle to table 97in.; 27 spindle speeds 1.5-270 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20.
KEARNS No. 4 " Patent " type, with oversize spindle 4½in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, covered bedways, table (main) 66in. × 42in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 93in.; h.p. motor 15.
KEARNS No. 2 " Patent " type, with travelling spindle 3in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30in.; covered bedways, table (main) 48in. × 30in.; max. distance spindle nose to outer stay 72in.; spindle speeds 3.1-245 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 10.
GILLY AFMF 65, 2½in. spindle, table type, M.T. No. 4, with continuous automatic facing head, built-in rotating table, verniers, screwcutting, table 35½in. × 28in., distance spindle to outer stay 71in., 18 spindle speeds 10-1,250 r.p.m.; facing capacity 19½in.; h.p. motor 7½; late type.

FLOOR TYPE

HARVEY (S.M.T.) 3in. floor type, with travelling spindle, rise and fall headstock, travelling column, vertical travel 65in.; horizontal travel 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds 20-700 r.p.m.; h.p. spindle motor 4. Complete with floor plates.
CINCINNATI-GILBERT floor type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 3½in.; travel of spindle 30in.; travel of column on bed 7ft.; vertical travel workhead 4ft. 6in.; 24 speeds 19-1,170 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 7½. Outer stay, automatic facing head.
ASQUITH type NHB3 Floor Type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 5½in.; travel of spindle 3ft. 3in.; travel of column on bed 12ft.; vertical travel of workhead 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds from 5.2-250 r.p.m.; multi-motor drive; spindle motor 12½ h.p.; excellent condition.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,
7, JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11
'Phone: RELiance 7201
'Grams: " Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

Phone EUSton 8441 for your "CLASSIFIED" advertisements.

MACHINERY'S Small Ads. bring BIG results.

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

Brown & Sharpe OOG ½in. Cap. Auto Screw Machine, Serial No. 14537. Complete Bar Feed and Turret Equipment, etc.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Lang 6½in. × 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe—speeds 37-908.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Peterman 10HS Sliding Head Auto, ¾in. cap., late model, complete with combination and self-opening diehead attachments, collets, equipment, bar feed, etc. Ex. cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Fisher Humphries 30ft. Motorised Draw Bench for sale. Cast iron bed. Arranged motor drive with reduction gear, 20 h.p. for 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Double steel chain with three links, two inner spacers. Links 2¼in. wide × ¾in. thick × 8⅛in. long. Pins 1⅛in. diameter. Weight about 6½ tons.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Cincinnati No. 2 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, Dial type. Med. speed. Dual controls. 3-way Rapid Power Traverse.—BOX C702, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Archdale Snout Borer, Modern machine. Spindle dia. 5in. Table area 65in. × 19in. 7.5 h.p. Spindle nose 50 Int. taper. Rapid power approx. to work. Auto change-over to feed and run. Fast return electrically controlled.—BOX C770, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Butler 8in. Slotter, Capacity 8in. stroke, 20in. dia. table, electrics 400/3/50. Excellent condition.—BOX C846, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Milwaukee No. 3 Plain Miller with Vertical Head.—BOX C986, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Kendrick 6ft. Press Brake and Edwards 4ft. Swing Beam Folder for Sale. —WOODWARD & BARUGH, Premier Place, Putney High Street, S.W.15. Putney 7725.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.
COVMAC 13in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 6ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
DENHAM 6in. Gap Bed Lathe by 2ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
KELLY 28in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 400/3/50.
RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Induction Heaters, for Brazing, heat treatment, etc., 1 kW rating. £150.—NU-GUN TELETUBES, LTD., 3, The Mews, Ducket Road, London, N.4. MOU. 2903.

31 New Assorted Diamond Tools in showcase for sale.—Contact 26, LINDSAY, DRIVE Sheppertou. Walton 26764.

AUCTIONS

On the instructions of Messrs. S. A. Rhodes, Ltd. Consequent upon the removal to New Premises

G. F. SINGLETON & CO.

will offer for SALE BY AUCTION, piecemeal on **WEDNESDAY, 14th JUNE, 1961,** at 11.0 a.m. prompt (subject to conditions of sale) at
FAULTLESS OVEN WORKS,
JOHNSON BROOK ROAD,
HYDE, CHESHIRE.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS
and
SHEET METAL MACHINERY

including Brooks Regent 6ft. × ¼in. OPEN-END POWER GUILLOTINE, Barrow-Hope 4ft. × 14s Power Guillotine, two 4ft. Treadle-operated Guillotines, Thiel 17in. Metal Band Saw, Clarke 4ft. × 3½in., 42in. × 2½in. and 26in. × 1½in. Triple Bending Rolls, Three Wheeling Machines, Heavy Cropping and Punching Machine, ½in. capacity, Edgwick No. 2 Arbor Press, Greenwood & Batley 10ft. Horizontal Screw Straightening Press, Taylor-Challen size 9 Friction Screw Press, Bertram 180-ton 6in. stroke OVERCRANK GEARED POWER PRESS, Bliss Open-front Inclinable Power Press, Tangye 15-ton Hydraulic Press, quantity Small Presses, Frost 6ft. × ¼in. Beam Folding Machine, Edwards 8ft. × 14s Ditto, British Federal 75kVA STITCH WELDING MACHINE, two M.V. 390kVA SPOT WELDING MACHINES, Phillips 10kVA Portable WELDING TRANSFORMER, B.O.C. type MGH300 Ditto, 2,000-amp. ANODIC PLATING PLANT including chrome acid and two water tanks each 12ft. × 8ft. × 4ft., generating set and Clayton Vertical Steam Boiler, Broom & Wade type EP660 WATER-COOLED AIR COMPRESSOR SET 100 lb. p.w.p., Broom & Wade 2-stage Air-Cooled Ditto, 160 lb. p.w.p., I.C.I. Degreasing Plant, I.C.I. Salt Bath Furnace, Asquith RADIAL DRILL, 7 Radial Single and Multi-spindle Drills, Motorised Cold Saw, Brown & Sharpe No. 3 and Cincinnati No. 2 Horizontal Milling Machines 3 Horizontal and 1 Vertical Ditto, Norton Horizontal Plain Grinder, 36in. Snow Surface Grinder, Twist Drill, Tool Post and Bench Grinder, Alba 10in. Shaping Machine, Herbert No. 2D and Herbert No. 4S Capstan Lathes, C-R Cub Lathe, 3 Centre Lathes, Heap Pipe Screwing Machine, Hilmor Pipe Bending Machine, Infra-red Drying Chamber 5ft. × 4ft. × 6ft.

NEW AND USABLE ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR AND SPARE EQUIPMENT

20 Hauser Sensitive Bench Drills, Small Automatic Gear Cutter, Shafting, Piping and Sundry Steel Work, Trucks, Benches, Small Tools, Dixon 3/2 Portable Concrete Mixer and

MOTOR VEHICLES

including Leyland Single-decker Bus fitted as 4-berth Caravan, two 16ft. Ex. W.D. Trailer Caravans, Ford Thames 4/5-ton Van, Humber Shooting Brake.

The Lots may be inspected on 12th and 13th June, 1961, between 10.0 a.m. and 4.0 p.m. each day or by appointment with the Auctioneers from whom catalogues may be obtained at 9 Richmond Terrace, Blackburn (Tel. 7722/3), and Lloyds Bank Buildings, 53 King Street, Manchester, 2 (Tel. DEAnsgate 7954/8).

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Automatics Expert Required for sale and service of Continental precision machine tools from London. Experience with tooling design and layout for Swiss-type autos essential. Must have personality to advise clients. Interesting, well-paid post for someone who likes mixture of inside and outside work.—BOX C957, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Manager For Small Engineering Company, S.W.4. Capstan and allied work. 12 employees. Free hand from estimating to production. Profit sharing. Financial interest if required but not essential. State experience, age and salary required.—BOX C960, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tool Sales Office, N.W. London, require Manager to handle correspondence and negotiate sales with customers for new and secondhand machine tools. Good salary and excellent prospects.—BOX C973, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Planning Engineer Wanted for medium sized company S.W. London area. Experience in planning varied jobs and also costing. Holiday arrangements will be agreed. Only experienced men need apply. Good salary.—BOX C978, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Toolroom Foreman Required by company in Stoke-on-Trent area manufacturing diecasting tools and plastic moulds. Must have experience on this type of work and able to take complete charge of planning of work through the toolroom.—BOX C971, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MACHINE TOOLS PUBLICITY

An internationally-known machine tools organisation in the Midlands seeks an experienced man to fill an important new appointment.
In addition to a knowledge of advertising mechanics, applicants should have attained a good educational standard and have a flair for written work.
Previous experience in engineering would be an additional qualification.
The appointment offers excellent opportunities for future promotion to a man of good personality not over 38 years old.

Please write fully in own handwriting giving full details of education, qualifications, if any, and employment since leaving school with starting and finishing salaries.

All applications will be treated confidentially and will be acknowledged. *Write:*

BOX C.970
MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MACHINE TOOLS
A SERVICE ENGINEER

with sound overall knowledge of Machine Tools required by well known Group for the Midlands Area.

Applicants should be resident in the Midlands. Good starting salary and car provided.

Write giving details of age and experience to—

BOX C981 MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH LTD.

Taplow Court, Nr. Maidenhead.
have a vacancy for:—

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEER
for
AUTOMATIC ASSEMBLY AND TESTING MACHINERY

Minimum of H.N.C. required with proven experience of similar work, *e.g.*, packaging machinery or special purpose machine tools. Knowledge of pneumatic and electrical circuits desirable.

The successful applicant will be expected to produce experimental rigs and layout drawings from design requirements, supervising junior draughtsmen and lab. mechanics where necessary. As a member of a small design team he will be responsible for monitoring his work during manufacture and will participate in the final testing and evaluation programmes.

A genuine enthusiasm for advanced automation projects coupled with an ingenious but sound mechanical design ability is needed for this job.

Five-day working week of 38 hours, pension fund, sick leave benefits and pleasant working conditions. Excellent recreational and staff club facilities.

Apply to the General Manager.

HAMPSHIRE EDUCATION COMMITTEE
FARNBOROUGH TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Assistant laboratory technicians are required for the maintenance of machinery and the preparation of apparatus in the teaching laboratories.
Candidates should possess a scientific background, or have served an appropriate apprenticeship. Salary £10 13s. 5d. per week or £13 3s. 5d. per week according to qualifications and experience.
Applications giving age, experience and qualifications should be sent to the Principal, Farnborough Technical College, Boundary Road, Farnborough, Hants, immediately.

WORKS MANAGER

A well-established Company with a household name within the Machine Tool Industry requires a keen and competent executive with proved managerial capabilities.

Responsibilities include the maintaining of production programmes coupled with a high standard of output. Applicant should be well versed in labour relationship and be a first-class disciplinarian.

Applications should be forwarded in confidence stating age, experience, qualifications, etc., to:

BOX C.972, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

GENERAL WORKS MANAGER

required for medium mass production engineering factory (3,000 employees) in North Midlands. Salary around £4,000 per annum plus car and usual benefits with seat on Board after reasonable period of satisfactory service. Apprenticeship, Technical education, and similar previous Management (including shop floor) experience essential. Please send full details of training and experience together with recent photograph and indication of present salary to:

Box MY.647
c/o Hanway House,
Clark's Place,
London, E.C.2.

MACHINE TOOL SALES LTD

79, Portland Place, W.1.

have opening for fully qualified TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER to join staff.

Main duties promotion of MARPOSS ELECTRONIC GAUGING EQUIPMENT about to be manufactured in this country under licence.

Good salary, bonus and excellent prospects.

Write only, giving full particulars.

MACHINE TOOL DESIGNER

A Machine Tool Designer or Tooling Engineer, between 25 and 35 years of age, having a broad experience of most types of machine tools. (A degree qualification an advantage but not essential.)

Must have imagination to assess the application of a new range of automatic gauging and machine error correction devices to existing machine tools and, later, to lead a team developing complete machine tools incorporating these techniques, to achieve greater reliability and production in the high precision field.

Salary according to ability, but not less than £1,500.

BOX C.979
MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

REPRESENTATIVES

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE

required for London and Southern England by progressive company expanding their range of high grade imported specialised Machine Tools. Applicant should have a thorough engineering background, initiative and personality to establish good customer relationship.

Remuneration by salary and commission. Knowledge of German and previous sales experience an advantage but not essential.

This is an interesting position with good prospects. Write in confidence giving full details to the Managing Director,

BOX C964 MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

British Machine Tool Engineer, aged 32, at present Technical Sales Manager for Norwegian firm, interested in obtaining Executive Post with a modern and progressive organisation in England or abroad. Experience includes apprenticeship and training with renowned Machine Tool manufacturer followed by 10 years varied sales experience in India, England, Scotland and Norway.—BOX C969, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Sales Manager. London. Does not want "Job." If you are expanding and require your share of the £100 million machine tool market—Please contact SYD. 4929 or BOX C974, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Efficient Swiss Mechanic, 21 years old, with 4 years of apprenticeship by Brown, Boveri, Switzerland, with draughtsman's practice, is looking for a job in Great Britain Perfect knowledge of German and Italian and working knowledge of English. Write to: LORENZO SECCHI, Rosengarten 4, Wettingen, Switzerland.

Manager, 41: Keen, Energetic, ambitious, extensive experience, technical supervisory, and practical positions. Fully conversant Planning, Estimating, Tooling, Designing, Costing. Accustomed control large labour force.—BOX C943, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

CONTRACT WORK

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

GREATER STAMPING CAPACITY AT LOWER COST

Our new 20 ton Swiss Automatic Punch Presses produce up to 84,000 finest precision stampings per hour.

Capacity is also available for: Cold rolled and cold drawn Metal Sections, in self-colour or decorative finishes (strip width up to 4in., strip thickness up to 19 SWG).

Precision Strip-Slitting from 6in. and 22SWG down to any size required.

Electrolytic Polishing of brass, nickel-silver, gilding metal and copper.

Phone our Sales Manager:

Burgess Hill 86505 and 2521.

HETTICH (GB) LTD.
Victoria Road,
Burgess Hill, Sussex.

PLANT WANTED

Wanted. 1¼in. 5-spindle Wickman Bar Machine.—BOX C674, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Internal Thread Milling Machine wanted to mill taper threads up to 2in. dia. Must also be able to relieve lands of interrupted threads as used for manufacture of threading dies.—Brief details of make, serial number and price to BOX C984, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Thiel Model III Filing Machine wanted. Also two Drafting Machines, on stands, about 3ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. board size.—Full details please to BOX C987, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Huron Universal Milling Machine, Type KU4, required in good condition. State year of manufacture.—BOX C990, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Advertiser With Freehold Factory S.E. England, due to change in production programme, has space available and capacity on capstans, presses, grinding, milling, drilling, etc. Seeks additional work on long-term basis, any proposition considered.—BOX C983, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 790046, for "Improvements In or Relating to a Conveyor Device for Conveying Plates Bearing Colour Print, Chrome-type, Lacquer or the Like for Drying in a Drying Oven or the Like," desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the patent or for the grant of licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57 & 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

PRECISION TOOLS & GAUGES

Diprofil

POWER OPERATED MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE featuring **Diamond and Tungsten-Carbide Cutting Tools**

Highest standard of workmanship ensures consistent accuracy and maximum working life

TAYLOR

Screw and Plain

PLUG and RING GAUGES

GAUGES NOW AVAILABLE CHROME-PLATED.

FILING... LAPPING... SCRAPING...
GRINDING... HONING... ENGRAVING...
MILLING... SAWING.

BROOKS & WALKER LTD.,

47 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.2.
SHO 7633 Telex No. 23674

Midland Office: Swan Lane, Coventry. Tel.: 28696

Branches throughout the Country

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	145
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	14 & 17
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	7
Acbars Ltd.	26 & 157
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	23
Aircraft Unit Eng'g. Co.	148
Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	30 & 31
Alexander Bros.	147
Allen, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	32
Ambressey Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	147
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	74
Anderton Springs Ltd.	142
Anglo Cam Designs	143
Armytage Tools Ltd.	82
Asquith, Wm., Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover*
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.	71
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	118
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	148
Baynes, Charles Ltd.	150
Bedford, James & Co. (Halifax) Ltd.	92
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	155, 163 & 172
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	122 & 146
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	114
Bradley & Turton Ltd.	134
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	176
Brilhart Ltd.	151
British Aero Components Ltd.	*Inside Back-Cover*
British Indicators Ltd.	95
British Wagon Co. Ltd.	47
Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	34
Brock, L. & T.I. & Sons Ltd.	132
Brooke Tool Automation Ltd.	59
Brooks & Walker Ltd.	175
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Buck & Ryan Ltd.	130
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd.	16
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Butcher, Henry & Co.	154
Butterley Co. Ltd., The	123
Calver, C. M. G. Ltd.	131
Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	44
Carr, James W. & Co. Ltd.	166
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	151
Cashmore, John Ltd.	169
Centaur Tool Works	160, 171 & 172
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	14
Cinctra Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	145
Clare Collets Ltd.	22
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	65
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	164
Cornercroft Ltd.	114
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	146
Crofts (Engineers) Ltd.	97 & 98
Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	56
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	132
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	144
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	69
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	162
Dinsdale Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	150
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	164
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	18 & 19
Dowling, David Ltd.	138
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover & 77*
Eclipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley) Ltd.	144
Economic Stampings Ltd.	149
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	150
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	152 & 156
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	155, 161, 162 & 163
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	48, 53, 116 & 171
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	29 & 156
E.M.B. Co. Ltd.	108
English Electric Co. Ltd., The	61
Eumuco (England) Ltd.	64
Fenner, J. H. & Co. Ltd.	68
Fescol Ltd.	2
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	62 & 63
Firth, Thomas & John Brown Ltd.	133
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	76
Flexicon Ltd.	126
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	152 & 158
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	158 & 164
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	149
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	151
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd.	154 & 168
Graepel, H. Ltd.	151
Gray, R. O.	159
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	145
Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd.	111
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	13
Hartle, Derek	157
Hartridge, Leslie Ltd.	142
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	116
Haycock Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	90
Heald Machines Ltd.	1

(*Continued on page 176*)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 175)*

PAGE

Heliot ..... 157 & 161
Herbert, Alfred Ltd. ..... 43 & 99
Hettich (G.B.) Ltd. 174
Hey Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 112
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. 149
Hoffmann Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The .. 70
Holland & Caesar Ltd. 146
Holt Bros. (Halifax) Ltd. 145
Horstmann Gear Co. Ltd. 66
Hughes Eng'g. Co. (Leicester) Ltd. 147
Hunt, Herbert & Sons 132
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 147
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd. 154

Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 144
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd. 144
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 129
International Twist Drill Co. Ltd. 40

Jacobs Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The 52
Jardine, John Ltd. 145
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 153
Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 78
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 119
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. ... 153 & 155

Kavanagh, O'Moore & Co. Ltd. 90
Kearney & Trecker C.V.A. Ltd.
Front Cover, 24 & 25
Kearns, H. W. & Co. Ltd. 60
Keir, Alan Ltd. 145
Kenilworth Manfg. Co. Ltd., The 128
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Eng'g. Co. ... 153 & 171
Kerry's (Eng'g.) Co. Ltd. 33
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 166

Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 143
Landis Lund Ltd. ..... 8 & 9
Lang Pneumatic Ltd. 75
Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 67
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 148
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.
154 & 156
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 153
Lees, Hall & Sons Ltd. 144
Lenchs (Birmingham) Ltd. 150
Lethaby, Wm. & Co. Ltd. 130
Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd. 128
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd. 156
Lindley, C. & Co. Ltd. 136
Litton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 167
Lloyd, Richard Ltd. 86
London Pressed Hinge Co. Ltd. 138
Lubrication Equipment Ltd. 151
Luke & Spencer Ltd. 100
Lush, D. P. (B.Sc.) 96

MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 150
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The 125,137 & 170
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd. 126
Macready's Metal Co. Ltd. 4
Manlove, Alliott & Co. Ltd. 112
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd. ..... 39 & 141
Markland Scowcroft Ltd. 15
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd. 130
Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 147

PAGE

Marsden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd. 146
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 161
Marwin (Anstey) Ltd. 134
Maun Industries Ltd. 142
Meddings, W. J. Ltd. 73
Metco Ltd. 28
Middleton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 149
Midland Machine Tool Co., The 168
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd. ..... 152 & 169
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 145
Milnes, Henry Ltd. 11
Modern Machine Tools Ltd. 27
Moore & Wright (Sheffield) Ltd. 128
Mortimer Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 140
Mortimer M/c. Tool Co. Ltd. 42
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 136
Mostyn Eng'g. Co. 149
Murrays (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 142
Mutual Finance Ltd. 110
Myford Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 113

Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. 149
Neco Geared Motors Ltd. 152
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 6
Newall Group Sales Ltd. 7
Newall Used Machine Division 8
Newcombe & Hastings Ltd. 15
Newman Industries Ltd. 5
Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd. ..... 45, 46 & 153
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 110
160

Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. 140
O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd. 152
Oldfield & Schofield Co. Ltd. 35
Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 37

Partington, Wm. Ltd. 155
Pidgen Bros. Ltd. ..... 107 & 165
Podmores (Engineers) Ltd. 118
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 10
Powell, C. B. Ltd. 143
Power Petroleum Co. Ltd., The 89
Precision Gear Machines & Tools Ltd. 57
Precision Grinding Ltd. 21
Precision Heating Ltd. 146
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 143
Precision Rubbers Ltd. 138
Presswork Products Ltd. 149
Protolite Ltd. 94

Qualcut Tools Ltd. 3
Qualters & Smith Bros. Ltd. 36

Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 153
Randalls (Luton) Ltd. 163
Ransomes & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd. 105
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 148
Redman Tools & Products Ltd. 92
Regent Oil Co. Ltd. 12
Reilly Eng'g. Ltd. 154
Research Engineers Ltd. 145
Richards, Charles & Sons Ltd. 120
Richards, George & Co. Ltd. 91
Robinson, G. A. (Stoke-on-Trent) Ltd. 162
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ... 79, 80 & 134

PAGE

Rodger, Setterington & Ptns. 143
Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 144
Roth, L. 156
Rozalex Ltd. 136
Russell, S. & Sons Ltd. 121

Sales Enterprise Ltd. ..... 158 & 165
Salter, George & Co. Ltd. 38
Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd. 60
Saunderson & Costin Ltd. 50
Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 54
Seton Creaghe Eng'g. Ltd. ..... 144, 145 & 148
Shand, J. H. Ltd. 124
Sheet Metal Machinery Co. Ltd. 160
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 148
Similex Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 140
Singleton, G. F. & Co. 172
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 152
Smiths Industrial Instrument Division 122
Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 148
Soag Machine Tools Ltd. ..... 55 & 171
Southern Eng'g. & Machinery Co. Ltd. 153
Southern Forge Ltd. 115
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd. 144
Spectra Chemicals Ltd. 135
Stancroft Ltd. ..... 153, 160, 161 & 168
Standard Piston Ring & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 124
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. 81
Stephens Belting Co. Ltd. 120
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. 150
Straight & Vines Ltd. 158
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd. 147
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 41
Sykes, W. E. Ltd. 51

T.A.L. Developments Ltd. 142
Talbot-Ponsonby & Co. Ltd. 147
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ..... 163 & 167
Technitools Ltd. 146
Terry, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 117
Thompson, Michael S. Ltd. 49
Times Machinery Co. Ltd., The ..... 72 & 166
Torrington Co. Ltd., The 139

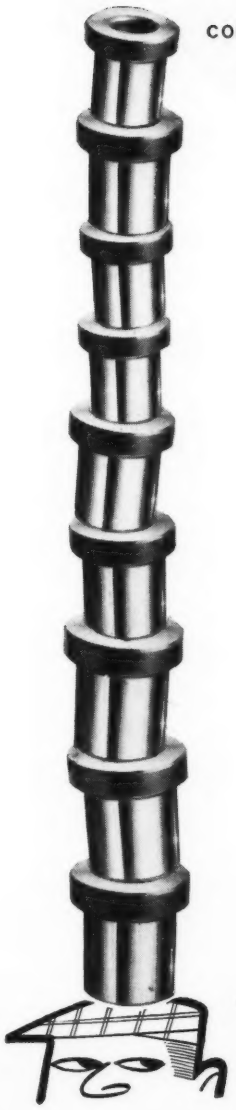
Varley, F. M. C. Ltd. 141
Vaughan, Edgar & Co. Ltd. 20
Veraloy Products Ltd. 58
Victa Eng'g. Co. 96
Visual Planning Systems Ltd. 126

Wadkin Ltd. 88
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd. 17
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 153
Watts, Wm. Ltd. 127
Weston Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 140
Wickman Ltd. ..... 101, 102, 103, 104 & 106
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd. ..... 83, 84, 85, 156 & 169
Wigglesworth, Frank & Co. Ltd. 124
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd. 93 & 109
Windley Bros. Ltd. 107

Zephyr Cams Ltd. 147

FOR PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
MOULDS & DIES, SPECIAL MACHINES, MULTI-DRILL HEADS, GAUGES, ETC
CONSULT THE TOOLING SPECIALISTS—
PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD
SPRING HILL · BIRMINGHAM · 18 · PHONE : EDG 2114-5

BRITISH
AERO
COMPONENTS
LIMITED
WARWICK

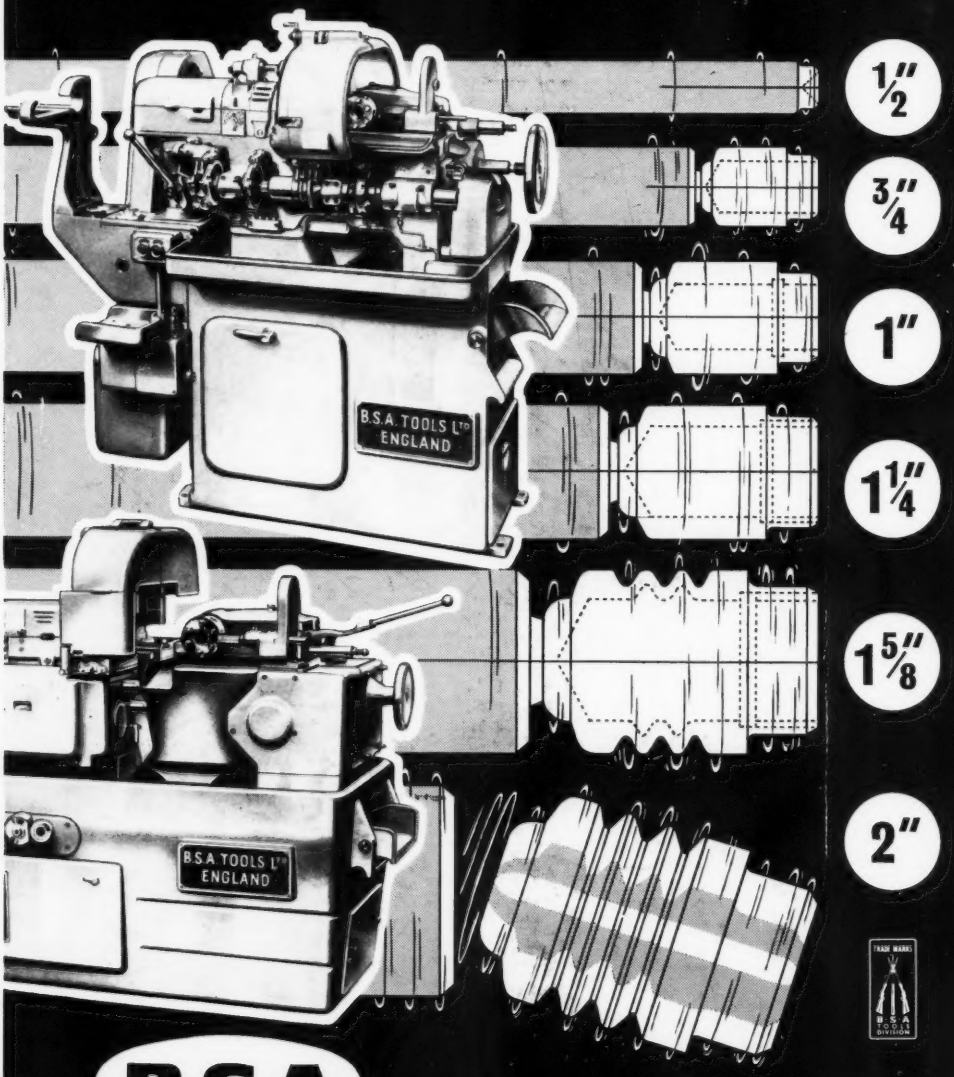


THE BUSH WITH NINE LIVES

17

there are several variations of six basic types:

e.g. STANDARD · SIMPLIFIED · SHORT STROKE · LONG STROKE · INCH · METRIC · TWO SPEED · FOUR SPEED



B·S·A *prolific single spindles*

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM 33 · ENGLAND

497

SOLE AGENTS GREAT BRITAIN · BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LIMITED · KITTS GREEN · BIRMINGHAM · TEL. STECHFORD 3071 · TELEX 33-207

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441. LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

EED

3-207

8441.
ombe.